

FILE No.

8B0001

1180-120/N47-7

V	Sec
1	PA

CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

1999 Nato Defence Minister's Informal Meeting
Security

CONFERENCES ET REUNIONS

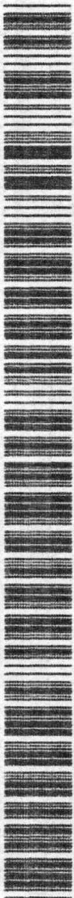
Reunion Inforelle des Ministres de la Defense de L'OTAN 1999

CLOSED
s de la Defence de L'OTAN 1999
FERMÉ

SSS/RDS

V	sec	PA
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

From/De	To/À	Security
11/09/1998	16/08/1999	
8B0001	1180-120/N47-7	

[illegible]



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

CLOSED VOLUME VOLUME COMPLET

DATED FROM
À COMPTER DU

11/09/98

TO
JUSQU'AU

16/08/99

AFFIX TO TOP OF FILE - À METTRE SUR LE DOSSIER

DO NOT ADD ANY MORE PAPERS - NE PAS AJOUTER DE DOCUMENTS

FOR SUBSEQUENT CORRESPONDENCE SEE - POUR CORRESPONDANCE ULTÉRIEURE VOIR

FILE NO. - DOSSIER N°

1180-120/N47-7

VOLUME

2

000002

**National Defence**

Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers'
Informal Meeting

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des Ministres
de la défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: Aug 16

TO/À: Lt(N) Barry Thimbeck

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR (416) 585-3828

FROM/DE: Derek MacLeod

Tel: (613) 995-6040

Fax: (613) 995-6498

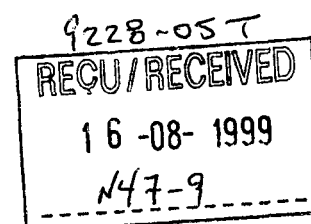
NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET 5
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Barry,

Here is an updated list of delegates attending the meeting in
September.

Derek



This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.
Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

(SIGNATURE)

To: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf,BSNDHQ@BACKBONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/
a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=DND.MDN/o=NDHQ/s=White/g=Tony/i=AJ],BSNDHQ@BACK
BONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=DND.MDN/o=NDHQ/s=Faute
ux/g=Jacques/i=JGEJ],Lt(N) D Patterson@Nato Conf,R Corley@Nato
Conf,Sgt H Walsh@Nato Conf,Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf,P
LaChapelle@Nato Conf,G Godbout@Nato Conf,MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf
From: Capt D Schlingmeier@Photo Unit@DCDS1
Cc:
Bcc: **— 585-3828 —**
Subject: MTCC Recce photos
Attachment: Outside MTCC neg 25.jpg,Inside MTCC neg 01.jpg,Ceremonial Ent
neg 22.jpg
Date: 8/16/99 2:40 PM

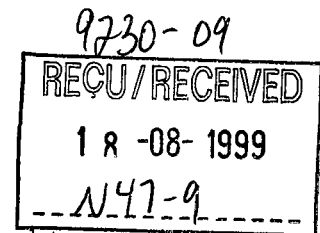
Enclosed. Microsoft Internet Explorer (part of all the office automation packages) should open these, as it does on my machine. We will also forward to the NATO Planning Cmtee 6 hardcopies of the "Outside MTCC neg 25" image so that they can be forwarded to the Nazarene Youth Congress mbrs who were promised these.

A quick study in the results of scanning the 35 mm negs: the "Inside MTCC neg 01" shows how poor the quality gets. Due to the fixed lens on the camera, and the fact that WO Boies could not get any closer to us, the group shot did not fill the neg. We cropped the janitor and folks walking by, so only the group would be evident. But, this meant fewer pixels on everyone's face. Contrast this to the "Outside MTCC neg 25" - WO Boies was able to move in close. When the scan was done, more pixels on everyone results in better detail. Still, group shots are better taken with 2.25 inch film or 4X5, than 35 mm.

Further, these 1000 dpi scans have a resolution, or quality, which is less than 40% of what the film can achieve:
PJ400 film - approx 50 lines per mm (25.4 mm per inch) = 1270 lines per inch (sample times two for Nyquist theorem) = 2540 dpi required to reproduce film resolution.

Other film has higher resolution than the PJ400 (400 ISO) ... hence the on-going debate related to resolution (film) and speed (digital).

D. Schlingmeier
Capt
DCO
(613) 993-3027
(613) 990-9047 (fax)
Photo Unit website: <http://www.dnd.ca/dcds/cfphoto/main.htm>



Sensitivity: 3

To: Lt (N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf,BSNDHQ@BACKBONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=DND.MDN/o=NDHQ/s=White/g=Tony/i=AJ],BSNDHQ@BACKBONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=DND.MDN/o=NDHQ/s=Fauteux/g=Jacques/i=JGEJ],Lt (N) D Patterson@Nato Conf,R Corley@Nato Conf,Sgt H Walsh@Nato Conf,Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf,P LaChapelle@Nato Conf,G Godbout@Nato Conf,MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf
From: Capt D Schlingmeier@Photo Unit@DCDS1

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: CF Photo Unit Support for Conf

Attachment: paper1.jpg,film1.jpg,Conf Service & Costs.xls,NATOCONF.PPT

Date: 7/27/99 5:47 PM

CF Photo Unit/Customer Service: Pls forward via Internet email to anthonyjwhite@compuserve.com (my debbs link is not very reliable, and I'd hate to miss a reply).

1. Attached please find:

- a. The presentation delivered to Conf Planning staff Wednesday, 21 Jul 99;
- b. Service details/cost estimate based on all info collected; and
- c. Views of the processors/plugin-ins that must be installed on-site.

2. With the combination of 1 a & c, it should be possible to contract, on your end, for the installation of the correct power feed. The "paper1.jpg" shows the views for the TWO paper processors we plan to bring. The "film1.jpg" file shows the views for the ONE film processor we plan to bring. Pls let us know if more detail is required. Again, the floor surfaces under the film and paper processors and in their immediate area require some kind of mat to protect the carpet from possible chemistry spills. There remains a requirement for easy access to hot & cold water and a large sink to rinse the racks used in the processors. I still have to provide you with size/weight of the processors, so that they may be added to layout diagrams.

3. Service/cost: based on our discussions, I propose that there are 8 tasks, which have been ranked from priority 1 to 8. The last row shows a cost sub-total for each task, so that "do or drop" decisions can be made based on their costs. As it stands, we are looking at some 12 pers and significant equipment. This translates into approx \$14K in accommodations costs and \$9K for meals/incidentals/vehicle rentals/materiel = \$23K in total. The number of folks may be reduced if you decide to go for only a 6 pers processing team (two machines vice three) and leaving camera ops (photography) to other agencies. However, for the original scenario, and as per our discussions, the Photo Unit would be on the hook for 12 pers and \$9K. The 12 pers will be do-able, but difficult. The \$9K is another issue ... we may have to talk, especially since the original call was for one pers and the corresponding costs for even this one mbr were not added to our business plan. Note to MWO Reid: tasking info (titles/ranks) is on the second sheet of the spreadsheet.

4. The number of shooters (photographers) could be reduced from 4 to zero if the role of the pers under DGPA-LCdr Fauteux is clarified. I have also heard rumours that the Governor General's photographers may be there? We have discussed support for MND/CDS (personal photographer) with CFSU(0)-Sgt Bertrand Thibeault - his section has not yet been tasked in this role. But, if the need came about, they might (possibly) be able to help, if DGPA is not fulfilling the role. Reducing the number of shooters (photographers) from the Photo Unit is a bonus to your accom costs, but does little for the materiel estimates (does not help our budget, here), since the support (processing, etc.) would still have to be provided to whoever is on-site acquiring images. A list of events and the corresponding shooter to cover them has been proposed and included on the first sheet of the spreadsheet. This will have to be changed dependent on the decision to scale back on number of shooters.

5. Need for protocol pers: I am repeating one line from the spreadsheet - MOU para 5.8 Photo states that the NPMS Officer will provide the plan for arrangement of pers for official photographs, but that the positioning should be done by Host Nation's protocol service. Arrangement of pers in the photos makes all the difference between "good" and "bad" images. Protocol pers will be needed to accompany shooters & ensure dignitaries are addressed/treated in proper fashion for arrangement of photos.

6. Data link: also contained at MOU para 5.8 Photo. Need to ensure, with the comms team, that the pipe is big/fast enough. The Photo Unit is NOT addressing this item. We will provide NATO with the digital files, transmit ready.

7. Requirements for office set-up (desks, chairs, phones etc.) is in your hands as per the enclosed PowerPoint presentation.

8. The photographs taken by WO Boies have been developed - I hope to scan a few of them and forward them soon.

9. All items in the spreadsheet are "estimates - first round". Massaging the percentages may improve the financial picture - pls provide us with any further clarifications. We are awaiting your response to find out which portions of the Op are "go" and our next steps in moving forward. Pls advise.

10. Maj White//Capt Forgrave - we must still talk on the Photo Display. But, we will support an Arms Control event 2-6 Aug 99, I will be hard to reach. My pager number is 364-8571.

D. Schlingmeier

Capt

DCO

(613) 993-3027

(613) 990-9047 (fax)

Photo Unit website: <http://www.dnd.ca/dcds/cfphoto/main.htm>

To: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf,BSNDHQ@BACKBONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=DND.MDN/o=NDHQ/s=White/g=Tony/i=AJ],BSNDHQ@BACKBONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=DND.MDN/o=NDHQ/s=Fauteux/g=Jacques/i=JGEJ],Lt(N) D Patterson@Nato Conf,R Corley@Nato Conf,Sgt H Walsh@Nato Conf,Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf,P LaChapelle@Nato Conf,G Godbout@Nato Conf,MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf
From: Capt D Schlingmeier@Photo Unit@DCDS1
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: MTCC Recce photos
Attachment: Outside MTCC neg 25.jpg,Inside MTCC neg 01.jpg,Ceremonial Ent neg 22.jpg
Date: 8/16/99 2:40 PM

Enclosed. Microsoft Internet Explorer (part of all the office automation packages) should open these, as it does on my machine. We will also forward to the NATO Planning Cmtee 6 hardcopies of the "Outside MTCC neg 25" image so that they can be forwarded to the Nazarene Youth Congress mbrs who were promised these.

A quick study in the results of scanning the 35 mm negs: the "Inside MTCC neg 01" shows how poor the quality gets. Due to the fixed lens on the camera, and the fact that WO Boies could not get any closer to us, the group shot did not fill the neg. We cropped the janitor and folks walking by, so only the group would be evident. But, this meant fewer pixels on everyone's face. Contrast this to the "Outside MTCC neg 25" - WO Boies was able to move in close. When the scan was done, more pixels on everyone results in better detail. Still, group shots are better taken with 2.25 inch film or 4X5, than 35 mm.

Further, these 1000 dpi scans have a resolution, or quality, which is less than 40% of what the film can achieve:
PJ400 film - approx 50 lines per mm (25.4 mm per inch) = 1270 lines per inch (sample times two for Nyquist theorem) = 2540 dpi required to reproduce film resolution.

Other film has higher resolution than the PJ400 (400 ISO) ... hence the on-going debate related to resolution (film) and speed (digital).

D. Schlingmeier

Capt

DCO

(613) 993-3027

(613) 990-9047 (fax)

Photo Unit website: <http://www.dnd.ca/dcds/cfphoto/main.htm>

Sensitivity: 4

9228-24

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF AUG 16 '99 07:31 PAGE.01

ADM POL / DEF MIN '99

	DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
09	08/16	07:30	14165853828	EC--S	01'10"	003	252	OK

For James Dir 3 -



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 16 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr James R. Bertram
General Manager Public Safety
Lester B. Pearson International Airport
PO Box 6031, 3111 Convair Drive
Toronto, Ontario L5P 1B2

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (905) 676-5620

FROM/DE:

GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

SUBJECT/SUJET: Access Control De-icing Facility

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Bertram,

It was a pleasure to meet with you and your colleagues on 12 August. As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 - 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible

000008

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF AUG 16 '99 07:28 PAGE.01

ADM POL / DEF MIN '99

DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
08	08/16 07:28	19056765620	UF--S	00'21"	003	250	OK



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 16 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr James R. Bertram
General Manager Public Safety
Lester B. Pearson International Airport
PO Box 6031, 3111 Convair Drive
Toronto, Ontario L5P 1B2

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (905) 676-5620

FROM/DE:

GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

SUBJECT/SUJET: Access Control De-icing Facility

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Bertram,

It was a pleasure to meet with you and your colleagues on 12 August. As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 – 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible

000009

FOR Jan Dir 3 -



National Defence

Défense nationale

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 16 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr James R. Bertram
General Manager Public Safety
Lester B. Pearson International Airport
PO Box 6031, 3111 Convair Drive
Toronto, Ontario L5P 1B2

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (905) 676-5620

FROM/DE:

GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

SUBJECT/SUJET: Access Control De-icing Facility

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Bertram,

It was a pleasure to meet with you and your colleagues on 12 August. As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 – 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible

for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting. One important aspect of this support is the Airport Reception Plan. The purpose of this letter is to confirm the points raised at our meeting on 12 August.

Corps of Commissionaires. The Planning Committee intends to contract with the Corps of Commissionaires to provide access control on to the Central De-icing Facility for the period 18-23 September 1999. We will meet with Mr Allan Miles on 23 August to work out the exact location of each access control post. Once this task is completed we will inform you on how the access control operation will function. This arrangement will then become the access control plan for the De-icing Facility. We wish to confirm that the post located at the Britannia Drive Gate will only serve as an information post and the Commissionaire at this location will not impede vehicle traffic in any way.

Primary Security Line. We fully support your proposal to move the Primary Security Line to the rear of the Central De-icing Facility from 0800 hours on 20 September until 2200 hours, 22 September. We understand that the Department of National Defence will be financial responsible for five of six security officers needed to secure the new Primary Security Line. We also understand that the GTAA will request a waiver from Transport Canada to authorize this change.

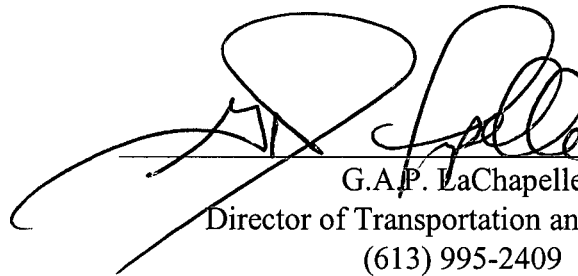
GTAA Operations Centre. Our Security Officer Lieutenant (N) Thirnbeck informed me that he will invite the RCMP to station an officer in GTAA Operation Centre on 20 and 22 September.

Road Closure. The plan to close the access road from the Britannia Drive Gate to the new Fire Hall when VIP motorcades leave the De-Icing Facility has already been acted upon. We anticipate that Peel regional Police or the RCMP will close the access road on approximately five occasions during the afternoon of 20 September to allow the swift movement of Internationally Protected Persons from the De-icing Facility to Highway 427. We anticipate that the road will close the road for a very brief period for each IPP motorcade. The protection of Internationally Protected People is the responsibility of the RCMP. The RCMP officer responsible for IPP for this meeting is Sergeant Gerry Froud, VIP Security Section- 905-953-7491 Cell: 905-954-7731.

Police Commander. The minute we learn the identity of the Police Commander who is responsible for the entire operation you will be informed.

Search Dogs. The Department of National Defence requests the use of the GTAA search dogs to inspect out going baggage at HMCS York on Lakeshore Blvd from 1000-1500 hrs on 22 September 1999. The Department's baggage search program will be restricted to those delegated departing Canada from the De-icing Facility on dedicated aircraft. If the GTAA dogs can not be used for this inspection we would ask your assistance to obtain the services of other suitably qualified dogs.

Yours truly,



G.A.P. LaChapelle
Director of Transportation and Logistics
(613) 995-2409

Copies

Please provide Stephen Silverhart a copy of this letter
James Diaz (416) 585-3828

This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.
Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

Confidential Advisory

The information contained in this document is destined for the exclusive use of the person to whom it is addressed. This information is confidential. If you accidentally obtain this document, you are hereby advised that dissemination, distribution or copying of the contents is strictly forbidden. Please advise us immediately and return the document by the fastest means. The cost associated with compliance to this request will be reimbursed.

9276-01

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF AUG 15 '99 08:31 PAGE.01

ADM POL DEFMIN 99

	DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
20	08/15	08:30	9056760533	EC--S	00'54"	003	006	OK



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 14 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr A.E. Miles
Security Manager LBPIA

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (905) 612-5512

FROM/DE:

GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

//

SUBJECT/SUJET: Access Control Central De-icing Facility

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Miles,

It was a pleasure to meet with you on 12 August and discuss our plan to employ the Corps of Commissionaires to control access to the Central De-icing Facility (CDF) at the LBPIA. The GTAA has authorized the Department of National Defence exclusive of this facility for the period the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers is in progress. That is, we will occupy the Icehouse at 0800 hours on 18 September and return it to Hudson General Aviation Services on 23 September. We anticipate that about 14 dedicated aircraft will de-plane passengers and park at this facility during the period 20-23 September. The aircraft will be serviced at the CDF by Hudson General who is under

000013

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF AUG 15 '99 08:18 PAGE.01

ADM POL DEFMIN 99

	DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
19	08/15	08:15	905 335 2899	EC--S	03'29"	011	004	OK



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 14 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr A.E. Miles
Security Manager LBPIA

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (905) 612-5512

FROM/DE:

GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

//

SUBJECT/SUJET: Access Control Central De-icing Facility

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Miles,

It was a pleasure to meet with you on 12 August and discuss our plan to employ the Corps of Commissionaires to control access to the Central De-icing Facility (CDF) at the LBPIA. The GTAA has authorized the Department of National Defence exclusive of this facility for the period the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers is in progress. That is, we will occupy the Icehouse at 0800 hours on 18 September and return it to Hudson General Aviation Services on 23 September. We anticipate that about 14 dedicated aircraft will de-plane passengers and park at this facility during the period 20-23 September. The aircraft will be serviced at the CDF by Hudson General who is under

000014

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF AUG 15 '99 07:49 PAGE.01

ADM POL DEFMIN 99

	DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
18	08/15	07:45	9056125512	EC--S	03'36"	011	002	OK



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 14 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr A.E. Miles
Security Manager LBPIA

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (905) 612-5512

FROM/DE:

GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

//

SUBJECT/SUJET: Access Control Central De-icing Facility

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Miles,

It was a pleasure to meet with you on 12 August and discuss our plan to employ the Corps of Commissionaires to control access to the Central De-icing Facility (CDF) at the LBPIA. The GTAA has authorized the Department of National Defence exclusive of this facility for the period the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers is in progress. That is, we will occupy the Icehouse at 0800 hours on 18 September and return it to Hudson General Aviation Services on 23 September. We anticipate that about 14 dedicated aircraft will de-plane passengers and park at this facility during the period 20-23 September. The aircraft will be serviced at the CDF by Hudson General who is under

000015



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 14 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr A.E. Miles
Security Manager LBPIA

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (905) 612-5512

FROM/DE:

GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

//

SUBJECT/SUJET: Access Control Central De-icing Facility

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Miles,

It was a pleasure to meet with you on 12 August and discuss our plan to employ the Corps of Commissionaires to control access to the Central De-icing Facility (CDF) at the LBPIA. The GTAA has authorized the Department of National Defence exclusive of this facility for the period the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers is in progress. That is, we will occupy the Icehouse at 0800 hours on 18 September and return it to Hudson General Aviation Services on 23 September. We anticipate that about 14 dedicated aircraft will de-plane passengers and park at this facility during the period 20-23 September. The aircraft will be serviced at the CDF by Hudson General who is under

contract with the Department of National Defence. The Corps of Commissionaires will in close cooperation with Hudson General's personnel.

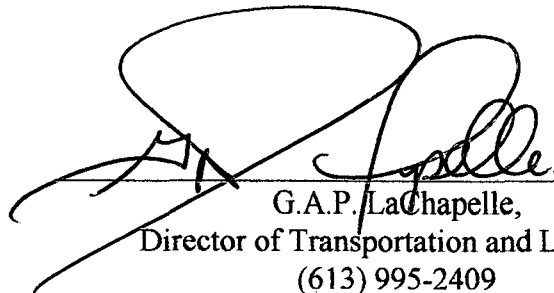
Please find attached the Draft Post Orders for the De-icing Facility. The format we use for these orders will be your responsibility. My task is to provide you with the information you require to establish very tight access control to this facility. In the next few days we will provide Public Works and Government Services Canada with a Scope of Work and a Request for Proposal to enable PWGSC to place a contract with the Corps of Commissionaires. The contract will cover the provision of security services at the Metro Toronto Convention, the De-icing Facility and several other venues in the Greater Toronto Area. We are confident that this contract will be in placed shortly. I would request that you track the status of this contracting procedure with your authorities at 80 Church Street.

We wish to confirm with you our plan to visit the De-icing Facility starting at 0900 hours on 23 August. We will RV at your office. Major James Diaz, our Airport Reception Officer, will accompany me. I will also request that Mr Gary Ogden, the Hudson General Project Manager join us for this visit. The purpose of this visit is to confirm the location of the various access control posts at the CDF, the number of personnel we wish to assign to each post and when the posts will be in operation. The task of determining the exact composition of the access control force will be a collaborative process between you and I. Once these details are settled they will form the basis on the Security Implementation Plan at the CDF. We will then inform the GTAA of our plan. We wish to confirm that DND will provide all the communications equipment the Commissionaire need to operate at the CDF. I would recommend that it may be appropriate for you to be accompanied by the site manager you intend to assign to this location so that we can brief him during our visit.

We strongly support the GTAA proposed plan to move the Primary Security Line to the rear of the CDF for the period 20-22 September. As previously stated we would request that the GTAA maintain full responsibility for this aspect of the operations since it involves access to the active runways.

I look forward to see you on 23 August.

Yours truly,



G.A.P. LaChapelle,
Director of Transportation and Logistics
(613) 995-2409

This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.
Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

Confidential Advisory

The information contained in this document is destined for the exclusive use of the person to whom it is addressed. This information is confidential. If you accidentally obtain this document, you are hereby advised that dissemination, distribution or copying of the contents is strictly forbidden. Please advise us immediately and return the document by the fastest means. The cost associated with compliance to this request will be reimbursed.

Copies:

Major J. Daiz – Fax: (416) 585 3828

Mr Gary Ogden (less attachments)
Manager Contract Services Canada
Hudson General Aviation Services
Airway Centre
5915 Airport Road, Suite 400
Mississauga, ON L4V 1T1

Telephone: (905) 676-0511
Fax: (905) 676-0533

08/14/993:10 AM

DRAFT

ACCESS CONTROL
CENTRAL DE-ICING FACILITY AT THE
LESTER B. PEARSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT.

POST ORDERS – CENTRAL DE-ICING FACILITY

Post Location and Duties

Post 1

Location: Britannia Drive Gate

Duties: Provide information to the general public and guide contractors to the De-icing Facility.

Important Theme - Access to the De-icing Facility is restricted for security reasons. No one is authorized to meet in coming passengers at this location. Visitors should be directed to meet passengers in the lobby of the Royal York Hotel. Should a visitor persist direct him/her to the De-icing Facility Post Number 2. Inform your supervisor by radio.

Post 2

Location: Entrance to the Central De-icing Facility at the Control Tower Gate

Duties:

- Control access to the facility
- Direct authorized vehicles to the designated parking area
- Establish accreditation,

Post 3

Location: Access to Flight Line – Primary Security Line Gate Rear of Icehouse

Duties:

- Control vehicle access to flight line;
- Verify vehicle security stickers;
- Verify personnel passes;

08/14/993:10 AM

Post 4

Location: Gate 405 C

Duties: Control access to flight line – exist gate only

Post 5

Location: Door to Icehouse

Duty: Control access into Icehouse

Post 6

Location: Ice house Control Tower – Night surveillance of aircraft

Duty: Maintain surveillance over dedicated aircraft

Post 7

Location: Flight Line

Duty: Roving patrol- maintain surveillance over dedicated aircraft

Personnel may gain access to the Central De-Icing Site only as follows:

- Be in possession of a Meeting Site Pass and be listed on the De-icing Facility Access Control List
- Be accompanied by a member of the Canadian Task Force who is registered on the Access Control List below.
- Be clearly identified as an officer or member of the Canadian Forces assigned to airport reception duties. (Major James Diaz will provide the list of names).
- Be clearly identified as a member of the following organizations:
 - Royal Canadian Mounted Police;
 - Hudson General Aviation Inc. (Major Diaz will provide the list of names).
 - Greater Toronto Airport Authority,
 - Toronto Ambulance Service;
 - An Airport Reception service provider such as CARA;
- Be clearly identified as NATO aircrew. (aircrew must be registered before leaving the facility for the first time).

08/14/993:10 AM

- Be identified as Foreign Security Officers responsible for guarding an aircraft. (Foreign Security Officers will be registered before leaving the facility for the first time).
- Be clearly identified as a driver or staff member from Toronto Tours which includes Rosedale Livery and Greyhound Bus Lines

The Logistic Control Centre at the Metro Toronto Convention Centre must provide specific verbal or written authorization for the following persons to enter the site:

- Foreign ambassadors accredited to Canada;
- Foreign Military Attaché accredited to Canada;
- Journalists and members of the media not previously authorized access by the Canadian Forces Public Affairs Officer Major White;
- Friends and relatives of the delegates;
- Members of foreign embassies stationed in Canada;

Personnel seeking access to the facility should be politely informed that the De-Icing Facility is a restricted area and delegates can only be met at their hotel.

Action on Contact of unauthorized person.

Commissionaires at Access Control Posts

- Ask for identification first;
- Check the Access List;
- Check the individual's identification to determine whether he/she is a member of the Canadian Forces, a contractor or a visitor etc;
- Check with the Senior Commissionaire on site;
- Call the Accreditation Office at the MTCC (Telephone:)
- Do not allow access until the person's accreditation has been established;
- Do not be in a hurry;

Senior Commissionaire on Site

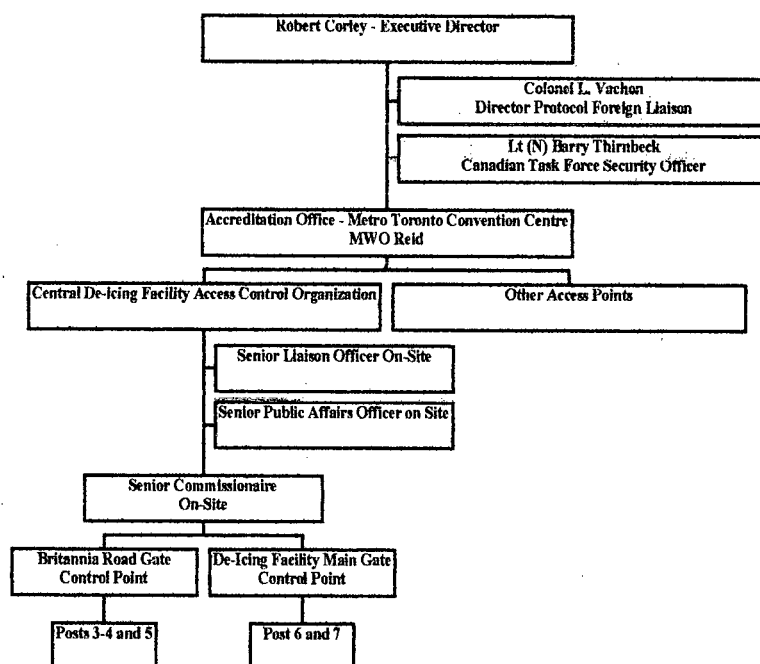
- Contact and consult with the Senior Liaison on site;
- In the case of a journalist contact the senior Canadian Forces Public Affairs Officer on site;
- Contact the Logistics Control Centre

Airport Reception Staff

Major Diaz is responsible for airport reception and departure operations. Do not call Major Diaz unless there is an serious emergency and that you have exhausted other options.. Access to the site is the responsibility of the Accreditation Office located at the Metro Toronto Convention Centre Logistic Control Centre (Telephone: -----).

08/14/993:10 AM

Organization



The following persons have permanent access to the facility

CDN TASK FORCE

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT
Robert Corley	Executive Director
G.A.P. LaChapelle	Director Transportation and Logistics
Commander George Godwin	Chief of Staff
Major James Diaz	Airport Reception Officer
Captain Jeff Forgrave	Captain Jeff Forgrave – Logistic Officer
Roy Martel	Transportation Officer
Robert Knowlton	Transportation Operations Officer
Captain Heather Thorne-Albright	Special Assistant
Colonel Lee Vachon	Director of Protocol and Foreign Liaison
Captain Jean-Yves Vachon	Protocol Officer
Lt (N) Barry Thirnbeck	Security Officer
Major Tony White	Public Affairs
Colonel Chris Corrigan	Chief of Staff, Land Force Central Area
Brigadier General Holmes	Commander Land Force Central Area
Captain Matt Macdonald	Operations Officer Land Force Central Area

HUDSON GENERAL

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT
Gary Ogden	Project Manager

08/14/993:10 AM

Rick Jones	Site Manager
Michael Stewart	Manager Ramp and Cabin Services

NATO INTERNATIONAL STAFF

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT
Dr Bernd Goetze	Deputy Executive Secretary
Franz Egger	Conference and Registry Service
Greta De Vries	Project Coordinator
Donald Robinson	NATO Office of Security
Francisco Nunez	NATO Office of Security – Special Events Officer

LIAISON OFFICERS

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT

BRITISH OBSERVERS

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT
Commodore Goeff Edwards	Senior British Observer
Sara Teague	British Project Officer

UNITED STATES DELEGATION

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT
John Boyd	Operations Officer
Jeffery S. Sorenson	Assistant to the Secretary of Defence (Personal Security)

PRIMEX SECURITY SYSTEMS

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT
Tom Morrice Senior	President
Tom Robert Morrice	Project Officer
Yves Pelletier	Technical Director
Peter Morrice	Technical Specialists

08/14/993:10 AM

Jim Crawford	Wackenhut
--------------	-----------

TORONTO TOURS – ROSEDALE, GREYHOUND

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT
Linda Bruton	Project Officer
John Ryan	President
Michael Burke	Rosedale – General Manager

CORPS OF COMMISSIONAIRES

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT
Dave Gordon	Account Manager
Allen Griffith	Project Officer
Jim Roszell	Chief Liaison Officer
Allen Miles	Officer in Charge

TORONTO AMBULANCE SERVICE

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT

IMMIGRATIONS AND CUSTOMS CANADA

NAME	POSITION OR APPOINTMENT

MEDIA

08/14/99

Annex F

Access Control

Lester B. Pearson International Airport – Central De-icing Facility

Schedule

Date	Post	No Pers	Supervisors	Start-Finish	Radio	Remarks
18 Sep	2	1	1	0800-1700	2	Set-up Period
19 Sep	2	1	1	0800-1700	2	Set-up Period

Date	Post	No Pers	Supervisor	Start – Finish	1	Remarks
20 Sep	1	1	1	0800-2200	1	
	2	2		0800-2200	1	
	3	1		0800-2200		
	4	1		0800-2200	1	
	5	1		0800-2200		
	6	1		1800-0700		Night Supervisor
	7	2		1800-0700		Roving Patrol

20 Sep Day – Personnel – 7

20 Sep Night – Personnel - 3

Date	Post No	No of Pers	Supervisor	Start-Finish	Radio	Remarks
21 Sep			1	0800-1700		Site Supervisor
21 Sep	1	0				
21 Sep	2	1		0800-1700		
21 Sep	3	0				
21 Sep	4	0				
21 Sep	5	0				

08/14/99

21 Sep	6	1		1800-0700		
21 Sep	7	2		1800-0700		

21 Sep Day – Personnel – 2

21 Sep Night – Personnel – 3

Date	Post No	No of Pers	Supervisor	Start Finish	Radio	Remarks
22 Sep			1		Radio	
	1	1		0800-1700	Radio	
	2	2		0800-1700	Radio	
	3	1		0800-1700		
	4	2		0800-1700	Radio	
	5	1		0800-1700		
	6	1		1800-0700		Night Supervisor
	7	2		1800-0700		Roving Patrol

22 Sep Day – Personnel – 7

22 Sep Night – Personnel - 3

Summary

Detail	18-19 Sep		20 Sep		21 Sep		22 Sep	
	Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night
	2	0	7	3	2	3	7	3

Mr Al Miles: This schedule is currently attached to the Scope of Work. You may wish to visit the site before our meeting on 23 August and determine if this is a workable plan. You can telephone me at any time at (613) 995-2409.

GAP LaChapelle



Informal
Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Réunion informelle
des Ministres de la
défense de l'OTAN

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

1180-120/N47-9

12 August 1999

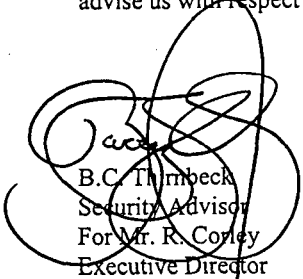
Inspector M. McDonnell
NSIS
2755 High Point Drive
Milton ON L9T 5E8

Dear Inspector McDonnell:

I am writing in reference to the 1999 Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto this September. The Planning Committee has been involved in numerous meetings with Counter-Terrorism Division, Solicitor General, Canada, federal and local intelligence units, and leaders of national counter-terrorism units. To-date, no specific threat has been identified, but we consider it prudent to review the necessity of deploying national level assets.

The Planning Committee (PC) requests that as lead agency with respect to security that you consider deployment of the Joint Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Response Team (JNBCRT) and appropriate components of Joint Task Force Two (JTF2). It is understood by the PC that JTF2 is quartered close enough to Toronto to deploy in sufficient time to respond to a developing situation. Therefore, in the current threat environment, it is expected that only a liaison component operating out of the Joint Operation Centre would be required. However, the PC has concerns with respect to our ability to react to a NBC threat that is real or hoax without JNBCRT deployment. Although components of both these units are military, the venues used for this meeting necessitate that these units are deployed through a RCMP request to the Solicitor General of Canada and they report to the Joint Operations Centre.

Please include the PC on your distribution list in correspondence relating to this topic. We also request that you advise us with respect to the results of your review not later than 3 September 1999.

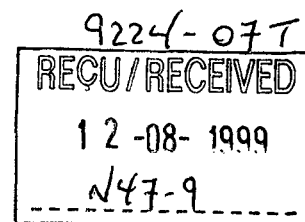

B.C. Thimbeck
Security Advisor
For Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
Planning Committee

cc: → Mr. W. Pilgrim
Counter-Terrorism Division
National Security Directorate
340 Laurier Ave
Ottawa ON K1G 4G4

→ Mr. R. Corley

J3 Cont

DLaw/Ops 2



National
Defence

Défense
nationale

Canada
000027

9220-01



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 8 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

869-3956.

Ms Linda Bruton
Tel (416) 869-1372
Toronto Tours
Toronto ON

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 869-0284

FROM/DE:

8+5= 13.

GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

8

SUBJECT/SUJET: Vehicle Security Plan

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

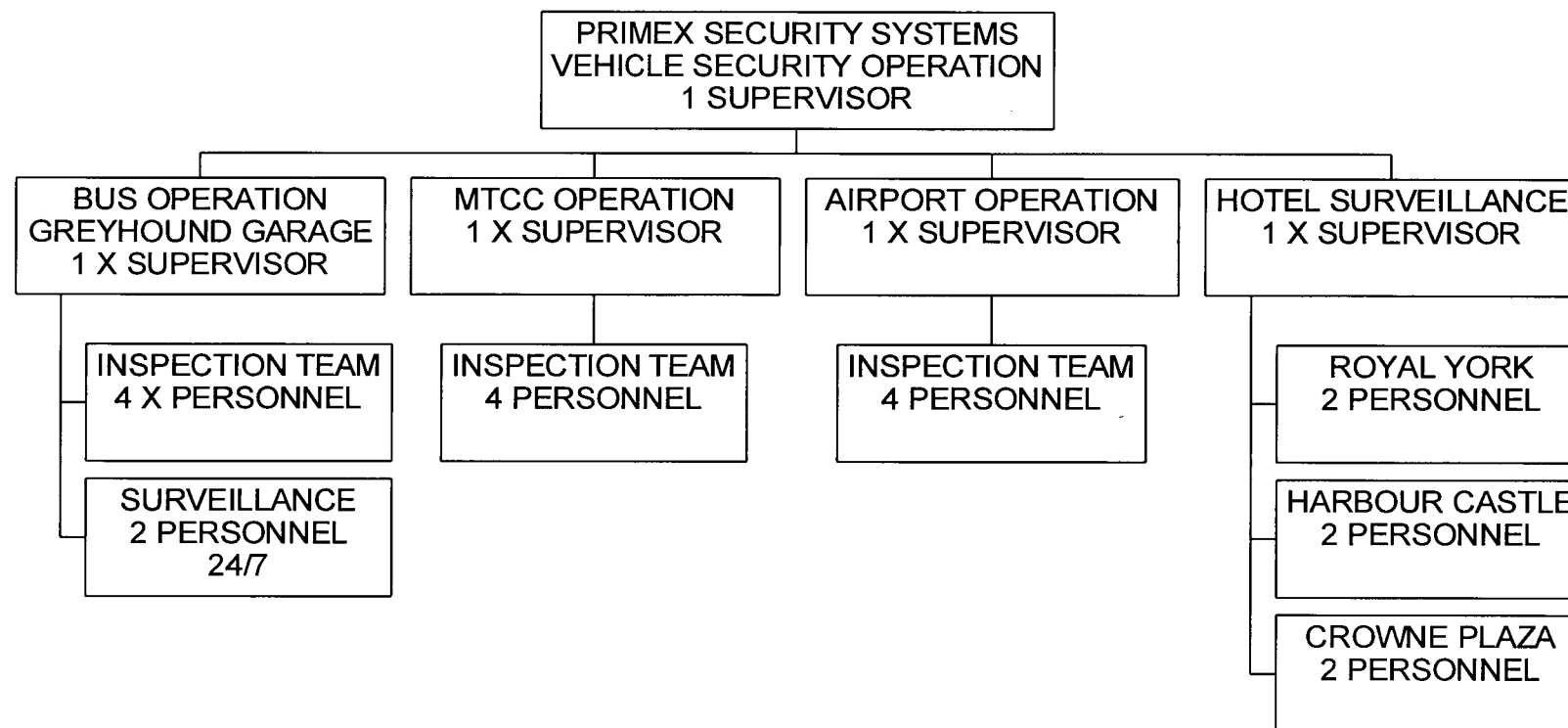
Dear Ms Bruton,

Please find attached a briefing note on the Vehicle Security Plan. The Department of National Defence (DND) is firmly committed to implementing this plan. We have been informed that the prime contractor, Primex Security Systems, will conduct the necessary preliminary training in Toronto next week. Primex will train security personnel from Protect. Protect you will recall now handles the physical and personnel security for

VEHICLE SECURITY OPERATION SCHEDULE

Location	Personnel Requirements	Start Task	End Task
Greyhound Station			
	Supervisors (4-person)	0700 19 September	2000 hrs 19 September
	Search Teams (12-person)	0700 19 September	1900 hrs 19 September
	Parking Area Surveillance Team (2-person)	0700 19 September	1600 hrs 22 September
	Search Team (2-person)	0700 20 September	1200 hrs 20 September
	Search Team (2 Person)	0700 21 September	1200 hrs 21 September
	Search Team (2 person)	0700 22 September	1200 hrs 22 September
Airport Station	Supervisor	0900 20 September	2200 hrs 20 September
	Search Team (8-person)	0900 20 September	2200 20 September
MTCC Station	Supervisor	0630 hrs 21 September	1200 hrs 22 September
	Search Team (8 person)	0630 hrs 21 September	1200 hrs 21 September
	Search Team (8 person)	0630 hrs 22 September	1200 hrs 22 September
Hotel Stations	Supervisor	0900 hrs 20 September	2100 22 September
	Surveillance Team (6-person)	0700 hrs 20 September	1600 hrs 20 September
	Surveillance Team (6 person)	0700 hrs 21 September	1900 hrs 22 September
	Surveillance Team (6-person)	0700 hrs 22 September	2100 hrs 22 September

PRIMEX SECURITY SYSTEM VEHICLE SECURITY OPERATION



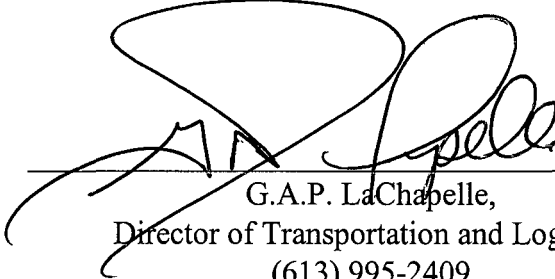
VEHICLE SECURITY OPERATION

- ✓ PRIMEX ACTS AS PRIME CONTRACTOR AND PROVIDES EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING
- ✓ PROTECT PROVIDES OPERATORS
- ✓ THREE INSPECTION LOCATIONS - MTCC, GREYHOUND GARAGE AND AIRPORT
- ✓ THREE SURVEILLANCE LOCATIONS - ROYAL YORK, HARBOUR CASTLE AND CROWE PLAZA HOTEL
- ✓ PREPARED AND EQUIPPED TO CONDUCT LEVEL FIVE INSPECTION ON ORDER

Primex Security Systems Vehicle Security Operation

- All drivers must understand the purpose of these security measures.

Yours truly,



G.A.P. LaChapelle,
Director of Transportation and Logistics
(613) 995-2409

This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.
Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

Confidential Advisory

The information contained in this document is destined for the exclusive use of the person to whom it is addressed. This information is confidential. If you accidentally obtain this document, you are hereby advised that dissemination, distribution or copying of the contents is strictly forbidden. Please advise us immediately and return the document by the fastest means. The cost associated with compliance to this request will be reimbursed.

Copies to:

Roy Martel - (613) 995 2282
Primex Security Systems - (613) 238-3970 Fax: 238 4857
Robert Knowlton - (416) 585 3826
Lt (N) B. Thirnbeck - (416) 585 3825
Florence O'Shea - (613) 995 2237
James Diaz - (416) 585-3823

Linda Burton, Please pass copies to Greyhound and Rosedale.

On 21-22 September Primex will operate two inspection stations. One will be located in the Garage at the MTCC and the other at the Greyhound Garage. The procedure will be the same as stated above. This is a brief inspection to confirm that the vehicle is still clean. The drivers will pass through the inspection station before they do their first pickup for the day. New sticker will be issued to each vehicle each day.

Security Stickers

Security Stickers will be provided by DND. The stickers are colour-coded and incorporate a Bar Code. The bar code reader will permit us to match the driver's ID with the vehicle ID. The Bar code readers will be used only if we require a higher level of security.

Hotel Surveillance

Primex will station security agents at each of three hotel locations to maintain visual surveillance over the vehicles once they have been inspected. This will permit the drivers to leave their vehicles for a short period to have lunch or to attend to other pressing needs since once a vehicle has been inspected it can not be left unattended.

Coordination

I would recommend that Primex contact Toronto Tours to set up a meeting to complete the detailed coordination of the Vehicle Security Implementation Plan. Please inform the rest of us (Roy Martel, R. Knowlton and me so that we can attend). I suggest that this meeting take place as a working group as soon as possible in Toronto.

Word of Caution

This plan was developed largely without detailed consultation with Toronto Tours, Rosedale and Greyhound. This is regretful but unavoidable given that we have a limit staff, we lacked a contract with the prime contractor, we were required to maintain security and we had limited time. The plan must now be adjusted in consultation with all the participants before it is implemented. I request that everyone approach this task in a spirit of cooperation and patience. I am confident that we will make it work.

Tasks

There are a number of outstanding tasks:

- Toronto Tours must inform their sub-contractors about the plan and appoint a Chief Dispatcher/Coordinator;
- A workable inspection schedule must be developed for 19 September;
- A workable inspection schedule must be developed for the three sites on 20, 21 and 22 September;
- The location of the security sticker must be standardized for all vehicles;
- Problems must be identified and resolved;
- A workable chain of command must be developed among all parties associated with the Vehicle Inspection Plan;

Greyhound. In addition we have order the necessary security equipment the security force needs to operate during the meeting. The vehicle security plan represents a large financial commitment on the part of DND. It also represents a very important component of our overall security plan. The task now is to make the plan work. This will take the cooperation on everyone part.

Primex Security Systems has been assigned the primary responsibility to implement the Vehicle Security Plan on DND's behalf. Primex is responsible for the provision and training of the security force, the provision of equipment at three locations and the command and control of the entire operation. Primex will be responsible to me and for the purpose of their contract and I will represent DND. Lt (N) Thirnbeck is the Canadian Task Force Security Advisor and represents Robert Corley in all matters involving security. The plan is designed to meet DND's objectives while reducing, to the greatest extent possible, the impact on Rosedale and Greyhound and your other sub-contractors.

Pre-Inspection 19 September 1999

On 19 September Primex will setup and operate a vehicle inspection station at the Greyhound Garage on Lakeshore Blvd. The entire vehicle security force will be assembled in this location to carryout a detailed inspection of all vehicles. This means that all the vehicles involved in the meeting must appear here at some time during the day. Primex will inform us how much time is required for each type of vehicle so that we can create a workable schedule. The aim of this inspection is to ensure that the vehicles have been thoroughly searched. The challenge will be to schedule the drivers and vehicles very carefully so that we do not waste time and money. **R. Knowlton** will assist you coordinate the arrival of the Vehicles from Rosedale and Thrifty. Once the buses are inspected they will be parked in a secure area and kept under surveillance by the security force. Once the other vehicles are inspected they will be free to leave the Greyhound Garage. Each driver will be issued detailed instructions on what he must do to protect his vehicle until the meeting starts. Drivers will also be issued a colour-coded sticker once their vehicles are inspected. This sticker will prove to the security force that the vehicle has been inspected.

Secondary Security Stations

On 20 September Primex will operate Vehicle Inspection Stations at the Greyhound Garage and at the Airport Terminal Three Parking Lot. The inspection performed on the 20 September at these locations will/should be very brief. This inspection is designed to ensure that the vehicles are still "clean". There is a requirement for **Major James Diaz** to ensure that the GTAA will allow us to operate at the Terminal Three Parking Limousines Parking Lot. PRIMEX must also visit this location. To have his vehicle inspected on 20 September the drivers must appear at the inspection station 10-15 minutes before he/she is normally schedule to arrive. Since we will want all vehicles pre-positioned well before the aircraft before arrive this before procedure should operate smoothly. Only the limos, minivans and baggage trucks will be inspected at the airport. The buses will be inspected at the Greyhound Garage before they depart for the airport on 20 September. After each inspection the driver will be given a different colour-coded sticker for his windshield. No sticker no pick-up.

9220-02

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF AUG 09 '99 08:04 PAGE.01

ADM POL / DEF MIN '99

	DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
31	08/09	08:02	14168693956	EC--S	01'59"	008	069	OK



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 8 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

869-3956

Ms Linda Bruton
Tel (416) 869-1372
Toronto Tours
Toronto ON

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 869-0284

FROM/DE:
GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

8+5= 13

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

8

SUBJECT/SUJET: Vehicle Security Plan

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Ms Bruton,

Please find attached a briefing note on the Vehicle Security Plan. The Department of National Defence (DND) is firmly committed to implementing this plan. We have been informed that the prime contractor, Primex Security Systems, will conduct the necessary preliminary training in Toronto next week. Primex will train security personnel from Protect. Protect you will recall now handles the physical and personnel security for

000036

To: D Healy@Nato Conf, MWO GA Reid@Nato Co
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Originated by: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: fwd: Movement of Goods and Material to Toronto
Attachment:
Date: 8/6/99 8:16 AM

Place on next week's agenda for discussion. MWO Reid to open.

Original text

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM POLICY, on 8/5/99 4:33 PM:
To: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, Capt JY Vachon@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, D Healy@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, D Macleod@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, F O'Shea@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, G Godbout@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, J Walker@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, Lt(N) D Patterson@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, M DeMerchant@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, Maj G Lagace@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, Maj T White@DGPA@DGPA, MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, R Martel@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, Sgt H Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM Policy

My Dear Colleagues, (Major White delivered by hand) copy to COS.
(416) 585-3828

The purpose of this e-mail is to start the process of identifying the items of equipment that must be transported to Toronto to support our activities prior to the meeting. For example, I will want to my monitor, key board and mouse, my files and some office equipment transported to my new office in the MTCC. I will also be transporting sufficient clothing for a month. I suspect that Flo may wish to have her files and filing cabinet moved. I anticipate a fairly large, professional type move.

In the case of office equipment we must establish a control so that we have the DA holders permission to move it to Toronto and a method to keep track of it while we are in Toronto. Since transportation is my responsibility I am pleased to get this organized. This does not preclude MWO Reid from hauling the odd item to Toronto when he travels just as Roy took a load down last week. This e-mail refers to the main deployment or transition.

At the moment I am planning to have the majority of this material transported to Toronto with a pick up on 6 Sep and delivery on 7 Sep.

I would appreciate it if each one of you could send me an e-mail with your list of items you want moved to Toronto and the date it must be available to you in that location. This is a logical follow on from H. Walsh's e-mail earlier to day.

Ciao,

GAP LaChapelle

000037

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF AUG 06 '99 07:45 PAGE.01

ADM POL / DEF MIN '99

	DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
11	08/06	07:45	14165978138	UF--S	00'26"	002	036	OK



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 6 August 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr Eric Chow
Director of Conventions
Crowne Plaza Hotel
Toronto, ON

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 597 8138

FROM/DE:

GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE 2

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Chow,

Please refer to my fax to Mr Zarzour dated 22 May 1999.

The purpose of this fax is to outline the security measures that the Department of National Defence will implement on the 7th Floor of the Crowne Plaza Hotel. Our Security Plan calls for the temporary installation of five infrared activated CCTV cameras at various locations on the 7th Floor. These cameras will be linked to TV monitors located

000038

UNCLAS

ADIM JOL
J3COORD
DLFR ✓

PAGE 1 MSG ID: 199921600691 9215-05 OUTLINE <<<
 CDSN: NCR277
 TOR: 041252Z AUG 99

RECU/RECEIVED

05 -08-1999

N47-9

>>>> ACTION <<<<

[MDC] COMFAC(1)

>>>> INFO <<<<

**** UNASSIGNED ****

[MDC]

Total Copies = 1

Assigned to: AUTO

File #	DATE:
EA DCDS	J3 SPACE
COS J3	J3 OPS RSH
J3 OPS	J4 LOG
J3 PAR	J4 MOV
J3 DOC 1 (RG)	J4 FIN RECORD
J3 ACV	J5 PA
J3 SUPP	J5 POL
J3 COORD	J5 LEGAL
J3 COORD	J6 COORD
J3 COORD	CTSO
J3 INTL 1	J3 INTL 2
J3 INTL 2	J3 INTL 3
J3 INTL 3	J3 INTL 4
J3 INTL 4	J3 INTL 5
J3 INTL 5	J3 INTL 6
J3 INTL 6	J3 INTL 7
J3 INTL 7	J3 INTL 8
J3 INTL 8	J3 INTL 9
J3 INTL 9	J3 INTL 10
J3 INTL 10	J3 INTL 11
J3 INTL 11	J3 INTL 12
J3 INTL 12	J3 INTL 13
J3 INTL 13	J3 INTL 14
J3 INTL 14	J3 INTL 15
J3 INTL 15	J3 INTL 16
J3 INTL 16	J3 INTL 17
J3 INTL 17	J3 INTL 18
J3 INTL 18	J3 INTL 19
J3 INTL 19	J3 INTL 20
J3 INTL 20	J3 INTL 21
J3 INTL 21	J3 INTL 22
J3 INTL 22	J3 INTL 23
J3 INTL 23	J3 INTL 24
J3 INTL 24	J3 INTL 25
J3 INTL 25	J3 INTL 26
J3 INTL 26	J3 INTL 27
J3 INTL 27	J3 INTL 28
J3 INTL 28	J3 INTL 29
J3 INTL 29	J3 INTL 30
J3 INTL 30	J3 INTL 31
J3 INTL 31	J3 INTL 32
J3 INTL 32	J3 INTL 33
J3 INTL 33	J3 INTL 34
J3 INTL 34	J3 INTL 35
J3 INTL 35	J3 INTL 36
J3 INTL 36	J3 INTL 37
J3 INTL 37	J3 INTL 38
J3 INTL 38	J3 INTL 39
J3 INTL 39	J3 INTL 40
J3 INTL 40	J3 INTL 41
J3 INTL 41	J3 INTL 42
J3 INTL 42	J3 INTL 43
J3 INTL 43	J3 INTL 44
J3 INTL 44	J3 INTL 45
J3 INTL 45	J3 INTL 46
J3 INTL 46	J3 INTL 47
J3 INTL 47	J3 INTL 48
J3 INTL 48	J3 INTL 49
J3 INTL 49	J3 INTL 50
J3 INTL 50	J3 INTL 51
J3 INTL 51	J3 INTL 52
J3 INTL 52	J3 INTL 53
J3 INTL 53	J3 INTL 54
J3 INTL 54	J3 INTL 55
J3 INTL 55	J3 INTL 56
J3 INTL 56	J3 INTL 57
J3 INTL 57	J3 INTL 58
J3 INTL 58	J3 INTL 59
J3 INTL 59	J3 INTL 60
J3 INTL 60	J3 INTL 61
J3 INTL 61	J3 INTL 62
J3 INTL 62	J3 INTL 63
J3 INTL 63	J3 INTL 64
J3 INTL 64	J3 INTL 65
J3 INTL 65	J3 INTL 66
J3 INTL 66	J3 INTL 67
J3 INTL 67	J3 INTL 68
J3 INTL 68	J3 INTL 69
J3 INTL 69	J3 INTL 70
J3 INTL 70	J3 INTL 71
J3 INTL 71	J3 INTL 72
J3 INTL 72	J3 INTL 73
J3 INTL 73	J3 INTL 74
J3 INTL 74	J3 INTL 75
J3 INTL 75	J3 INTL 76
J3 INTL 76	J3 INTL 77
J3 INTL 77	J3 INTL 78
J3 INTL 78	J3 INTL 79
J3 INTL 79	J3 INTL 80
J3 INTL 80	J3 INTL 81
J3 INTL 81	J3 INTL 82
J3 INTL 82	J3 INTL 83
J3 INTL 83	J3 INTL 84
J3 INTL 84	J3 INTL 85
J3 INTL 85	J3 INTL 86
J3 INTL 86	J3 INTL 87
J3 INTL 87	J3 INTL 88
J3 INTL 88	J3 INTL 89
J3 INTL 89	J3 INTL 90
J3 INTL 90	J3 INTL 91
J3 INTL 91	J3 INTL 92
J3 INTL 92	J3 INTL 93
J3 INTL 93	J3 INTL 94
J3 INTL 94	J3 INTL 95
J3 INTL 95	J3 INTL 96
J3 INTL 96	J3 INTL 97
J3 INTL 97	J3 INTL 98
J3 INTL 98	J3 INTL 99
J3 INTL 99	J3 INTL 100

RAAUZYUW RCCBJQA0001 2161242-UUUU--RCCPUVA.

ZNR UUUUU

R 031730Z AUG 99

FM LFCAHQ TORONTO

~TO RCCPUVA/NDHQ OTTAWA//ADMPOLEXEC DIR//

~INFO RCCPUVA/NDHQ OTTAWA//COSJ3/J3CONT/J3CONT3/DLFR/DLFR3/DLFR3-9//

RCCRKVA/HQ 2 CMBG PETAWAWA//G3/G3PLANS//

RCCRKVA/3 RCR PETAWAWA//CO/DCO/OPSO//

BT

UNCLAS OPS 050

SUBJ:ESPLANE SECURITY, EMERG SVCS, FORCE PROTECTION ISSUES.

REF: DCDS 186 201622Z JUL 99

1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS MESSAGE IS TO RECOMMEND THAT THE PC CONDUCT A JOINT WARGAME SESSION TO CLARIFY THE EXACT DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITIES BETWEEN ALL PARTIES INVOLVED IN SECURITY AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE IN SUPPORT OF THE NATO DEFMIN CONF. THIS WOULD ENSURE THAT NO CONFUSION WILL HAMPER SWIFT AND EFFECTIVE RESPONSE TO ANY INCIDENT, AND THAT NO FALSE EXPECTATIONS EXIST AMONGST ANY PARTIES

2. WHILE THE REF CLEARLY STATES THAT THE OVERALL DEFMIN SECURITY IS NOT A TFCA TASK, THIS HQ RETAINS RESPONSIBILITY FOR FORCE PROTECTION

PAGE 2 RCCBJQA0001 UNCLAS

OF LFCA TPS DEPLOYED AS PART OF OP ESPLANE. ANY FORCE PROTECTION MEASURES DEVELOPED BY THIS HQ MUST BE IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH THE OVERALL INCIDENT RESPONSE PLAN. THIS PLAN IS UNDERSTOOD TO INVOLVE SEVERAL AGENCIES

3. THIS HQ STRONGLY RECOMMENDS THAT THE WARGAME BE CONDUCTED WITH A VIEW TO ANSWERING THE FOL QUESTIONS:

A. WHO IS IN COMMAND OF JOINT INCIDENT RESPONSE AT EACH SITE, AND FOR THE OVERALL CONF

UNCLAS

UNCLAS

PAGE 2 MSG ID: 199921600691 >>> R O U T I N E <<<
CDSN: NCR277
TOR: 041252Z AUG 99

- B. WHAT RESPONSE IS EXPECTED OF TFCA TPS AT EACH SITE IN THE EVENT OF AN INCIDENT
- C. WHO WILL COORD THE ACTIVITIES OF TFCA ELEMENTS AT EACH SITE SHOULD AN INCIDENT OCCUR
- D. TO WHAT EXTENT WILL LFCA HQ CONTINUE ITS NORMAL FUNCTION OF LIAISON WITH EMO AND OPP IN THE EVENT OF A MAJOR INCIDENT EXCEEDING THE RESPONSE CAPABILITY OF THE LOCAL CIVIL AUTHORITIES
- 4. THIS HQ RECOMMENDS THAT THE WARGAME TEAM CONSISTS OF KEY REPS FROM:
 - A. PC
 - B. SECURITY LEAD
 - C. JOC

PAGE 3 RCCBUQA0001 UNCLAS

- D. LFCA HQ
 - E. 2 CMBG STAFF INCL OPS O OF IRU FOR SEP 99
 - F. 3 RCR REP
 - 5. THIS HQ WILL PROVIDE FACILITY AND STAFF ASSISTANCE FOR THIS SESSION. STRONGLY RECOMMEND THIS BE SCHEDULED ASAP
- BT
#0001

31

NNNN

UNCLAS

000040

** TOTAL PAGE.05 **

To: LCol RH Meiklejohn@DCOS J3@COS J3,BSNDHQ@BACKBONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [
/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=DND.MDN/o=NDHQ/s=Cooper/g=Dot/i=DAM]
From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Cc: R Corley@Nato Conf,Cdr GA Godwin@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: BN Use of MP MTCC
Attachment: q:\mydocu~1\securi~1\briefi~1\asdopt~2.doc
Date: 7/16/99 12:03 PM

9197-08

Attached is the BN WRT the above subject. Mr. Corley (995-9087) and I (995-6491) will be in our offices today should you have any questions. Starting 19 Jul 99 we will be in Toronto for meetings until 23 Jul 99. Mr. Corley can be reached on his cell phone 293-2994 and I can be reached at 293-8278. These are Ottawa cells so the long distance prefix is not required.

B.C. Thirnbeck

BRIEFING NOTE FOR THE DCDS

THE PROVISION OF MILITARY POLICE SUPPORT TO THE 1999 NATO INFORMAL MEETING OF DEFENCE MINISTERS (DEFMIN 99)

Reference: LFCA message Comd 026 081530Z JUL 99

ISSUE

1. The DEFMIN 99 Planning Committee has requested that Military Police (MP) resources be tasked to provide a visible, armed military security force within the venue selected to host the meeting. The Commander LFCA – the designated Task Force Commander – is opposed to applying military resources to a security task which he feels is more appropriate to civil police.

BACKGROUND

2. Canada is committed to hosting the 1999 NATO Informal Meeting of Defence Ministers. This event will be held the Metro Toronto Convention Centre (MTCC), 21-22 September 1999. In addition to the Defence Ministers and the Secretary General of the Alliance, participants include all NATO Ambassadors, all Chiefs of Defence Staff, Major NATO Commanders, and numerous senior national officials. As host nation, Canada is responsible for security including protection of persons designated as Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs), protection of information (the meeting is classified NATO Secret), and access control to the meeting venue. The request for MP support is meant to address the latter two requirements. It should be noted that access control *per se* will be contracted out and the role of the MP will be similar to that performed within NDHQ, i.e., backup should the need arise.

3. In his message, the Comd LFCA noted that his position has been consistent, i.e., he objects to “accepting responsibility for the security of various meeting venues.” Specifically he views site security as a policing matter within the mandate of civil authorities. He is not comfortable with “the complete absence of unity of command” of the involved agencies and goes on to say that the provision of security “must be controlled in a unified manner by those mandated civil law enforcement agencies and civil emergency agencies.” He maintains that injecting an MP presence “where none is required in a law enforcement capacity...is unnecessary and undesirable.” In his words that “would further complicate the security Comd and Control issue.” He believes that designating the MTCC (including Delegation offices located on the 7th floor of the adjoining Crowne Plaza hotel) “poses the risk of endangering delegates by increasing the overlap of responsible agencies.” In his view, “the security of venues and the safety of delegates is clearly within the capability and expertise of federal, Provincial, and Municipal police agencies.”

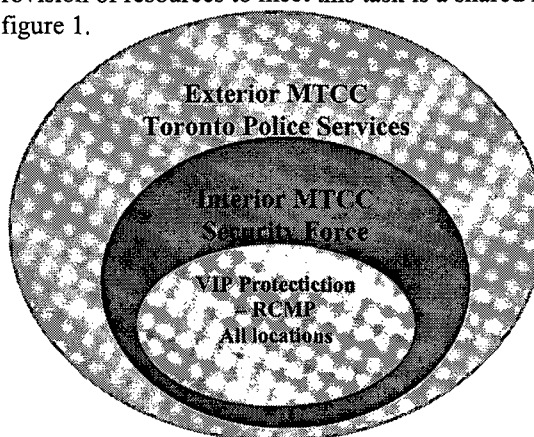
AIM

4. The purpose of this Briefing Note is to seek the approval of the DCDS to task MP resources in support of the 1999 NATO Informal Meeting of Defence Ministers.

DISCUSSION

5. As stated previously, Canada is responsible for the protection of IPPs, information and access control to the meeting venue. The provision of resources to meet this task is a shared responsibility and is best illustrated using the diagram at figure 1.

Figure 1



6. The location of the meeting and the jurisdictional responsibilities necessitates multi-law enforcement agency involvement WRT the provision of security, however, the Security Offences Act and the National Counter-Terrorism Plan clearly mandate the RCMP as lead agency during any incident. To ensure clear Comd and Control a Police Joint Operations Centre (JOC) will be established. This centre will guide any response to a security threat. The lead agency within the JOC is the RCMP. The declaration of the MTCC as a Defence Establishment further clarifies the RCMP's role as lead agency because they would now be responding to an incident within a federal building. A clear police Comd and Control does exist.

7. The Security Force within the MTCC to provide site security must:

- a. hold level two security clearance (MOU requirement IAW C-M-(55)15(final)) (Military Police hold this level of clearance, RCMP may hold it, other civilian police do not);
- b. understand Government Security Policy (GSP) with respect to:
 - (1) Access Control,
 - (2) Zoning,
 - (3) Information Protection;
- c. be able to recognize senior officials and conduct their duties in a professional and appropriate manner, which includes the paying of respects where appropriate;
- d. be able to interface with other police agencies;
- e. trained in force continuum to national standards;
- f. cost effective.

8. The security force within the MTCC will have three components:

	Organization	Role
a.	Contract Security	Access Control/Asset Protection
b.	Police Security Force	Security Response/Deterrence
c.	Police Force (with jurisdictional authority)	Law Enforcement Response within the MTCC

Option One – Civilian Police

9. The requirement for the supporting police agency to have level two security clearance limits this option to the RCMP. It must still be determined:

- a. how they would be tasked (Ministers to Minister or CDS to Commissioner);
- b. will they accept the tasking;
- c. do they have personnel with the appropriate security clearance available?

Also, knowledge of the GSP depends on the employment of the RCMP officer. RCMP do not allow paid-duty, thus they would have to be tasked with DND responsible for the costs of the officers employed. A RCMP constable earns \$50,000+ per year and they may have to be drawn from throughout Canada, which would increase the TD costs for the meeting. None of these costs have been included in the budget forecast.

10. The most important impact of this option is the magnitude of the change to the existing security plan. This option requires further staff checks, tasking at the appropriate level, authorization for budget increases, creation of a MOU between the two departments to ensure the Comd and Control within the MTCC clearly rests with the PC during normal operations and with very little time available. The significance of this change would also necessitate the briefing supporting police agencies, NATO IS and US delegations. This delay could endanger the provision of appropriate security to the meeting, which would leave DND liable as the lead department WRT security coordination.

Option Two – Military Police Support

11. As indicated above, this is a soft security role and does not include law enforcement duties. This is a normal MP employment for meetings of this nature where the department has a security role. Police Comd and Control is not complicated because the MP will report all incidents to the JOC, where the RCMP will direct the appropriate law enforcement response. The MP numbers and lack of law enforcement specialists (hostage negotiators, forensic investigators, etc.) preclude any role other than detection, alerting and short-term containment. Their unique exposure to the Government Security Policy, security clearances, police training WRT force continuum, and cost to the department make them ideal for this role. They availability of 2MP Pl also minimizes the TD costs involved. Both NATO IS and lead members of the US delegation have been briefed on the security plan and they are satisfied that it provides the necessary level of protection.

Summary

12. The use of MP is consistent with past conferences of this nature. MP provides a trained, security cleared force at minimal costs to the department. Their involvement and declaration of the meeting site as a Defence Establishment enhances the security and safety of participants because of the clear delineation of responsibilities IAW existing arrangements by the RCMP under the authority of the Security Offences Act. Finally, the unique requirements in this role are not in the normal capabilities and expertise of other law enforcement agencies. The lack of time left to effect a major change to the security plan makes the second option very risky.

Recommendations

13. It is recommended that Military Police be tasked to provide security support within the MTCC as originally planned. The MP would report to the Planning Group Chief of Staff and the MP presence in the JOC be in a liaison capacity with the RCMP acting as lead agency in any incident response.

Prepared by:	Lt(N) B.C. Thirnbeck, Security Officer, 995-6491
Date Revised:	16 Jul 99
Date Released:	16 Jul 99

To: Capt J Forgr @Nato Conf, Capt JY Vachon @Nato Conf, G
Godbout@Nato Conf, Maj T White@DGPA@DGPA
From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf
Cc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf, MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: Follow-Up Scenario Meeting in Toronto
Attachment:
Date: 8/1/99 10:52 AM

For Cdr Godwin, Captain Forgrave, Maj Diaz, Robert Knowlton by Fax:
416- 585-3828

FINAL COORDINATION ARRANGEMENTS FAX 001

Jeff Forgrave:

Red Carpet for arrival of SECGEN. I believe that the carpet (buy of rent) must be at least 8ft wide and 12 feet long so that when the picture is take everyone is standing on the carpet. Please investigate this requirement and find a solution. No further approval appears necessary.

Gail, J-Y, Jim Diaz, Roy Martel.

Getting the passengers on the right bus once the airbus arrives. Colonel Vachon raised an interesting point about how will we perform this task to avoid confusion and delay at the bottom of the stairs. Gail, will the delegates traveling on the airbus be informed of their hotel allocation before they depart Brussels?. If not can the Liaison Officer traveling on the Airbus inform the delegates while in Flight by passing out a list and some instruction. That is on arrival of the airbus there will be buses with the destination marked on the side. Royal York- Crowne Plaza. Liaison Officers on the ground beside the door of each bus will ensure that the correct dude gets on the right bus. Roy we need big hotel signs for this to work. Gail discuss with J-Y and advise about the room allocation.

Jim Diaz//J-Y// Cdr Godwin.

The Airbus will not stay in Toronto once the passengers de-plane. The Airbus will return to Trenton.
Please discuss with Hudson General and plan accordingly.

Trailer security - Jeff. Please coordinate with Vince Quattrociocchi to determine what the MTCC security staff is prepared to do about

000045

security for the trailer. I believe the first requirement is to determine whether there is surveillance on the parking lot. Maybe they would be prepared to shift the focus of one of their cameras.

HMCS York. Jim Please determine who our point of contact is at HMCS York. I will wish to visit him/her very soon.

Tent- Jeff. As I see it we have no choice about whether we need a tent outside the freight elevators on the east side of the MTCC. We can not install the security equipment without a shelter. Once you obtain the final quote please pass this information to Flo so that the tent can be ordered. I request that you should have the winning contractor visit the MTCC to determine the best procedure to anchor the tent to the cement pad (may not be an easy task). I believe we agreed that the tent should be equipped with side curtains but the back and the front should be open. Jim Diaz stated that one contract was worried about the height of the opening because trucks had to drive through to the freight elevators. Is this really a requirement?

Baggage Master - Airbus Liaison Officer J-Y, Jim Diaz, Roy Martel and MWO Reid

We need to develop a plan for these two individuals. That is we need a schedule of activities for them before they travel to Trenton to board the aircraft for Brussels. In our case we must brief the Baggage master on the Baggage Plan and his point of contact in Brussels. In the case of the LO he/she must also be briefed on the entire plan including baggage. This means that we have to get these people to RV with us in Toronto before they travel to Trenton. So the idea is that once we figure out the schedule we will inform MWO Reid of when and where we want these people to report. Tentatively speaking I would request that they report for work on 14 Sep for briefings and then deploy to Trenton on night 16 Sep.

Jeff - Sign and Graphic art meeting. Jeff please call in everyone in Toronto, such as Jim Diaz, Roy when you see him, Major White etc and review everyone individual sign requirement. I do not want to be faced with a large sign production operation during the last few days before the meeting. To ensure that we are not duplicating our requirements I will prepare a list of signs I require for the security implementation plan and pass them to you for production.

To: MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf
From: Cdr GA Godwin@Nato Conf
Cc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject:
Attachment:
Date: 7/30/99 10:33 AM

MWO Further to discussions with the Exc Dir, send a copy of the Pass Statement of Work to NATO for Mr. Francisco Nunez, Fax 011 322 707 5227; tele 011 322 707 4366. He needs a general idea so he can prepare his instructions for the IS IMS etc. before he goes on summer vacation. He is asking many things that are not really of concern to him but it won't hurt to tell him what we intend. I have discussed some things with him such as when delegates will receive passes. As Mr Corely has said, we will work in cooperation with these people not in conflict.

I had told Nunez , we would send him something this week but we could not get to your final version on the computer.

COS

e

UNCLAS

01 03 29/800 Z JUL 99 RR RR UUUU

DCDS 196

NDHQ OTTAWA//DCDS//

NDHQ OTTAWA//CLS/DLFR 3-9// ZEN

INFO NDHQ OTTAWA//MSO MND/EA CDS/ADM(POL)/COS J3/CFPM/

DLFR 7// ZEN

LFCAHQ TORONTO//COMD/G3//

UNCLAS DCDS 196

DCDS TASKING ORDER

SUBJ: SUPPORT TO DEFMIN99 - SECURITY PLANNING

REFS: A. CONVERSATION MR CORLEY (ED DEFMIN99)/LCOL COOPER (J3 MP
COORD), 13 JUL 99

B. TELECON LCOL MEIKLEJOHN (J3 CONTINENTAL)/COL CORRIGAN (COS LFCA),
20 JUL 99

1. SIT. AS DISCUSSED REF A, DEFMIN99 PLANNING COMMITTEE (PC)
REQUIRES INCREMENTAL MILITARY POLICE (MP) SUPPORT TO ASSIST WITH
SECURITY COORDINATION PLANNING FOR THE DEFMIN99 MEETING. DISCUSSIONS
BETWEEN PC, CFPM, LSPM AND LFCA AND AT REF B HAVE IDENTIFIED MAJ
SMITH, LFCA APM, AS AN APPROPRIATE CANDIDATE FOR THE TASK

2. MSN. TO PROVIDE MP SUPPORT TO ASSIST WITH SECURITY COORDINATION
PLANNING FOR DEFMIN99

ADM(Pol)/SMA(Pol)

File No: _____
No de Filière: 22088

TO/À	DATE	INIT
EA	30 Jul 99	ES
Col Corley	31 Aug 99	57

UNCLAS

000048

UNCLAS

02

UUUU

DCDS 196

3. EXEC

3.A. TASK. CLS TO PROVIDE AN MP OFFICER TO ASSIST WITH THE DEFMIN99 PC SECURITY PLANNING AS IT APPLIES TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF MP SUPPORT TO DEFMIN99 (MAJ L. SMITH, LFCA APM, IS REQUESTED)

3.B. COORD INSTR.

3.B.(1) CFPM IS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL ADVICE REGARDING SECURITY REQUIREMENTS AND ISSUES UPON REQUEST

3.B.(2) PLANNING DECISIONS AND CONCERNS TO BE PASSED TO J3 CONTINENTAL, INFO J3 MP COORD

3.B.(3) AS DISCUSSED REF B, RESPONSIBILITY FOR PRODUCTION OF OVERALL SECURITY PLAN AND LIAISON WITH MULTI-LEVEL CIVILIAN POLICING AGENCIES RESTS WITH PC. MP OFFICER TO PROVIDE ADVICE AND ASSISTANCE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MP SP ONLY.

3.B.(4) DIR LIAISON REQUESTED FOR MP OFFICER AND DPM PC

4. SVC SP

4.A. ADMIN. IF ADDITIONAL MP PLANNING RESOURCES ARE REQUIRED, THEY SHOULD BE IDENTIFIED TO J3 CONTINENTAL

4.B. FIN. COST TO BE BORNE BY CLS

UNCLAS

000049

UNCLAS

03

UUUU

DCDS 196

5. COMMAND AND SIGS

5.A. REPORTS. TASKED INDIVIDUAL IS TO PROVIDE AN AAR TO J3
CONTINENTAL INFO J3 MP COORD FOLLOWING DEFMIN99

5.B. CONTACTS. DIR LN AUTH

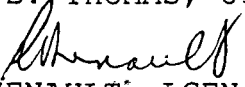
5.B.(1) CFPM. LCOL COOPER, DPM PC/DPM POLICE, 613-945-7303 (LCDR
BOOT A/DPM PC FOR 21 JUL - 11 AUG 99)

5.B.(2) DCDS TASK O. MAJ E.B. THOMAS, J3 OPS CONT 3, 613-992-0489,
FAX 613-992-8812

5.B.(3) DEFMIN99 PC SECURITY OFFICER. LT(N) B.C. THIRNBECK, 613-
995-6491

DISTRIBUTION - DIFFUSION

MAJ E.B. THOMAS, J3 OPS CONT 3, 992-0489


R.R. HENAULT, LGEN, DCDS

UNCLAS

000050

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER
CABINET DU SOUS-MINISTRE

①

Date: 27 July 99

To/destinataire: ADM(Pol)

C.C.: _____

From/expéditeur: SA/DM

____ Acknowledgement/Accusé de réception

____ Reply for DM's signature/Réponse pour la signature du SM

____ Reply with c.c. to DM/Réponse et c.c. pour le SM

____ Briefing Note/Note de synthèse

☒ For your information/À titre d'information

☒ For action, as appropriate/Pour exécution, suivant le cas

____ For action, as per remarks/Pour exécution, selon les observations

Remarks/Observations:

② Col Kerley (Ret'd)

Reponse

Reply in/Répondre en:

____ English/anglais

____ French/français

Deadline/date limite: _____

ADM(Pol)/SMA(Pol),

File No: _____

No de Filière: _____

TO/À	220711	DATE	INIT
EA	22 Jul 99	SA	SA
NATO 99	11 Aug 99	30 Jul 99	SA

000051

Deputy Solicitor General
Canada

Sous-solliciteur général
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0P8

JUL 13 1999

Mr. Jim Judd
Deputy Minister
Department of National Defence
101 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, ON
K1A 0P8

**Sous - Ministre de la
Défense Nationale**

JUL 16 1999

**Deputy Minister of
National Defence**

Dear Mr. Judd:

Thank you for your letter of June 14, 1999, concerning visitors requiring protection for the NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting for Sept. 21-22, 1999.

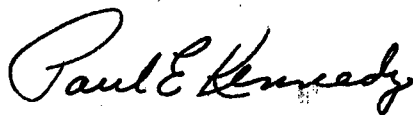
Ministers of Defence are Internationally Protected Persons and will not require designation for enhanced RCMP protection. A decision concerning which other delegates are to be designated for RCMP protection will be made as we approach the date of the meeting.

Through meetings between the Department of National Defence, the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and this Department, it has been agreed that all Ambassadors and Chiefs of Staff will be considered for designation. The decision will be based on the results of a threat assessment.

Once a finalized list of delegates is provided to the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, the Canadian Security Intelligence Service will prepare threat assessments. Based on the threat assessment, this Department will recommend to the Minister which delegates require enhanced RCMP protection.

As we approach the date of the event, officials will be meeting again to finalize these arrangements.

Yours sincerely,



Jean T. Fournier

Canada

000053

DM 99-03254

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF JUL 16 '99 06:43 PAGE.01

ADM POL / DEF MIN '99

	DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
23	07/16	06:42	14165978162	UF--S	00'34"	002	025	OK



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 16 July 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr Eric Chow
Director of Conventions
Crowne Plaza Hotel
Toronto, ON

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 597 ~~8138~~ 8162

FROM/DE:
GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE 2

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Chow,

Please refer to my fax to Mr Zarzour dated 22 May 1999.

I understand that you have replaced Mr Scott Johnston as the Director of Conventions. I am writing you on behalf of Mr Robert Corley, the Executive Director of the Planning Committee for 1999 Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The Department of National Defence has rented the 7th Floor of the Crown Plaza to use as delegation offices

000054



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 16 July 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

**Mr Eric Chow
Director of Conventions
Crowne Plaza Hotel
Toronto, ON**

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 597 ~~8138~~ 8162

**FROM/DE:
GAP LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
Planning Committee
Ottawa, On
Tel: (613) 995-995-2409
Fax: (613) 995-6498**

**NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE 2**

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Chow,

Please refer to my fax to Mr Zarzour dated 22 May 1999.

I understand that you have replaced Mr Scott Johnston as the Director of Conventions. I am writing you on behalf of Mr Robert Corley, the Executive Director of the Planning Committee for 1999 Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The Department of National Defence has rented the 7th Floor of the Crown Plaza to use as delegation offices

07/16/996:34 AM

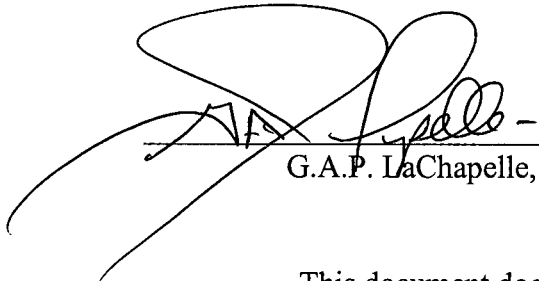
during the period 18-22 September 1999. On 21 May I had an opportunity to discuss security arrangements with Mr Zarzour and other members of the Crowne Plaza staff. At that time we accepted Mr Zarzour's cost-effective suggestion to prevent unauthorized access to the Delegation Office Floor (7th Floor). We understand that any modification to the Fire Escape Doors locking system will require the appropriate approval from the Ontario Fire Marshall. The purpose of this facsimile is to confirm the points that were discussed during our visit to your hotel on 21 May 1999 and request that you provide this office with the costs of completing these minor modifications.

Fire Escape Access. I would request that you examine and report to us the cost to modify the locks of the two fire escape doors on the Delegation Office Floor to prevent unauthorized access from the stairwells. The aim of this modification or door lock replacement is to restrict access to this floor during the period the meeting is in progress.

Access Door to the Service Elevator. I would also request that you examine and report to us the cost to replace the lock on the door leading from the Service Elevator on this floor. In this instant the aim is to prevent unauthorized persons from leaving the service elevators and gaining access to the Delegation Office Floor. I also request that you provide the Planning Committee the cost to supply and install a high quality "peep-hole" in this door.

The Planning committee will contact the Ontario Fire Marshall to seek his guidance and approval on this matter.

Yours truly,



G.A.P. LaChapelle, ^{VP} (995-2409)

This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.
Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

GAP File:/Crowne.05

Confidential Advisory

The information contained in this document is destined for the exclusive use of the person to whom it is addressed. This information is confidential. If you accidentally obtain this document, you are hereby advised that dissemination, distribution or copying of the contents is strictly forbidden. Please advise us immediately and return the document by the fastest means. The cost associated with compliance to this request will be reimbursed.

9197-16

PA



Informal
Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Réunion informelle
des Ministres de la
défense de l'OTAN

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

1180-120/N47-9

16 July, 1999

Corporal D.B. Coupland
Threat Assessment Section
Criminal Intelligence Directorate
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, ON, K1A 0R2

Dear Dave:

I am enclosing the replies that we have received to-date. Although we have requested Ministerial designation for the Minister, Ambassador and Chief of Defence Staff, I am forwarding the complete list. This will allow you to assess whether others in the delegation may require some form of protection. I will update this periodically as the returns are received from the participants.

It should be noted that general feeling within NATO and Canadian Defence circles is that the Russians will be invited and they will attend. We believe this decision will be made within the next two weeks, but the return from the Russians may not come until the last minute.

I hope that this is of some help and if addressees listed do not require this information please let me know and I will delete you from the mailing list. You can reach me at the number shown below, but from 19-23 July, 1999 I will be in Toronto and I will be carry my cellular telephone (613) 293-8278.

Yours truly,


B.C. Thimbeck
Lieutenant (Navy)
Security Advisor
Planning Group
(613) 995-6491

cc: Sergeant D. Marinier
NSIS
2755 High Point Drive
Milton ON L9T 5E8

Sergeant Gerry Froud
345 Harry Walker Pkwy
Newmarket ON L3Y 8P6

1/2



Sergeant P.P. Periard
Major Events and Foreign Visits Unit
1200 Vanier Pkwy
Ottawa ON K1A 0R2

Mr. R. King
P.O. Box 9732
Postal Station "T"
Ottawa ON K1G 4G4

Mr. W. Pilgrim
Counter-Terrorism Division
National Security Directorate
340 Laurier Ave
Ottawa ON K1A 0P8

J2SI
Attn: Capt Lamoureux



Informal
Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Réunion informelle
des Ministres de la
défense de l'OTAN

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

1180-120/N47-9 (Security)

7 July 1999

Vice-Admiral G.R. Maddison CMM, MSC, CD
Chief of the Maritime Staff
National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa ON K1A 0K2

Dear Vice-Admiral,

On 21-22 September of this year, at the Metropolitan Toronto Convention Centre (MTCC), the Minister of National Defence will host the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. Responsibility for the planning and execution of this meeting is shared with NATO and Canada is tasked with the provision of logistic support. As host nation, Canada is responsible for security and as a result of recent events, additional security measures will be put in place prior to and for the duration of the meeting. Pursuant to the advice of the security coordinator and the RCMP, we intend to inspect all mail and parcels that are destined for our hotels and the meeting site. In addition, all out-bound baggage will be inspected before it is loaded aboard dedicated aircraft at the Lester B. Pearson Airport.

You will appreciate the dimensions of this undertaking and the need for a suitable facility. In particular, we are looking for a facility located near the meeting site and we believe that HMCS York meets our requirements. On behalf of the Planning Team, I would request the use of the drill hall or parade area at HMCS York to set up and operate a mail and baggage screening facility from 16 to 22 September 1999. For our purposes, we require an area approximately eight feet by eight feet to install the two fluoroscope/x-ray machines for training and operations. The entire drill hall floor will only be required on 22 September to inspect out-bound baggage. The mail inspection part of the operation will take place daily from 0730 hours to 1600 hours from 17-22 September. We anticipate that there will be a large volume of vehicle movement to and from HMCS York during the hours the mail inspection facility is in operations. Similarly, on 22 September a large number of baggage trucks will require direct access to the drill hall area. During the remainder of the time the security staff will not be in the building. In addition, the security staff will require access to a small rest area and to washroom facilities. All personnel involved in this operation will be accredited to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers and will carry security badges issued by the Canadian Task Force.

1/2

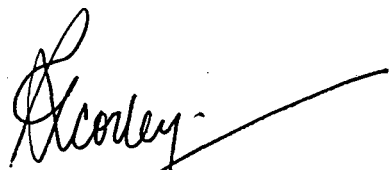


Should your staff require additional information on our requirement they are asked to contact Pierre LaChapelle, telephone (613) 995-2409 fax: (613) 995 2437.

A summary of our requirements is as follows:

Date	Time	Activity Area and Facilities Required	Comments and Additional Requirements
16 Sep	0800-1600	Delivery and installation of equipment. Eight feet x eight feet floor space required.	Two 115-120Volt 15 amp circuits required.
17 Sep	0800 1600	Training course for security personnel and initial mail and parcel inspection starts. 20 x 20 feet floor space required	16 chairs required
18 Sep	0730-1600	Mail and parcel inspection operation continues Eight feet x eight feet floor space required.	Approx three pers on site
19 Sep	0730-1600	Mail and parcel inspection operation continues Eight feet x eight feet floor space required.	Approx three pers on site
20 Sep	0730 -1600	Mail and parcel inspection operation continues Eight feet x eight feet floor space required.	Approx three pers on site
21 Sep	0730 -1600	Mail and parcel inspection operation continues Eight feet x eight feet floor space required.	Approx three pers on site
22 Sep	0730 - 2200	Mail and parcel inspection operation continues Baggage inspection Entire floor required	Approx 25 pers on site
23 Sep	0800 - 1200	Equipment removed and site cleaned	

Sincerely,



R. Corley
Executive Director/Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
995-9087

cc:

Commodore R.A. Zuliani CD
Naval Reserve Headquarters
PO Box 1000 Stationed Forces
Courcelette, Quebec G0A 4Z0

2/2

9186-03
N47-9

George
Hac... 12/7/99

1000-31 (J3 Ops Cont 3)

5 Jul 99

MINUTES OF MINI-JSAT FOR OP ESPLANADE

Held in COS J3 Conference Room, 12ST NDHQ
18 Jun 99, 0930-1100 hrs

Info. PA
Henry
7.7.99

Chairperson:	LCol Meiklejohn	J3 Continental
Secretary:	Maj Thomas	J3 Continental 3
Attendees:	Mr Corley	Planning Committee Exec Director
	Col Morency	D Fin Ops
	Cdr De Smedt	SSO CTSO
	LCol Aubry	D NATO Pol 3
	LCol Morneau	J3 NBC/DNBCD 3
	Maj Cathcart	D Law Ops
	Maj Langs	J2 SI
	Maj Legacé	TIS O
	Maj Reynaert	J3 NBC/DNBCD 3-4
	Maj Taylor	J2 GEO OPS Land
	Capt Caldwell	3 RCR Q COY OC
	Capt McDonald	LFCAHQ G3 Plans
	Lt(N) Thirnbeck	Planning Committee Security Advisor
	Capt Warren	J3 MP
	MWO Coles	J6IO-IP
	MWO Reid	Admin O

DISCUSSIONS

COMMAND AND CONTROL

1. DEFMIN99 is NATO's meeting. They specify many of the requirements.
2. The MND is hosting the meeting on behalf of Canada, and has given direction on various aspects of the events, including the location.
3. ADM(Pol) is designated as the responsible Group Principal for the events and has created the Planning Committee (PC) under the direction of the Exec Dir, Mr. Robert Corley. The PC is responsible for the planning and execution of all aspects of the meeting.

4. DCDS is responsible to provide the necessary support required for those aspects of the meeting which require CF personnel or services. The responsibility has been delegated to the OP ESPLANADE JTFC, Comd of LFCA.

5. All CF personnel supporting DEFMIN99 will be under command of the JTFC, with the exception of CF personnel serving as part of the PC and personnel tasked as LOs from the CFC. Some personnel will be assigned OPCON to specific task OPIs.

SECURITY

6. The MTCC (ground level entrance, 600, 700, and portions of 800 level) and 7th floor of the Crowne Plaza Hotel are to be declared a DND establishment. This makes DND responsible for security within those areas of the facilities.

7. The Dep JTFC (LCol Jorgensen) will be co-located with the PC in the Logistics Command Centre (LCC) in the MTCC. The JTFC will have a Security Officer in the Joint Operations Centre (JOC), on College St., as the liaison with the other police/security forces.

8. Under normal ops, the PC has the lead for security issues and exercises the responsibility for security within the DND establishment through the JTFC. The military police, NBCRT, and DHTC will be OPCOM and OPCON of the JTFC, reporting specifically to LCol Jorgensen. ?

9. In event of a critical situation, the lead for security switches to the JOC. The D/JTFC is now OPCON to the JOC with the NBCRT and DHTC remaining OPCON to D/JTFC. If the situation is within the DND establishment, the D/JTFC will assume the role as Incident Commander pending further instructions from the JOC.

10. The NBCRT requires support element (personnel, vehicles, etc). This is the JTFC responsibility to provide.

11. It was noted by Capt Caldwell (3 RCR rep) that if JTF is to be responsible for the security of the facilities, then the personnel requirements will likely be higher than the PC estimate, as the JTF may desire to do the job in a different manner.

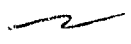
12. ADM(Pol) needs to be consulted/advised regarding the deployment of forces in or around the Toronto area. Visibility factors must be considered during movement and positioning of troops.

13. Op Order must detail appropriate and allowable use of NBC countermeasures. J1 Med, J5 Law, and NBCRT to be consulted.

14. A letter is anticipated from Sol Gen requesting that NBCRT be positioned in Toronto during the events.

FINANCIAL

15. Anticipate costs to be higher than estimated, primarily due to changing world situation and related security issues. PC will not go to TB in advance to seek funds for civilian police forces, which are only providing services within their mandate. In the areas designated DND establishment, the police services are DND responsibility, therefore DND cost.

16. Only Military Police will be employed in security roles.  ?g.

17. PC is attempting to convince Sol Gen to designate the whole conference as a protected event, rather than the current practice of designating individual personnel.

18. PC will request VCDS approval to fund the cost of CF pers hotels from the DEFMIN99 budget. **Secretarial Note: This has been approved.**

19. Remaining costs to be funded from within operating budgets or seek additional funds through chain-of-command. PC has established an IO number to track the costs.

NEXT MEETING

20. The next mini-JSAT for ESPLANADE will be held 8 Jul 99.

Secretarial Note: The meeting is postponed to 13 Jul 99 at 0930 hrs. ✓



National Defence

Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO
Defence Ministers

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Défense nationale

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des ministres
de la Défense de l'OTAN 1999

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 23 June 1999

File Number: 1180-120/N47- 5(Transportation and Logistics)

TO/À

Mr Ian Kentell
Enforcement Coordinator
Ministry of Transport
1570 Walkely Road
Ottawa, ON

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (613) 731-1444

FROM/DE:

Tel: (613) 995-995-2409

Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

4

SUBJECT/SUJET: Vehicle Security

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Kentell,

I am writing you on behalf of our Executive Director, Mr Robert Corley. The purpose of this fax is to request your assistance. Our Planning Committee is responsible to organize large international conference in Toronto later this year. Part of our responsibilities involves the training of a military and civilian security force to control personnel and vehicle access in to and on to the convention site. An important part of this training will be to quickly instruct our personnel to recognize whether a commercial vehicle and its driver are suspect. We believe that faulty vehicle, insurance and driver documentation will be one of the first indicators that something might require a closer look. To achieve this level of awareness among the members of our security force demands that we have a

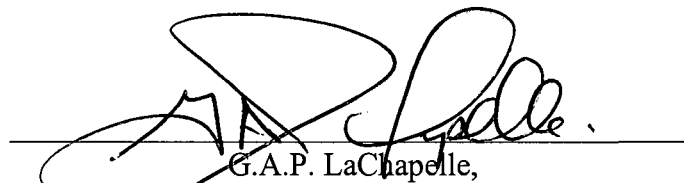
detailed idea of what constitutes proper documentation. I have attached a notices used by New Scotland Yard - Metropolitan Police in the United Kingdom to illustrate the type of information we require for our security personnel.

We are interested in the following:

- What type of vehicle markings must be carried by a commercial vehicle in Ontario;
- What types of license plates might this vehicle carry?
- What documents are drivers legally obligated to carry?
- What do they look like and can we obtain (void) samples of these documents;
- What do your inspectors look for? Do they have a checklist when they carryout and inspection?
- How can we quickly detect whether a vehicle might be stolen?

I would be pleased to travel to Lancaster, Ontario to obtain this information first-hand. I would appreciate it if you could make an appointment for Mr Royal Martel and me. The week 6-9 July is open. We are prepared to travel on the weekend or the evenings if that is more suitable for your staff. I would also like an opportunity to meet with you at 1570 Walkely Road in order to discuss this requirement in more detail.

Yours truly,



G.A.P. LaChapelle,
Director of Transportation and Logistics
(613) 995-2409

This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.
Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

Confidential Advisory

The information contained in this document is destined for the exclusive use of the person to whom it is addressed. This information is confidential. If you accidentally obtain this document, you are hereby advised that dissemination, distribution or copying of the contents is strictly forbidden. Please advise us immediately and return the document by the fastest means. The cost associated with compliance to this request will be reimbursed.

terrorism

... help us defeat it

Call the free confidential hotline

0800 789 321

BOMB VEHICLE?

Beware of unprofessional re-sprays. Are there paint splashes in unusual places? Can you still see the previous operator's name under the new paint? It could indicate where the vehicle was acquired or last operated.

The Department of Transport Plate is laminated paper which can be green, red or blue. Green indicates HGVs approved for international use, red for UK use and blue for general use pre 1980.

The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN plate) will be found in or around the driver's cab. This plate is riveted to the vehicle at the time of manufacture and should stay with the vehicle throughout its life.

Beware of plates that appear to have new rivets or if the plate is unusually clean for the vehicle.

Does the driver's cab look 'lived in' or is it unusually clear of paper such as delivery invoices, etc? Does the vehicle show signs of carrying what it appears to trade in?

Any HGV over 3.5 Tonnes will usually be fitted with a tachograph. You should be suspicious if the tachograph has been removed.

All HGVs must have wing mirrors on each side of the cab. The near-side may have two, or one convex mirror with the bottom portion allowing the footway to be seen.

All HGVs must display a current road tax disc and possibly a London Boroughs Transport Scheme disc.

Check that the vehicle registration should be shown on all the discs. Check that they all correspond.

The operator's licence will also have the area code of issue at the start of the number SE or OK indicating it was issued in the South East region.

If the disc is faded contact a traffic officer who will be able to help.

London Boroughs Transport Scheme Permit Plates are displayed on the front and rear bumpers if the owner or operator of the vehicle wants to use it in London at night or at weekends. UK hauliers are aware of these London regulations, so be suspicious of non-compliant vehicles during those times.

All HGVs must comply with Construction and Use Regulations, as outlined in the Road Traffic Act, so look out for:

- Cracked or broken wing mirrors
- Cracked windscreens
- Broken headlights etc
- Bald tyres

Is the rear registration plate obscured to avoid recognition?

Are there signs of sections having been cut and welded? Does the underside or floor section look unusually deep?

Did you know that the floor of most flat-back box lorries is made of wood? If the one you stop has a metal floor, are the rivets new? Does it look properly manufactured?

An unusually large gap between the cab and the box/container may indicate that the vehicle has been converted and the hydraulics behind the cab removed.

Beware: On rigid vehicles there should be no cables or wires from the cab into the box container. The manufacturer will always channel them under the floor.

Is the vehicle clean where it should be dirty, especially on the underside body frame?

HGVs supplied by bonafide dealers will in virtually every case have either the name of the dealer or the manufacturer of the plates immediately under the INDEX NUMBER. This may even indicate which city or town the vehicle originated from.

Beware of plates that appear new and do not display the dealer/maker's name.

Beware of new plates on old vehicles.

Beware of new nuts or rivets on old plates or extra drilled holes or plates held in place by velcro.



**METROPOLITAN
POLICE**

Fighting terrorism with intelligence



National
Defence

Défense
nationale

Pierre LaChapelle

**Director-Transportation and Logistics/Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting**

**National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0K2
Bus: (613) 995-2409 Fax (613) 995-2437
Res: (613) 569-6344 Cell: (416) 254-0904**

Canada

9168-13

To: Lt(N) B Thi oeck@Nato Conf
From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf
Cc: R Corley@Nato Conf, R Martel@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: Vehicle Security
Attachment:
Date: 6/17/99 10:41 AM

I have provided you with Jim Diaz's Visit report. This report is a result of a meeting with Primex and Protect Security. Protect now has the contract to provide security and other services to Greyhound Bus. They have preformed this function for 21 years. They provide physical security in Vancouver Ottawa and other cities. The preferred option is to use this company to screen all vehicles. That is contract with Protect to perform this function at three locations: Greyhound Garage, at the Airport and at the MTCC.

It is clear from Jim Visit Report that we require some guidance from you so that we can tailor the vehicle screening/security measures to meet the circumstances otherwise we will spend a huge amount of money for training, personnel, bus drivers and bus time. Primex naturally wants to screen for the worst case scenario. Primex is under contract to provide the equipment and training only.

It appears that we have two options to screen vehicles. That is use properly trained members of the CF or members of a security company. No one has a pool of trained personnel to screen vehicles outside the RCMP and some military specialists and these specialists will not be made available to us. I therefore see a requirement for training no matter which option we select. The training will be paid for by DND no matter which option we elect.

The level of screening we required must be answered. Level Five might be too high. It might be wise to train the security personnel to carry out a Level Five search and then lower the requirement based on the threat. A complete Level Five requires a visual search, a dog search and a vapour detector search.

A Level Five search is reserved for the Prime Minister, Head of Governments and the Royal Family. Buses will carry delegates not VIPs. We will spend additional time and effort of the spousal buses.

I expect and I believe that we are planning on screening vehicles in three locations. The Greyhound Bus Garage on Lakeshore, at the MTCC for limos/minivans and at the Airport for all limos and minivans. I recommend that we assign the vehicle search responsibility to one company. That is Protect Security. Using one company simplifies security training and administration. The company can move personnel from one location to another to respond to changes in the threat. Otherwise we could have up to three companies providing vehicle screening/security.

The outline tasks are as follows:

six pers).

Airport Security Station. This station will be required on 20 June. It will require three-two-man Teams (Total six pers).

The vehicle security plan will also require two ride along security guards for the two spousal buses. These security pers are responsible to keep the sides and back of the buses secure when ever the buses stop. (Total two pers)

Hotel -Vehicle Security Detachment. There is a requirement to keep the buses under surveillance when the buses stop at the Royal York, Harbour Castle and the Crown Plaza Hotels to load-unload passengers. This will require two pers per hotel. (Total six pers).

In addition once vehivles are searched all the compartments, engine covers will be sealed with a special metallic tape that is tamper proof. Drives will be issued a special badge/pass which signifies that his vehicle has been screened. In addition Greyhound will keep the list of vehicles to be used confidential until the last minute.

This is a draft outline plan. If you have a better plan or suggestions please provide me your views. Other wise I will draw up as a Scope of Work for this activity. I need your confirmation and Mr Corley that we can proceed with staffing this outline plan. The next step is to prepare a scope of work, obtain a costing and then turn it over to flo for contracting.

G.A.P. LaChapelle

□

PA
9165-01

National Defence

Défense nationale

National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

1180-120/N47-9

14 June 1999

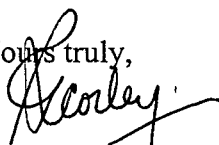
MG Joseph G. Garrett, III
102 Army Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-0102

Dear Sir:

I am writing about your offer to conduct a briefing on the planning/implementation of the NATO Summit to our team. I understand from the conversations between Lieutenant Colonel Johnson and Lieutenant (Navy) Thirnbeck, that you may be available during the week June 21st to 25th 1999.

Judging from the wealth of information that your team provided Lt(N) Thirnbeck during his trip to the Summit, we would greatly benefit from your visit. My team members are available for a briefing on 22, 23, or 24 June 1999. If one of these dates is acceptable could you please have your staff contact our Administration Officer, Master Warrant Officer Reid [(613)-992-8677 or Fax (613)-995-6498].

With your permission we would like to open the presentation to other government agencies on a voluntary basis, but would understand if you would like to restrict it to Department of National Defence employees. In closing, I would like to thank you advance for your kind offer and if it were available I would appreciate a copy of your hot wash up report.

Yours truly,


Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference
(613) 995-9087

cc: DPFL
Capt J.Y. Vachon

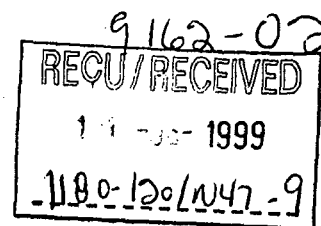
AA

NATO DEFENCE MINSTERS' CONFERENCE PLANNING TEAM

11 JUNE, 1999

LT(N) BARRY THIRNBECK
FAX: 613-995-2437

FROM: JIM DIAZ
FAX: 416-863-1938

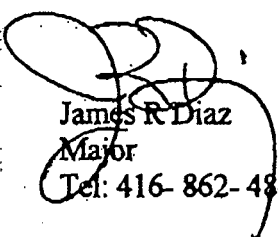


RE: COUNTER-TERRORISM SEMINAR
ATTENDEES

1. Barry, the following people have confirmed their attendance at the 15th June Seminar as of this date.
2. I will forward an updated list next week if this list changes.
3. Confirmed Attendees;
 - a. Linda Brouton - Toronto Tours
 - b. Fred Lawlor - Royal York Hotel
 - c. Edward Frival - Royal York Hotel
 - d. Stephen Silverhart - GTAA
 - e. William Whitlock - GTAA
 - f. Debbie Ciccetelli - GTAA
 - g. Gary Ogden - Hudson General
 - h. Rick Jones - Hudson General
 - i. Eric Robb - Sheraton Hotel
 - ii. Andy Pegan - Sheraton Hotel
 - j. Carol Stoddard - MTCC
 - k. Vince Quattrociocchi - MTCC
 - l. Michele Genier - MTCC
 - m. Sgt Lemieux - Peel Regional ERT
 - n. Gerry McGinnis - Peel Regional EOD
 - o. Bob Foster - Peel Regional EOD
 - p. Mike Ambrosio - Peel Regional
 - q. Kevin McBean - Peel Regional
 - r. George Harrison - Peel Regional
 - s. Simon Zarzour - Crowne Plaza
 - t. Scott Johnston - Crowne Plaza
 - u. Yves Pelletier - Primex
 - v. Tom Morrice - Primex
 - w. Brian Scott - GTAA
 - x. Jim Galt - CSIS
 - y. Tom Boeckner - CSIS

- z. Alan Bell- Globe Security Inc.
- aa. Nick Migliarry - CN Tower
- bb. Rui Martins - CN Tower
- cc. Capt. Martin Laflamme - LFCA

- 4. Confirmed NON - Attendance; a. Christine Gould - Harbour Castle
 - b. Major Lionel Smith - LFCA
 - c. Major Renett - LFCA
- 5. You already have a copy of the Toronto Police Services list. If that alters in any way before the seminar I will let you know.
- 6. Should you have any questions about any of the aforementioned individuals attendance, or non-attendance, please do not hesitate to call.



James R Diaz
Major
Tel: 416- 862- 4848

PA

9162-08



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

June 11, 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr. Matthew Ciavaglia
Policy Analyst
Counter-Terrorism Division
National Security Directorate
340 Laurier Avenue West, 8th Floor
Ottawa ON K1A 0P8

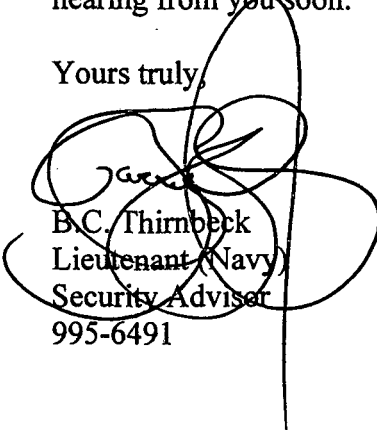
Dear *Matt*,

I am writing to request observer status at the Francophonie Command Post Exercise for Major Lagacé and myself. I understand that we would be required to arrange our own travel and accommodation. Observer status at this exercise was strongly recommended by both Wayne Pilgrim and members of CSIS.

We are especially interested in the exercise because we will not have the time to generate one for our event. We would also be interested in obtaining a copy of the exercise script. While we are there, we would like to talk with a number of individuals about accreditation and data management at the Francophonie.

Please let us know as soon as possible if this can be arranged and if so could you send over a copy of the itinerary that I can use to plan our trip. I appreciate your help and I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Yours truly,


B.C. Thimbeck
Lieutenant (Navy)
Security Adviser
995-6491

1180-120/N47-9

NTF

To: Mr. Copley *He: 12-6-99*
From: Lt(N) Thirnbeck
CC: Maj. Lagacé, MWO Reid, Margaret DeMerchant
Date: 06/11/99
Re: Mtg CSIS/Lt(N) Thirnbeck 10 Jun 99

N44-9

9162-11

Accreditation Requirements – Domestic/International

Background

The accreditation process focuses on public safety, which is why there is a greater information demand for Canadian participants. The process has three parts:

- RCMP Criminal Records Check
- Immigration
- CSIS.

CSIS requires the majority of the information collected. They work on matching database. Security checks are based not solely on the individual but linkage. The CSIS process was automated in 1994 and involves enormous CI and CT databases.

Discussion

The media established the following:

Media Accreditation

- Domestic and Foreign Media are accredited separately
- Foreign Media use the form we provided – including all the fields
- Domestic use the form for Canadian participants
- Canadians working for Foreign media agencies and accredited through NATO are to be treated as Foreign Media

- E-mail reply acceptable

Foreign Delegates

- Agreed they are accredited by NATO and parent country
- Concur with the use of the form we have developed
- Missing fields acceptable

Domestic Accreditation

- All fields are required for the accreditation to be valid
- 5yrs allows for elimination of hits in various fields
- this speeds the process
- must be done electronically – CSIS cannot accept paper submissions
- **Recommend that we badge hotel staff – means to ensure the worker is the one on the floor – again based on linkage**
- E-mail acceptable – act of sending e-mail equivalent to signing form

Support Personnel

- We will not accredit
 - Local Police
 - RCMP
 - Canadian Military – regular force
- We will accredit the Corps of Commissionaire employees – we do not know which ones have a current clearance
- Accredit term employees – solves reliability issue for those not holding a security clearance.

Action Taken

I called Tom Martin after this meeting and agreed to the following:

- Start on the media form – it is to be ready by 22 Jun 99
- Provide us a form that can be completed electronically

- The next form to be done is the domestic – also electronically
- The costs for the first electronic form will be around \$2,500.00
- Each additional form should cost about \$1,000.00 to develop
- Domestic form to be ready by end June 99.
- Maj White will review the Media form upon his return.



B.C. Thimbeck
Lt(N)
Security Advisor

To: BSNDHQ@BACKBONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=DND.MDN/o=N
DHQ/s=Warren/g=Ian/i=I]
From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf
Cc: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf,R Martel@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: Security Material _ Metropolitan Police
Attachment:
Date: 6/10/99 9:28 AM

9161-07

Dear Captain Warren,

I am writing you on behalf of Lt (N) Thirnbeck (Military Police) and Mr Robert Corley, the Executive Director of the Canadian Task Force, responsible for organizing the 1999 Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers in Toronto in September. We have recently discovered an excellent document produced by the Metropolitan Police in the UK outlining how a vehicle should be properly searched for explosive devices. I will fax you a copy of this document. Lt (N) Thirnbeck has the task to assemble and train a sizable security force for this meeting. Regretfully, we are not too knowledgeable about anti-terrorism search techniques and procedures. We could therefore use some assistance.

What we are trying to obtain is simple but effective printed material to use as instructional material to train a security forces in the proper vehicle search techniques. This includes, automobiles, lorries, and motor coaches. The aim is to produce a simple clear set of cards so that everyone follows the same search procedures.


I was about to write to the Metropolitan Police but Barry Thirnbeck suggested that I touch base with you first.

The address I obtained is as follows:

Mr David Veness
Assistant Commissioner
Specialist Operations
C/OPublic Esquires Desk
The Directorate of Public Affairs and Internal Communication
New Scotland Yard
8-10 Broadway
London SW1H OBG

Our address is

Mr G.A.P. LaChapelle
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario

File 1180-120N 45.9
Security


GAP LaChapelle

S

9160-23

1180-120/N47-9

June 9, 1999

Mr. A. Barley
Director General National Security Directorate
340 Laurier Avenue West, 8th Floor
Ottawa, ON, K1A 0P8

Dear Mr. Barley:

I am writing in appreciation for the services provided by members of the Counter-Terrorism Division. From the time of our initial contact, early this month, they have gone out of their way to ensure the success of our event.

In planning for this international meeting, we have dealt with numerous government agencies and business and the level of support provided by Wayne Pilgrim and his team has ranked with the top. Needless-to-say, their professionalism and knowledge was evident, but most impressive was the way Wayne went out of his way to assess our needs and try to meet them.

Please pass on to Wayne and his team our appreciation for all that they have done to-date. I am sure that we continue to receive the high level of support that we have come to expect from your team of professionals.

Sincerely,

Bob Corley
Executive Director/Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting

PA

9160-02



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

June 9, 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr. Nick Migliore
CN Tower
301 Front Street
Toronto, ON M5V 2T6

Dear *Nick*,

As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 – 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General Canada Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar. The seminar is scheduled for June 15, 1999 and will run from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements/resources. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I understand that you will be attending, but once you review this itinerary you may decide that others in your organization should also attend. Especially, since one of our major events will be held in your facility. I apologize for the short notice, but I hope that you have the time to arrange for those that would benefit to come. The seminar organizers inform us that the presentation is designed to inform decision-makers about counter terrorism resources and responses.

To facilitate our planning for the seminar, your RSVP is requested by June 10, 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing a draft outline of the conference topics and a photocopied map showing the College with this letter. Should you

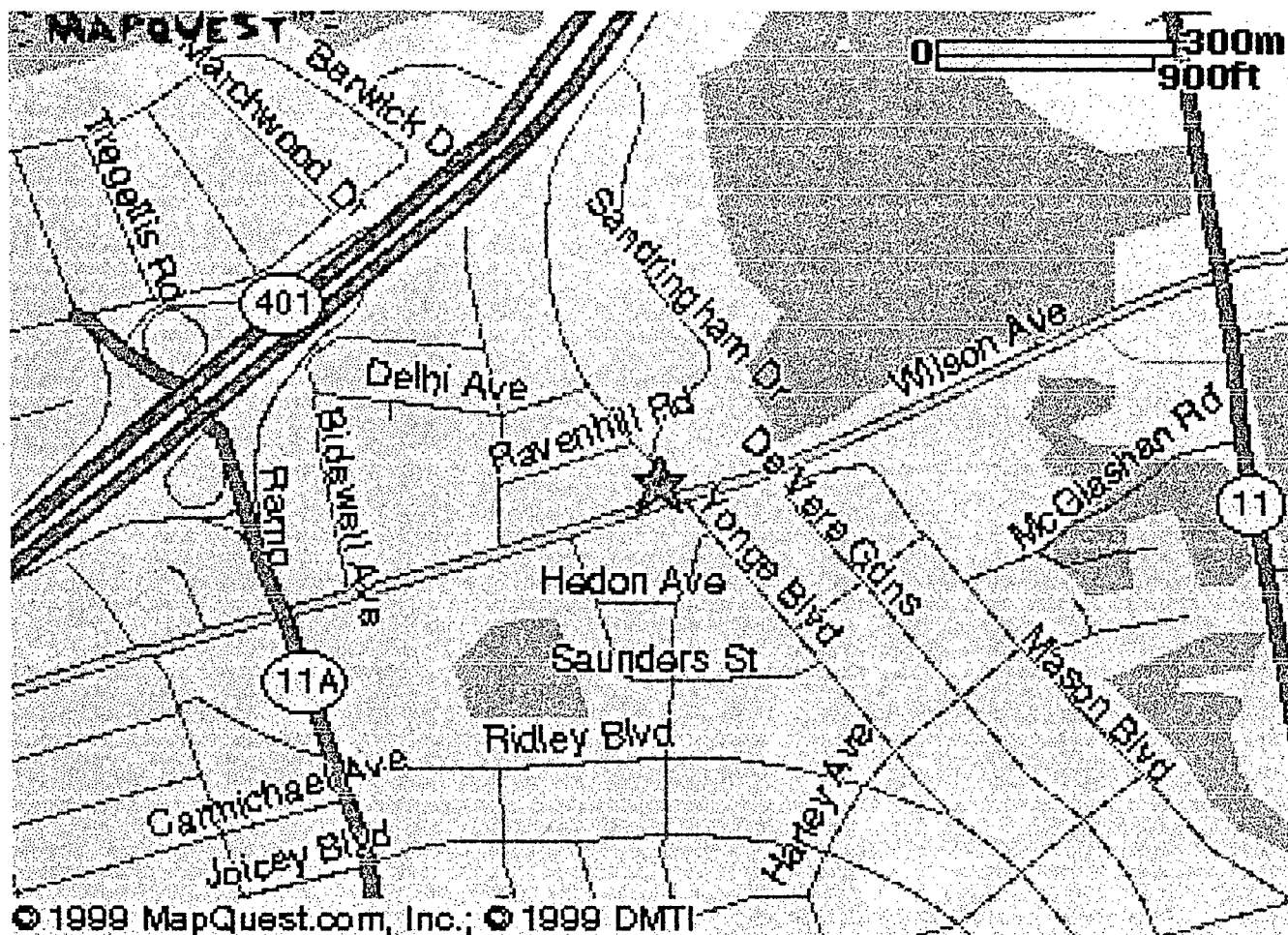
require additional information please contact Lt(N) Barry Thirnbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

Yours truly,


Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference

Enclosure (2)

Venue Location



Canadian Forces College

**215 Yonge Blvd
North York**

DRAFT

NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting Counter-Terrorism Seminar

Solicitor General Canada

TORONTO, TUESDAY, JUNE 15TH, 1999

Time	Topic	Presenter
8:30-8:45	Welcome and Introductory Remarks	Ian Blackie and Lt(N) Barry Thirnbeck
8:45-9:30	The Terrorist Threat An overview of the type of threats that could be associated with the NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting, the current threat level and the implications for NATO organizers and Canadian first responders.	Dini Tardi CSIS
9:30-10:30	Federal Arrangements for a Terrorist Incident: The National Counter-Terrorist Plan (NCTP) and the Security Offences Act (SOA) A terrorist incident in Canada falls under the SOA and a response is coordinated by the NCTP. Mr. Blackie will speak to national arrangements for responding to incidents of terrorism and the links between first responders and the national level. SOA offences are the responsibility of the RCMP in general, and the NSIS in particular. Sgt Marinier will talk about the role and responsibilities of the NSIS. Both speakers will speak on how the NCTP and SOA 6(2) would apply to the Toronto area.	Ian Blackie Solicitor General Canada And Dave Marinier RCMP NSIS
10:30-11:00	Break	
11:00-11:30	Visitors Requiring Protection As one of the organizers for VIP protection, Sgt Froud will speak to the arrangements that will be in place between the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ontario Provincial Police, and the Metropolitan Toronto Police Service to	Sgt Gerry Froud RCMP ILPO

DRAFT

DRAFT

deal with site and individual security.

- | | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| 11:30-12:00 | Lima, Peru – Tupac Amaru
In 1996 Tupac Amaru terrorists seized the Japanese embassy in Lima, Peru. The speaker was present for much of the incident and will discuss the coordination and communication implications of an international incident of this magnitude. | Sgt Claude Campeau
RCMP NSIS |
| 1200-13:00 | Lunch | |
| 13:00-14:00 | Department of National Defence Resources Available During a Terrorist Incident
The Department of National Defence has two specific teams that could be used during a terrorist incident: The Joint Task Force Two (JTF2) and the Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Response Team (NBCRT). JTF2 is a specially trained counter-terrorism unit which is capable of providing armed assistance to the RCMP during a terrorist incident. The NBC Response Team works in support of civil authorities to provide advice and assistance during NBC terrorist incidents. Both speakers are senior with their respective teams. | Major Francois Riffou
JTF2

and

Major Bill Reynaert
DNBCRT |
| 14:00-15:00 | RCMP Explosive Disposal and Technology Section (EDTS)
This unit works closely with the Canadian Forces NBC Response Team and can provide specialized services to first responders, particularly the police. The presenter is a member of the section and will give an overview of the section's capabilities and how it works with the NBC Response Team. | John Bureaux
RCMP EDU |
| 15:00-15:30 | Break | |
| 15:30-16:30 | National Capital First Responder's Committee – Hospital and Fire Response to CB Terrorism and Sarin | John Gagnon
Ottawa Fire Department |

DRAFT

DRAFT

Attack —Tokyo Subway

The threat of CB terrorism presents special challenges for municipal emergency services, including the treatment of victims, safety of medical staff, decontamination procedures and availability of appropriate medication and drugs. An inter-agency committee has been pro-active in developing a local response capability for CB terrorism. The presentations will focus on their work to date. Also, a short video of the 1995 Aum Shinrikyo sarin attack on the Tokyo subway and a brief summary of some of the major lessons learned will be provided.

And

Kathy Slatery
Ottawa Hospitals

16:30-17:00

Public Communications in Counter-Terrorism

Public communications is an essential part of counter-terrorism response. The speaker will present on why strategic and tactical communications are interdependent and must be coordinated during a terrorist incident. Specific reference will be made to the Public Communications component of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan

Patrick Gant
Solicitor General Canada

17:00-17:15

Closing Remarks

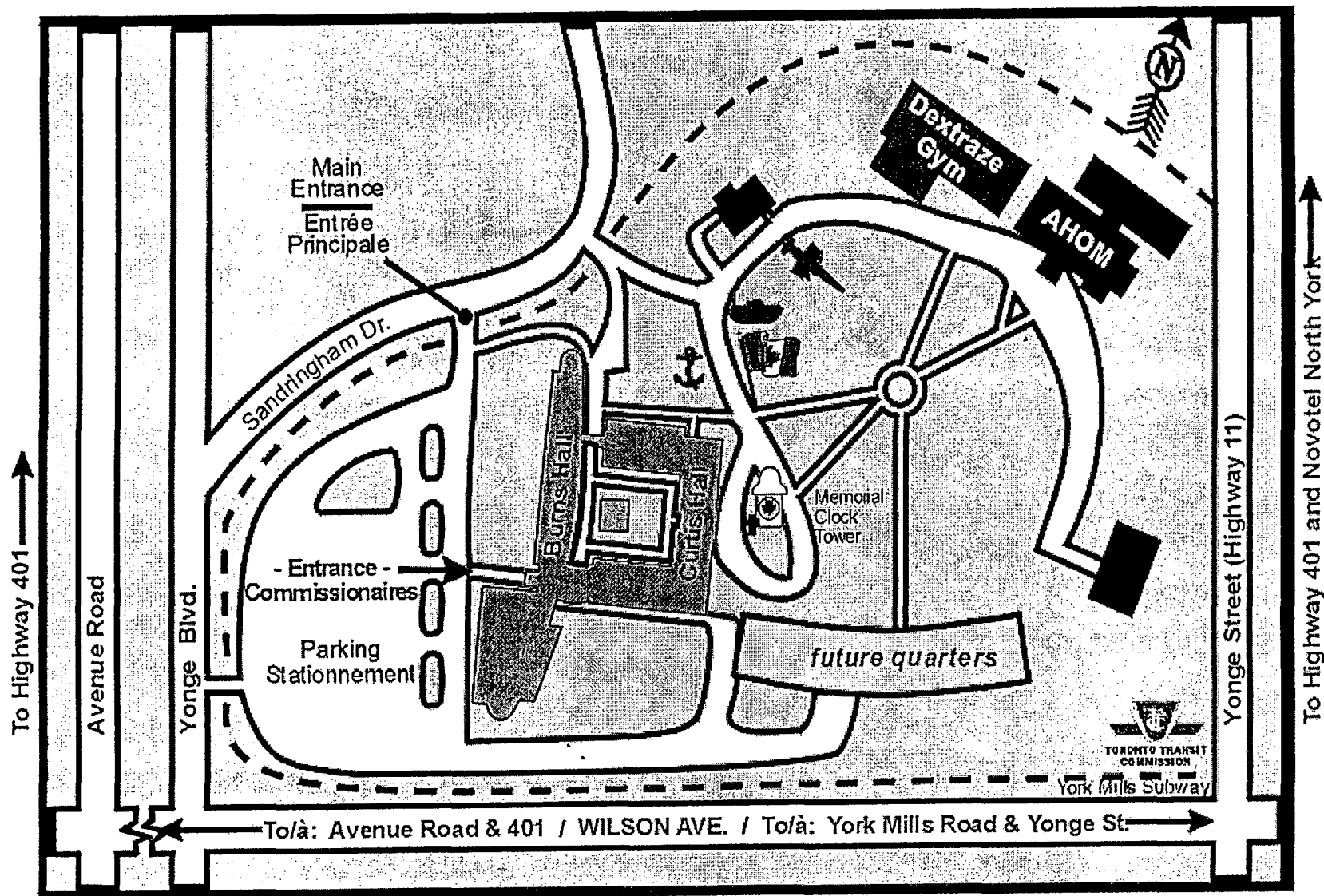
Ian Blackie and Mr. Bob Corley

DRAFT

Canadian Forces College - Collège des Forces canadiennes

Map of the Canadian Forces College

Cette page est disponible en français





Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

PA
9159-08

Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

1180-120/N47-9

June 8, 1999

Mr. Jim Galt
10th floor
277 Front Street
Toronto, ON M5V 2X4

Dear Jim,

As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 – 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General Canada Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar. The seminar is scheduled for June 15, 1999 and will run from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements/resources. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

The first presenter will be from your Ottawa office, but I believe that members of your local office would find this seminar beneficial. It will bring the majority of the players together who are supporting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that it is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, health services, security and public safety sectors.

To facilitate our planning for the seminar, your RSVP is requested by June 4, 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing a draft outline of the conference topics and a photocopied map showing the College with this letter. Should you

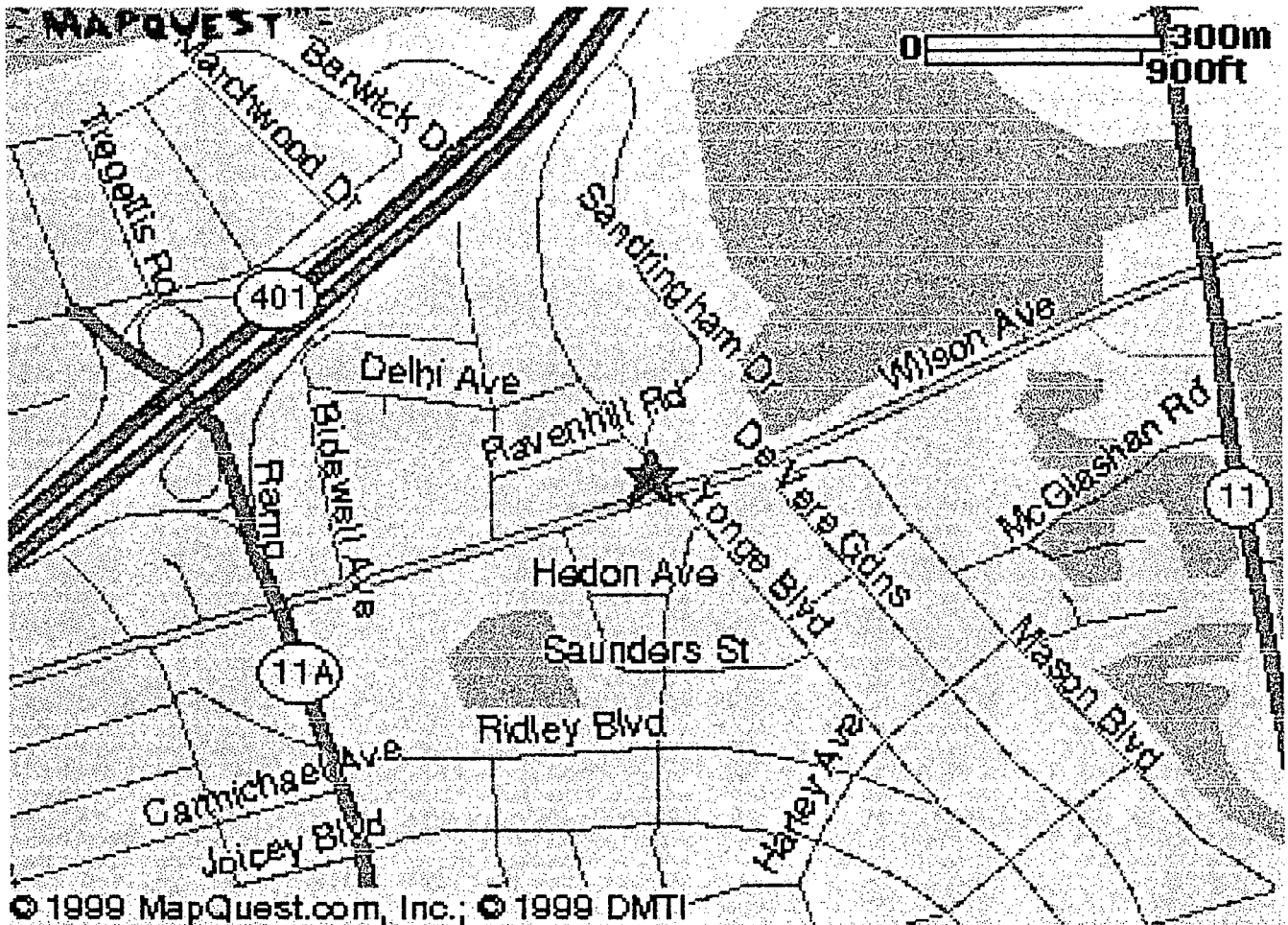
require additional information please contact Lt(N) Barry Thirnbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

Yours truly,


Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference

Enclosure (2)

Venue Location



Canadian Forces College

**215 Yonge Blvd
North York**

DRAFT

NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting Counter-Terrorism Seminar

Solicitor General Canada

TORONTO, TUESDAY, JUNE 15TH, 1999

Time	Topic	Presenter
8:30-8:45	Welcome and Introductory Remarks	Ian Blackie and Lt(N) Barry Thirnbeck
8:45-9:30	The Terrorist Threat An overview of the type of threats that could be associated with the NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting, the current threat level and the implications for NATO organizers and Canadian first responders.	Dini Tardi CSIS
9:30-10:30	Federal Arrangements for a Terrorist Incident: The National Counter-Terrorist Plan (NCTP) and the Security Offences Act (SOA) A terrorist incident in Canada falls under the SOA and a response is coordinated by the NCTP. Mr. Blackie will speak to national arrangements for responding to incidents of terrorism and the links between first responders and the national level. SOA offences are the responsibility of the RCMP in general, and the NSIS in particular. Sgt Marinier will talk about the role and responsibilities of the NSIS. Both speakers will speak on how the NCTP and SOA 6(2) would apply to the Toronto area.	Ian Blackie Solicitor General Canada And Dave Marinier RCMP NSIS
10:30-11:00	Break	
11:00-11:30	Visitors Requiring Protection As one of the organizers for VIP protection, Sgt Froud will speak to the arrangements that will be in place between the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ontario Provincial Police, and the Metropolitan Toronto Police Service to	Sgt Gerry Froud RCMP ILPO

DRAFT

DRAFT

deal with site and individual security.

- | | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| 11:30-12:00 | Lima, Peru – Tupac Amaru
In 1996 Tupac Amaru terrorists seized the Japanese embassy in Lima, Peru. The speaker was present for much of the incident and will discuss the coordination and communication implications of an international incident of this magnitude. | Sgt Claude Campeau
RCMP NSIS |
| 12:00-13:00 | Lunch | |
| 13:00-14:00 | Department of National Defence Resources Available During a Terrorist Incident
The Department of National Defence has two specific teams that could be used during a terrorist incident: The Joint Task Force Two (JTF2) and the Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Response Team (NBCRT). JTF2 is a specially trained counter-terrorism unit which is capable of providing armed assistance to the RCMP during a terrorist incident. The NBC Response Team works in support of civil authorities to provide advice and assistance during NBC terrorist incidents. Both speakers are senior with their respective teams. | Major Francois Riffou
JTF2

and

Major Bill Reynaert
DNBCRT |
| 14:00-15:00 | RCMP Explosive Disposal and Technology Section (EDTS)
This unit works closely with the Canadian Forces NBC Response Team and can provide specialized services to first responders, particularly the police. The presenter is a member of the section and will give an overview of the section's capabilities and how it works with the NBC Response Team. | John Bureaux
RCMP EDU |
| 15:00-15:30 | Break | |
| 15:30-16:30 | National Capital First Responder's Committee – Hospital and Fire Response to CB Terrorism and Sarin | John Gagnon
Ottawa Fire Department |

DRAFT

DRAFT

Attack —Tokyo Subway

The threat of CB terrorism presents special challenges for municipal emergency services, including the treatment of victims, safety of medical staff, decontamination procedures and availability of appropriate medication and drugs. An inter-agency committee has been pro-active in developing a local response capability for CB terrorism. The presentations will focus on their work to date. Also, a short video of the 1995 Aum Shinrikyo sarin attack on the Tokyo subway and a brief summary of some of the major lessons learned will be provided.

And

Kathy Slatery
Ottawa Hospitals

16:30-17:00

Public Communications in Counter-Terrorism

Public communications is an essential part of counter-terrorism response. The speaker will present on why strategic and tactical communications are interdependent and must be coordinated during a terrorist incident. Specific reference will be made to the Public Communications component of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan

Patrick Gant
Solicitor General Canada

17:00-17:15

Closing Remarks

Ian Blackie and Mr. Bob Corley

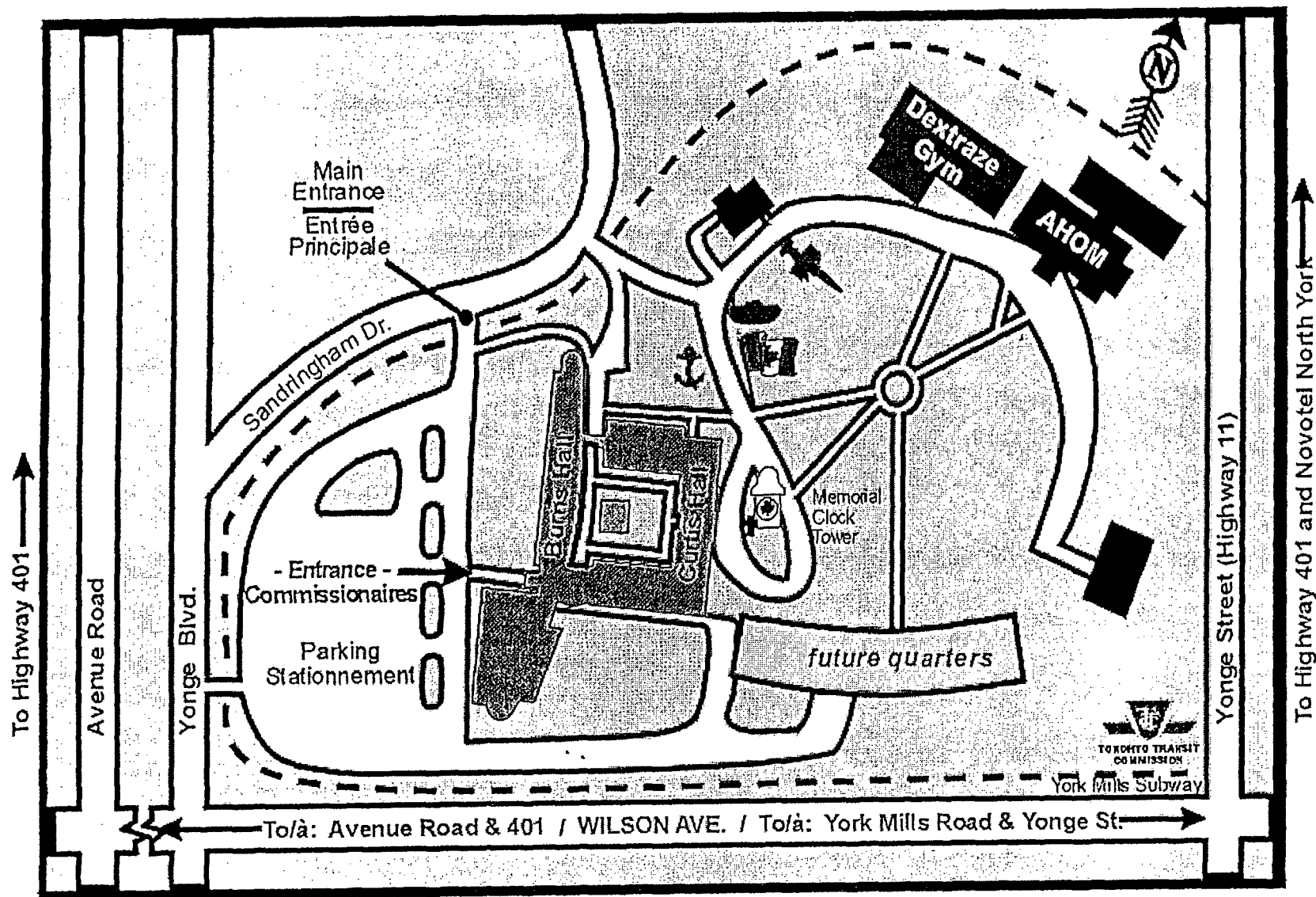
DRAFT

Canadian Forces College - Map

Canadian Forces College - Collège des Forces canadiennes

Map of the Canadian Forces College

Cette page est disponible en français



000093

5/27/99

PA
4159-07



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

June 8, 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr. Jim Roszell
Chief Liaison Officer
Commissionaires (Great Lakes) Central Region
80 Church Street
Toronto ON M5C 2G1

Dear Jim,

As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 – 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General Canada Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar. The seminar is scheduled for June 15, 1999 and will run from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements/resources. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Corps of Commissionaires is directly involved with providing security support to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that it is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, health services, security and public safety sectors.

To facilitate our planning for the seminar, your RSVP is requested by June 4, 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing a draft outline of the conference topics and a photocopied map showing the College with this letter. Should you require

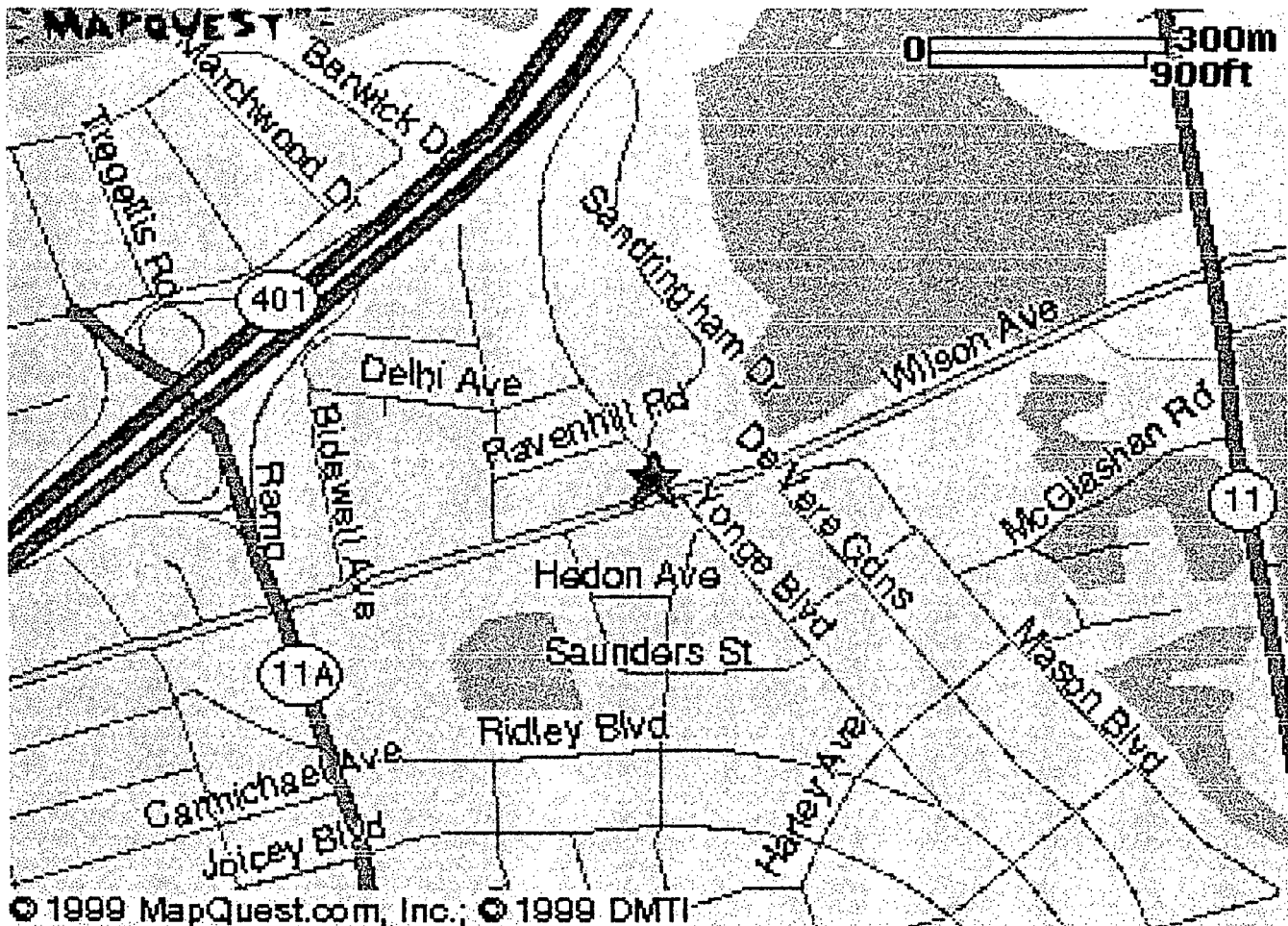
additional information please contact Lt(N) Barry Thirnbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

Yours truly,


Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference

Enclosure (2)

Venue Location



Canadian Forces College

**215 Yonge Blvd
North York**

DRAFT

NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting Counter-Terrorism Seminar

Solicitor General Canada

TORONTO, TUESDAY, JUNE 15TH, 1999

Time	Topic	Presenter
8:30-8:45	Welcome and Introductory Remarks	Ian Blackie and Lt(N) Barry Thirnbeck
8:45-9:30	The Terrorist Threat An overview of the type of threats that could be associated with the NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting, the current threat level and the implications for NATO organizers and Canadian first responders.	Dini Tardi CSIS
9:30-10:30	Federal Arrangements for a Terrorist Incident: The National Counter-Terrorist Plan (NCTP) and the Security Offences Act (SOA) A terrorist incident in Canada falls under the SOA and a response is coordinated by the NCTP. Mr. Blackie will speak to national arrangements for responding to incidents of terrorism and the links between first responders and the national level. SOA offences are the responsibility of the RCMP in general, and the NSIS in particular. Sgt Marinier will talk about the role and responsibilities of the NSIS. Both speakers will speak on how the NCTP and SOA 6(2) would apply to the Toronto area.	Ian Blackie Solicitor General Canada And Dave Marinier RCMP NSIS
10:30-11:00	Break	
11:00-11:30	Visitors Requiring Protection As one of the organizers for VIP protection, Sgt Froud will speak to the arrangements that will be in place between the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ontario Provincial Police, and the Metropolitan Toronto Police Service to	Sgt Gerry Froud RCMP ILPO

DRAFT

DRAFT

deal with site and individual security.

- 11:30-12:00 **Lima, Peru – Tupac Amaru** **Sgt Claude Campeau**
In 1996 Tupac Amaru terrorists seized the Japanese embassy in Lima, Peru. The speaker was present for much of the incident and will discuss the coordination and communication implications of an international incident of this magnitude. **RCMP NSIS**
- 1200-13:00 **Lunch**
- 13:00-14:00 **Department of National Defence** **Major Francois Riffou**
Resources Available During a **JTF2**
Terrorist Incident
The Department of National Defence has and
two specific teams that could be used during a terrorist incident: The Joint Task Force Two (JTF2) and the Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Response Team (NBCRT). JTF2 is a specially trained counter-terrorism unit which is capable of providing armed assistance to the RCMP during a terrorist incident. The NBC Response Team works in support of civil authorities to provide advice and assistance during NBC terrorist incidents. Both speakers are senior with their respective teams. **Major Bill Reynaert**
DNBCRT
- 14:00-15:00 **RCMP Explosive Disposal and** **John Bureaux**
Technology Section (EDTS) **RCMP EDU**
This unit works closely with the Canadian Forces NBC Response Team and can provide specialized services to first responders, particularly the police. The presenter is a member of the section and will give an overview of the section's capabilities and how it works with the NBC Response Team.
- 15:00-15:30 **Break**
- 15:30-16:30 **National Capital First Responder's** **John Gagnon**
Committee – Hospital and Fire **Ottawa Fire Department**
Response to CB Terrorism and Sarin

DRAFT

DRAFT

Attack —Tokyo Subway

The threat of CB terrorism presents special challenges for municipal emergency services, including the treatment of victims, safety of medical staff, decontamination procedures and availability of appropriate medication and drugs. An inter-agency committee has been pro-active in developing a local response capability for CB terrorism. The presentations will focus on their work to date. Also, a short video of the 1995 Aum Shinrikyo sarin attack on the Tokyo subway and a brief summary of some of the major lessons learned will be provided.

And

Kathy Slatery
Ottawa Hospitals

16:30-17:00

Public Communications in Counter-Terrorism

Public communications is an essential part of counter-terrorism response. The speaker will present on why strategic and tactical communications are interdependent and must be coordinated during a terrorist incident. Specific reference will be made to the Public Communications component of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan

Patrick Gant
Solicitor General Canada

17:00-17:15

Closing Remarks

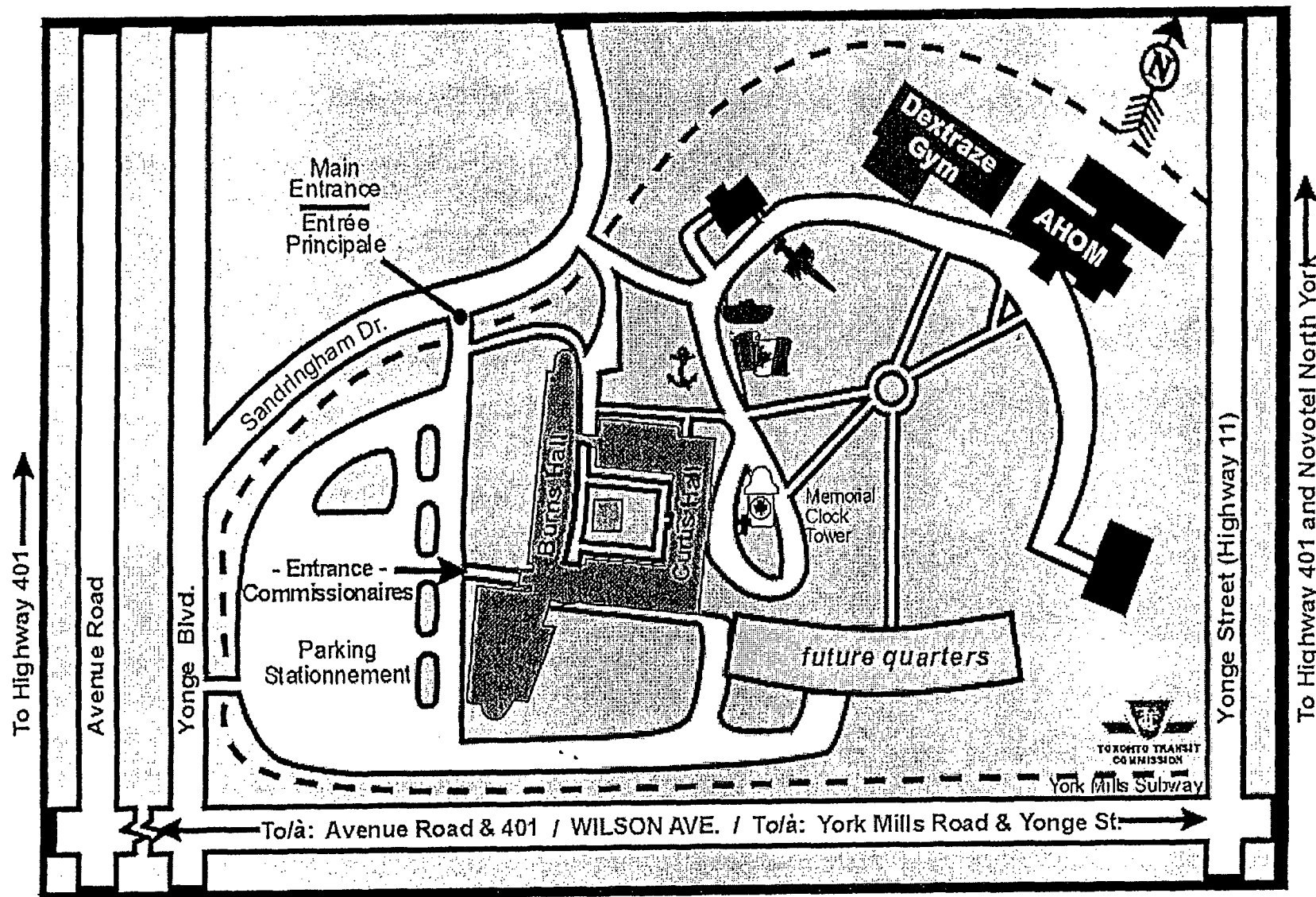
Ian Blackie and Mr. Bob Corley

DRAFT

Canadian Forces College - Collège des Forces canadiennes

Map of the Canadian Forces College

Cette page est disponible en français



PA



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

June 2, 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Detective Sergeant Andy Hachinski
Investigation Support Bureau
Intelligence Section
Ontario Provincial Police
777 Memorial Avenue
Orillia, ON L3V 7V3

Dear *Andy*,

As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 – 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General Canada Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar. The seminar is scheduled for June 15, 1999 and will run from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements/resources. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because your organization is directly involved with providing services to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that it is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, health services, security and public safety sectors. I would like you to forward this information to others within the OPP who should attend. I appreciate your efforts in passing the word within the OPP to those who would benefit from the seminar on our behalf.

To facilitate our planning for the seminar, it requested that the names of those attending be forwarded to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017] by June 10th,

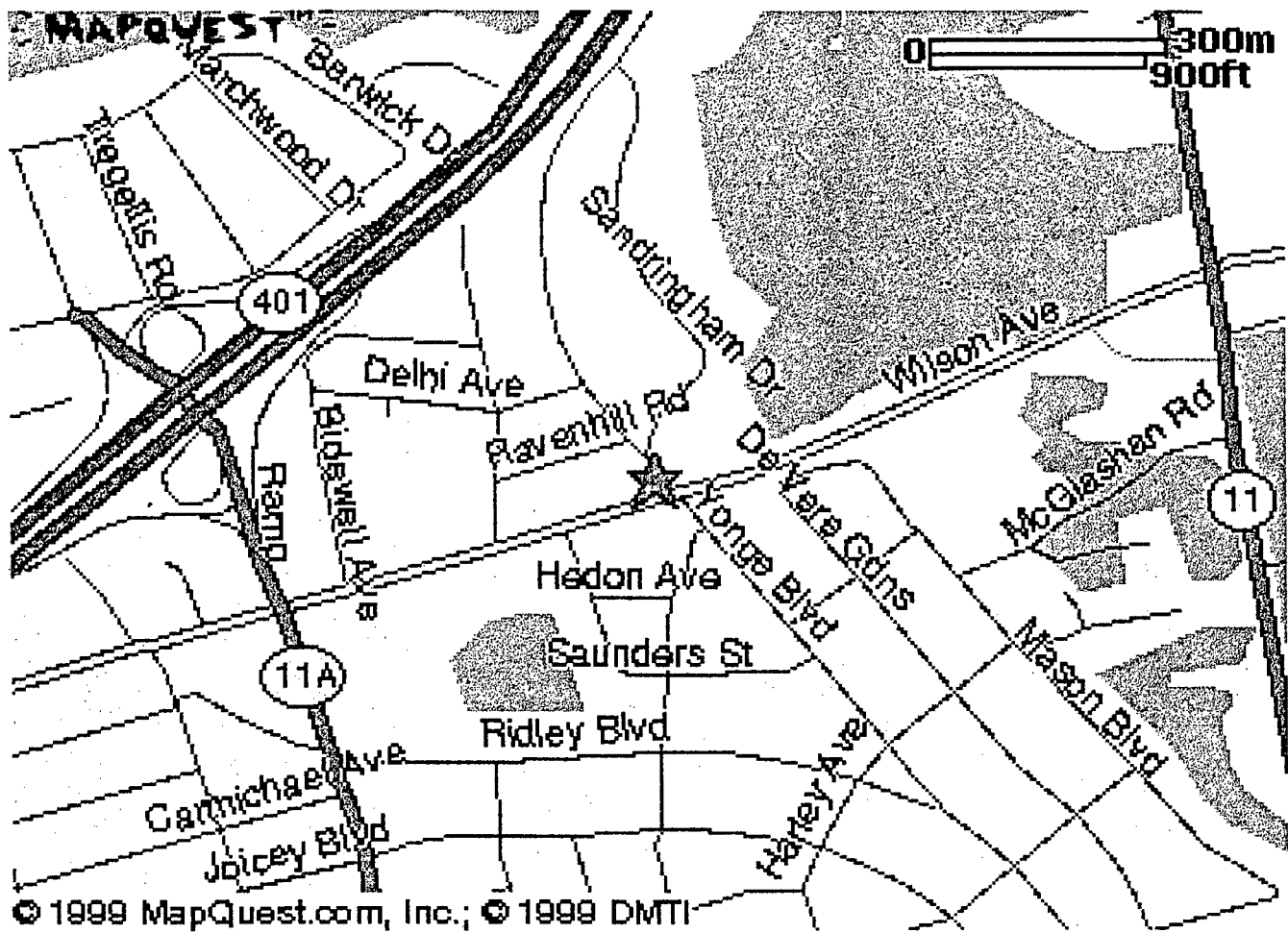
1999. I am enclosing a draft outline of the conference topics and a photocopied map showing the College with this letter. Should you require additional information please contact Lt(N) Barry Thirnbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

Yours truly,


Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference

Enclosure (2)

Venue Location



Canadian Forces College

**215 Yonge Blvd
North York**

DRAFT

NATO MINISTERS' INFORMAL MEETING

COUNTER-TERRORISM SEMINAR

Solicitor General Canada

TORONTO, TUESDAY JUNE 15, 1999

8:30-8:45	Welcome and Introductory Remarks	Ian Blackie and Lt. Barry Thirnbeck
8:45-9:30	The Terrorist Threat An overview of the type of threats that could be associated with the NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting, the current threat level and the implications for NATO organizers and Canadian first responders.	Dina Tardi CSIS
9:30-10:30	Federal Arrangements for a Terrorist Incident: The National Counter-Terrorism Plan (NCTP) and the Security Offences Act (SOA) A terrorist incident in Canada falls under the SOA and a response is coordinated by the NCTP. Mr. Blackie will speak to national arrangements for responding to incidents of terrorism and the links between first responders and the national level. SOA offences are the responsibility of the RCMP in general, and the NSIS in particular. Sgt. Marinier will talk about the role and responsibilities of the NSIS. Both speakers will speak on how the NCTP and the SOA 6(2) would apply to the Toronto area.	Ian Blackie Solicitor General Canada and Dave Marinier RCMP NSIS
10:30-11:00	Break	
11:00-11:30	Visitors Requiring Protection As one of the organizers for VIP protection, Sgt. Froud will speak to the arrangements that will be in place between the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ontario Provincial Police, and the Metropolitan Toronto Police Service to deal with site and individual security.	Sgt. Gerry Froud RCMP ILPO
11:30-12:00	Lima, Peru – Tupac Amaru In 1996 Tupac Amaru terrorists seized the Japanese embassy in Lima, Peru. The speaker was present for much of the incident and will discuss the coordination and communication implications of an international incident of this magnitude.	Sgt. Claude Campeau RCMP NSIS
12:00-13:00	Lunch	

000104

DRAFT

DRAFT

13:00-14:00

**Department of National Defence Resources
Available During a Terrorist Incident**

The Department of National Defence has two specific teams that could be used during a terrorist incident: The Joint Task Force Two (JTFII) and the Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Response Team (NBCRT). JTFII is a specially trained counter-terrorism unit which is capable of providing armed assistance to the RCMP during a terrorist incident. The NBC Response Team works in support of civil authorities to provide advice and assistance during NBC terrorist incidents. Both speakers are senior officers with the team.

**Major
Francois Riffou**
JTFII

and

Major Bill Reynaert
DNBCRT

14:00-15:00

**RCMP Explosive Disposal and Technology
Section (EDTS)**

This unit works closely with the Canadian Forces NBC Response Team and can provide specialized services to first responders, particularly the police. The presenter is a member of the section and will give an overview of the section's capabilities and how it works with the NBC Response Team.

John Bureaux
RCMP EDU

15:00-15:30

Break

15:30-16:30

**National Capital First Responder's Committee
Hospital and Fire Response to CB Terrorism and
Sarin Attack – Tokyo Subway**

The threat of CB terrorism presents special challenges for municipal emergency services, including the treatment of victims, safety of medical staff, decontamination procedures and availability of appropriate medication and drugs. An inter-agency committee has been pro-active in developing a local response capability for CB terrorism. Their presentations will focus on their work to date. Also, a short video of the 1995 Aum Shinrikyo sarin attack on the Tokyo subway and a brief summary of some of the major lessons learned will be provided.

John Gagnon -
Ottawa Fire
Department

and

Kathy Slatery
Ottawa Hospitals

16:30-17:00

Public Communications in Counter-Terrorism

Public communications is an essential part of counter-terrorism response. The speaker will present on why strategic and tactical communications are interdependent and must be coordinated during a terrorist incident. Specific reference will be made to the Public Communications component of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan.

Patrick Gant -
Solicitor General
Canada

17:00-17:15

Closing Remarks

**Ian Blackie and
Lt. Barry Thirnbeck**

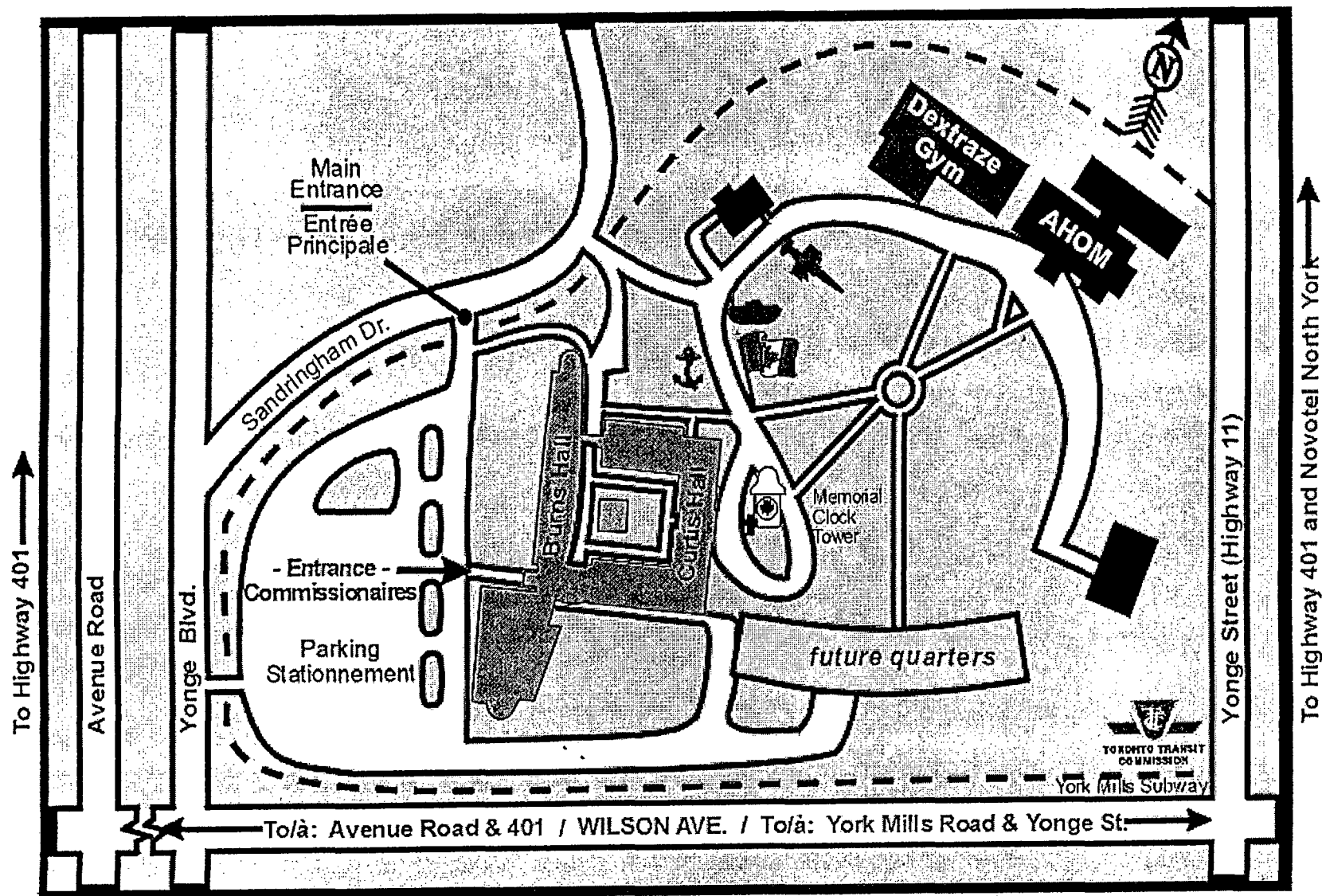
DRAFT

000105

Canadian Forces College - Collège des Forces canadiennes

Map of the Canadian Forces College

Cette page est disponible en français





Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

1180-120/N47-9

June 2, 1999

Sergeant Dave Marinier
National Security Investigation Section
2755 High Point Drive
Milton, ON L9T 5E8

Dear *Dave*,

As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 – 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General Canada Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar. The seminar is scheduled for June 15, 1999 and will run from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements/resources. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

As a presenter at the seminar, you probably already have the information enclosed in this package, however, we did not have the opportunity to discuss whether others from your section will attend. There are still a limited number of seats available should you want to use them

To facilitate our planning for the seminar, please forward any requirements to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017] by June 10th, 1999. I am enclosing a draft outline of the conference topics and a photocopied map showing the College with this letter. Should you require additional information please contact Lt(N) Barry Thirnbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

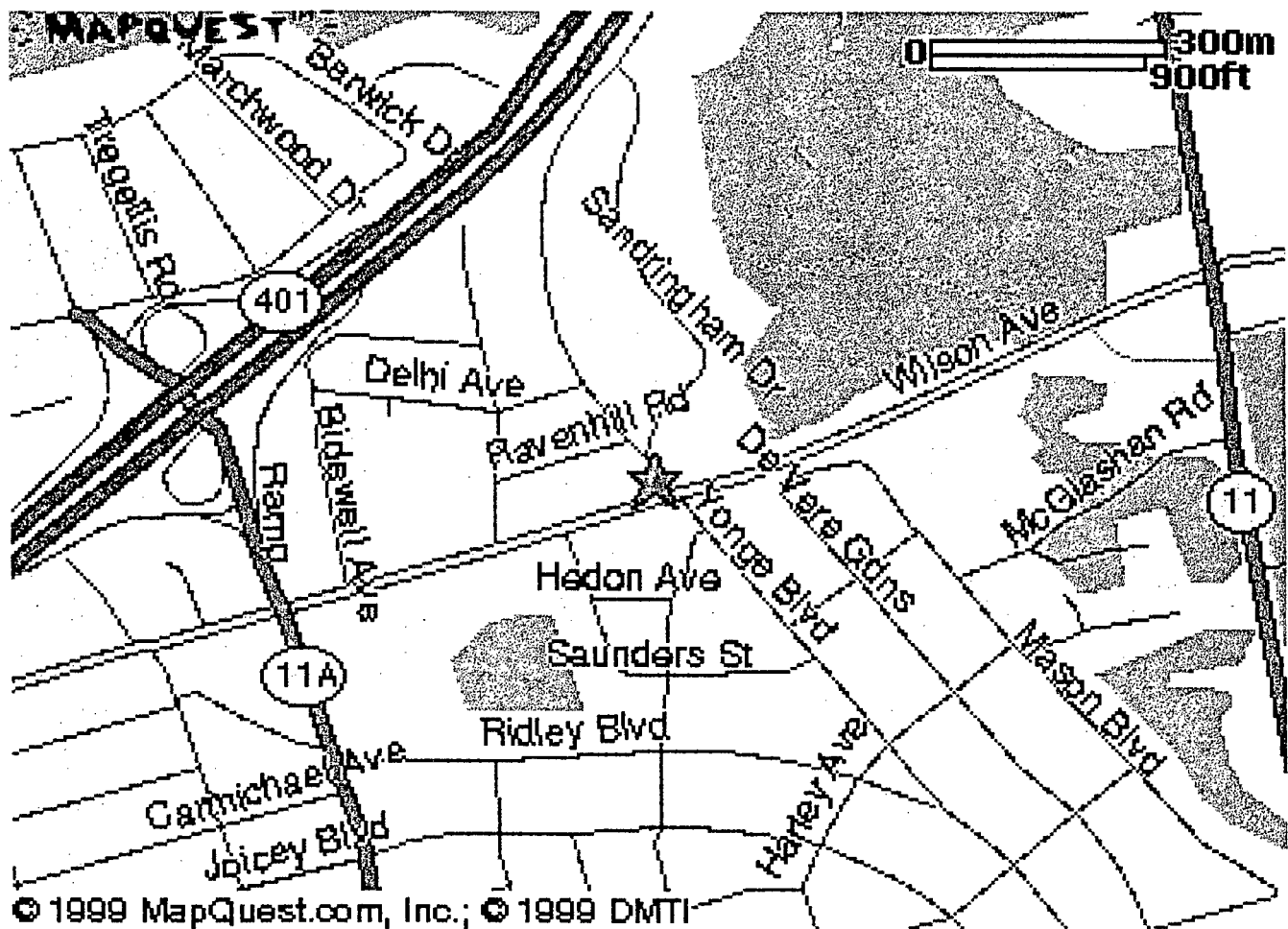
Yours truly,

for

Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference

Enclosure (2)

Venue Location



Canadian Forces College

**215 Yonge Blvd
North York**

DRAFT

NATO MINISTERS' INFORMAL MEETING

COUNTER-TERRORISM SEMINAR

Solicitor General Canada

TORONTO, TUESDAY JUNE 15, 1999

- | | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| 8:30-8:45 | Welcome and Introductory Remarks | Ian Blackie and
Lt. Barry Thirnbeck |
| 8:45-9:30 | The Terrorist Threat
An overview of the type of threats that could be associated with the NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting, the current threat level and the implications for NATO organizers and Canadian first responders. | Dina Tardi
CSIS |
| 9:30-10:30 | Federal Arrangements for a Terrorist Incident:
The National Counter-Terrorism Plan (NCTP) and
the Security Offences Act (SOA)
A terrorist incident in Canada falls under the SOA and a response is coordinated by the NCTP. Mr. Blackie will speak to national arrangements for responding to incidents of terrorism and the links between first responders and the national level. SOA offences are the responsibility of the RCMP in general, and the NSIS in particular. Sgt. Marinier will talk about the role and responsibilities of the NSIS. Both speakers will speak on how the NCTP and the SOA 6(2) would apply to the Toronto area. | Ian Blackie
Solicitor General
Canada

and

Dave Marinier
RCMP NSIS |
| 10:30-11:00 | Break | |
| 11:00-11:30 | Visitors Requiring Protection
As one of the organizers for VIP protection, Sgt. Froud will speak to the arrangements that will be in place between the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ontario Provincial Police, and the Metropolitan Toronto Police Service to deal with site and individual security. | Sgt. Gerry Froud
RCMP ILPO |
| 11:30-12:00 | Lima, Peru – Tupac Amaru
In 1996 Tupac Amaru terrorists seized the Japanese embassy in Lima, Peru. The speaker was present for much of the incident and will discuss the coordination and communication implications of an international incident of this magnitude. | Sgt.
Claude Campeau
RCMP NSIS |
| 12:00-13:00 | Lunch | |

000110

DRAFT

DRAFT

13:00-14:00

**Department of National Defence Resources
Available During a Terrorist Incident**

The Department of National Defence has two specific teams that could be used during a terrorist incident: The Joint Task Force Two (JTFII) and the Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Response Team (NBCRT). JTFII is a specially trained counter-terrorism unit which is capable of providing armed assistance to the RCMP during a terrorist incident. The NBC Response Team works in support of civil authorities to provide advice and assistance during NBC terrorist incidents. Both speakers are senior officers with the team.

**Major
Francois Riffou**
JTFII

and

Major Bill Reynaert
DNBCRT

14:00-15:00

**RCMP Explosive Disposal and Technology
Section (EDTS)**

This unit works closely with the Canadian Forces NBC Response Team and can provide specialized services to first responders, particularly the police. The presenter is a member of the section and will give an overview of the section's capabilities and how it works with the NBC Response Team.

John Bureaux
RCMP EDU

15:00-15:30

Break

15:30-16:30

**National Capital First Responder's Committee
Hospital and Fire Response to CB Terrorism and
Sarin Attack – Tokyo Subway**

The threat of CB terrorism presents special challenges for municipal emergency services, including the treatment of victims, safety of medical staff, decontamination procedures and availability of appropriate medication and drugs. An inter-agency committee has been pro-active in developing a local response capability for CB terrorism. Their presentations will focus on their work to date. Also, a short video of the 1995 Aum Shinrikyo sarin attack on the Tokyo subway and a brief summary of some of the major lessons learned will be provided.

John Gagnon -
Ottawa Fire
Department

and

Kathy Slatery
Ottawa Hospitals

16:30-17:00

Public Communications in Counter-Terrorism

Public communications is an essential part of counter-terrorism response. The speaker will present on why strategic and tactical communications are interdependent and must be coordinated during a terrorist incident. Specific reference will be made to the Public Communications component of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan.

Patrick Gant –
Solicitor General
Canada

17:00-17:15

Closing Remarks

**Ian Blackie and
Lt. Barry Thirnbeck**

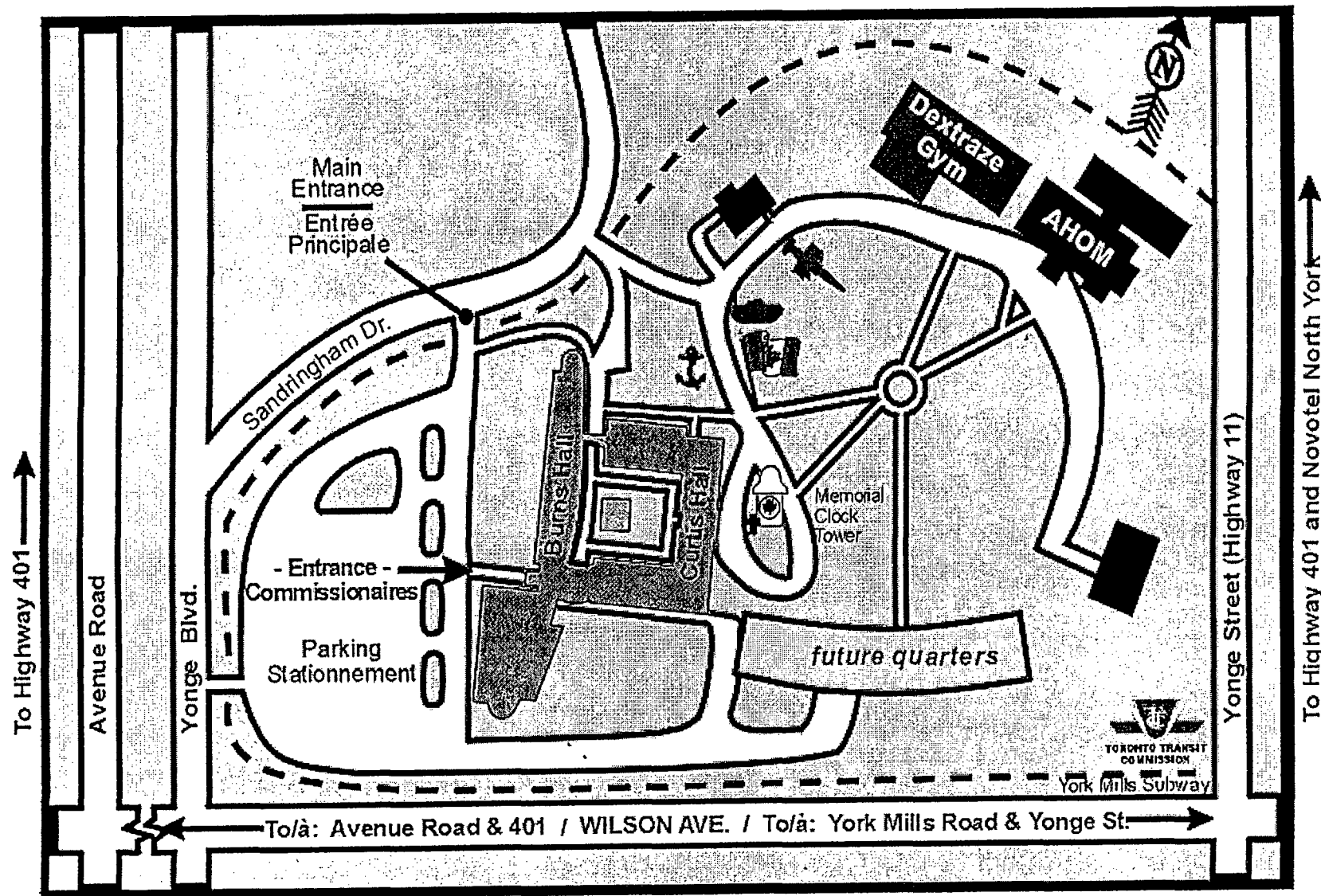
DRAFT

000111

Canadian Forces College - Collège des Forces canadiennes

Map of the Canadian Forces College

Cette page est disponible en français





National Defence

Défense nationale

National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

PA
9138-04

1180-120/N47-9(Security)

18 May 1999

Mr. Robert J. Stiff
Corporate Manager, Corporate Security
Canada Post Corporation
2701 Riverside Drive, Suite N1153
Ottawa, ON K1A 0B1

Dear Mr. Stiff,

I wish to thank you for meeting with the members of our Planning Committee and Mr. Yves Pelletier from Primex Security Systems on 13 May 1999. I understand that this meeting was very productive and my staff was able to come away with a far better understanding of all the elements needed to ensure the security of mail and packages being delivered to certain locations in downtown Toronto.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you that the Planning Committee intends to undertake a comprehensive study of all aspects associated with the screening of mail and packaged in the downtown Toronto area as soon as a contract can be put in place. I also wish to acknowledge and accept your kind offer of assistance from your Corporate Security Director in Toronto, Mr. Tom Hill. We will contact Mr. Hill very shortly and arrange a meeting with him. I am also very pleased to accept the offer of a Postal Inspector to supervise and validate our mail screening operation should this measure be considered necessary. Once again thank you for providing my staff with advice on this important matter.

Sincerely,

R. Corley
Executive Director/Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers

PA



National Defence

Défense nationale

National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

9131-03

1180-120/N47-9 (Security)

11 May 1999

Mr. Tom Boekner
Chief, Counter Terrorism Toronto Region
277 Front Street West
10th Floor
Toronto, ON M5V 2X4

Dear Tom,

As we continue to prepare for the upcoming 1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting, I would like to take this opportunity to express our appreciation for your assistance in planning this important event. Your invitation to come to Toronto and the opportunity to discuss security issues with the key law enforcement agencies was very valuable to our planning.

In particular, the use of your facilities on Tuesday and the offer to use them again in the future was appreciated. The situation in Kosovo demands that our security planning be meticulous and well coordinated. Your support in that regard is recognized.

In closing, let me thank you again for your professionalism and support during the planning of our Informal Meeting. We look forward to further collaborations with you and your staff as we get closer to the actual Meeting dates.

Sincerely,

R. Corley
Executive Director/Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting

N47-9
9126-17

To: MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf
From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: Ltrs of appreciation
Attachment:
Date: 5/6/99 7:22 AM

I have to prepare a draft letter for Mr. Corley and I require some information. Could you have some one call the US (202) 647-8555. This number will go to MGen Garrett's office (the Vice Director) and his secretary will answer. I need the following information:

The Director's Name

The correct title of the planning group for the NATO Summit

The complete mailing address

The Name, initials, American rank abbreviations and positions of the following pers:

- a. MGen Garrett,
- b. Col Tregaskis,
- c. Col Gick,
- d. LCol Johnson,
- e. Maj Howard, and
- f. Lt Lynn Johnson.

I also need the name and address of the CO of the Tpt Bn that supported the operation.

If possible could they provide a fax copy of the requested information.

Another number that I have is Jeanette Moore (202) 438-5413, but I believe that they have moved out of these offices back to their offices in the State Dept.

Thanks

Barry Thirnbeck

Security Advisor

Memo

To: Mr. Corley
From: Lt(N) Thimbeck
CC: MWO Reid, Gail Godbout
Date: 05/28/99
Re: NATO Visit – Security Concerns

PA
N47-9
9148-06
N47-9

- RY 19th
- H H F
- C P 7th
- MRCC.
- Principal new
Spousal.

**Security Review of Arrangements for the
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers**

The meeting is scheduled for 28 Jun 99. Arrangements made to-date:

- Booked rooms at Crowne Plaza;
 - This permits us to show the NATO IS the hotel that they will be staying in
- Room booked for Mr. Corley is a mini-suite
 - One part will be configured as a conference room to permit the necessary meetings – this is the most cost-effective arrangement
- Started to provide lead agencies with a heads-up. I anticipate having the following representatives there during the morning brief:

Rank	Name	Organization	Section	Remarks
Sgt	Dave Marinier	RCMP	NSIS	May invite his inspector
Sgt	Gerry Froud	RCMP	VIP Protection	
Insp	Kim Derry	TPS	52 Division	Coordinating Toronto Police Services support
DSgt	Rick Stubbings	TPS	Security	TA section
SSgt	Mike Ambrosio	Peel		Airport Security
Sgt	Andy Hachinski	OPP		Criminal Int

Rank	Name	Organization	Section	Remarks
	Wayne Priglim	Sol Gen	CT Div	IPP designation
Maj	Lionel Smith	LFCA	APM	
	Tom Boeckner	CSIS	Toronto	May include one other rep

The meeting room can hold approximately eight at the table and there will be chairs surrounding it. I anticipate that the table would include:

- NATO IS (2)
- Mr. Corley
- Lt(N) Thimbeck
- Toronto Police Service Rep
- RCMP VIP Protective Services
- CSIS (1 rep)
- Sol Gen
- Peel
- OPP

All others would have to sit around the outside of the room.

The format that I see at this time is a briefing of the arrangements made by us and the other agencies would be there to address any questions that may arise. Visit of the various venues may follow.

Decisions needed before this meeting:

- Are we providing coffee;
- Start time – recommend 0900 hrs 28 Jun 99;
- Confirmation that the 19th floor of the Royal York is being used;
- Finalization of the Spousal Program;
- Confirmation that the request for Ministerial designation has been forwarded and approved by Sol Gen;
- Method of tpt to Toronto and back to Ottawa.

B.C. Thimbeck
Lt(N)



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr Y. Pelletier
Security Consultant
Primex Security Systems Limited
275 Slater Street, Suite 1002
Ottawa, ON, K1P 5H9
Fax: (613) 238-4857

Dear Mr Pelletier,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.


One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because Primex Security Systems is directly involved with providing security equipment to support to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.


To assist my us plan this seminar; your response is requested by 4 June 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing an outline of the conference topics and a map and diagram providing you directions to the College with this letter. Should you

require additional information please contact Lieutenant (Navy) Barry Thimbeck at (613) 995-6491.
I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

Yours truly,



Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference



Enclosure (2)



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr Stephen Silverhart
General Manager, Operations Control Centre
Lester B. Pearson International Airport
PO Box 6031, 3111 Convair Drive
Toronto AMF, ON L5P 1B2
Fax: (905) 676 5620

Dear Mr Silverhart,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Greater Toronto Airport Authority is directly involved with providing airport facilities and services to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/09/99

Mr Eric Robb
Director of Security
Sheraton Centre Toronto
123 Queen Street West
Toronto, ON M5H 2M9
Fax: (416) 947 4874

Dear Mr Robb,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Sheraton Hotel is directly involved with providing hotel accommodation to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

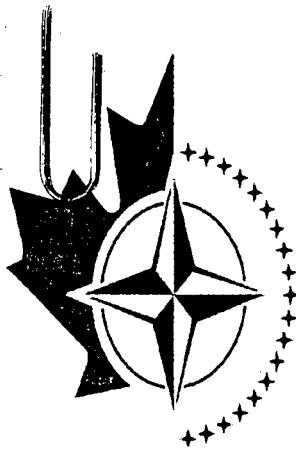
Mr William Whitlock
Superintendent, Security Operations
Lester B. Pearson International Airport
PO Box 6031, 3111 Convair Drive
Toronto, ON L5P 1B2
Fax: (905) 676-3332

Dear Whitlock,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Greater Toronto Airport Authority is directly involved with providing airport facilities and services to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr Scott Johnston
Director, Groups and Conventions
Crowne Plaza Hotel
225 Front Street West
Toronto, ON M5V 2X3
Fax: (416) 597-8162

Dear Mr Johnston,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Crown Plaza is directly involved with providing hotel accommodation and delegate offices to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

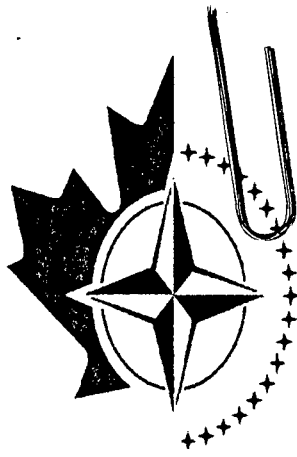
Mr Simon Zarzour
Director of Facilities Operations
Crowne Plaza Hotel
225 Front Street West
Toronto, ON M5V 2X3
Fax: (416) 597-8138

Dear Mr Zarzour,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Crown Plaza is directly involved with providing hotel accommodation and delegate offices to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Ms Christine Gould
Director of Security
The Westin
Harbour Castle
One Harbour Square
Toronto, ON M5J 1A6
Fax: (416) 361-7478

Dear Ms Gould,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Harbour Castle is directly involved with providing hotel accommodation to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

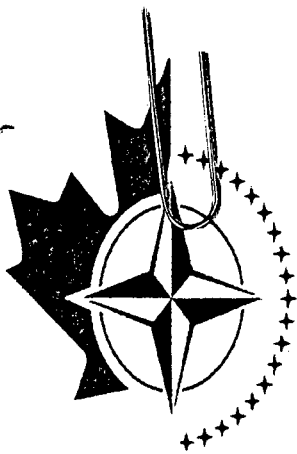
Mr Vince Quattrociocchi
Director of Operations
Metro Toronto Convention Centre
255 Front Street West
Toronto, ON, M5V 2W6
Fax: (416) 585-8224

Dear Mr Quattrociocchi,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Metro Toronto Convention Centre is directly involved with providing meeting space and catering services to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr T.B. Morrice
President
Primex Security Systems Limited
275 Slater Street, Suite 1002
Ottawa, ON, K1P 5H9
Fax: (613) 238-4857

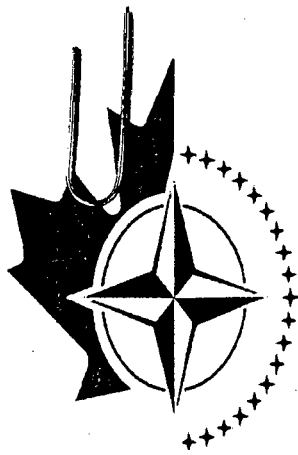
Dear Mr Morrice,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because Primex Security Systems is directly involved with providing security equipment to support to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.

To assist my us plan this seminar; your response is requested by 4 June 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing an outline of the conference topics and a map and diagram providing you directions to the College with this letter. Should you



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Ms Carol Stoddard
Vice President, Customer Service
Metro Toronto Convention Centre
255 Front Street West
Toronto, ON M5V 2W6
Fax: (416) 585-8224

Dear Ms Stoddard,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Metro Toronto Convention Centre is directly involved with providing meeting space and catering services to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.

To assist my us plan this seminar; your response is requested by 4 June 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing an outline of the conference topics and a map and diagram providing you directions to the College with this letter. Should you require additional information please contact Lieutenant (Navy) Barry Thimbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr Fred Lawlor
Manager
Royal York Hotel
100 Front Street West
Toronto, ON, M5J 1E3
Fax: (416) 368-8817

Dear Mr Lawlor,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Royal York Hotel is directly involved with providing accommodation and special events support to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.

To assist my us plan this seminar; your response is requested by 4 June 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing an outline of the conference topics and a map and diagram providing you directions to the College with this letter. Should you require additional information please contact Lieutenant (Navy) Barry Thirbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21 22/9/99

Mr Edward Frivalt
Director, Security Services
Royal York Hotel
100 Front Street West
Toronto, ON, M5J 1E3
Fax: (416) 860-4577

Dear Mr Frivalt,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Royal York Hotel is directly involved with providing accommodation and special events support to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.

To assist my us plan this seminar; your response is requested by 4 June 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing an outline of the conference topics and a map and diagram providing you directions to the College with this letter. Should you require additional information please contact Lieutenant (Navy) Barry Thirnebeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Ms Linda Bruton
Toronto Tours
60 Harbour Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1B7
Fax: (416) 869-0284

Dear Ms Bruton,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because Toronto Tours is directly involved with providing transportation services to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.

To assist my us plan this seminar; your response is requested by 4 June 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing an outline of the conference topics and a map and diagram providing you directions to the College with this letter. Should you require additional information please contact Lieutenant (Navy) Barry Thirnbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

PA



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr Fred Rusk
V.I.P. Health Services Coordinator
Ministry of Health
5700 Yonge Street, 6th Floor
North York, ON M2M 4K5
Fax: (416) 327-7911

Dear Mr Rusk,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Ontario Ministry of Health is directly involved with providing emergency medical planning to support the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors. I would ask you to please provide Mr Pierre LaChapelle, Tel: (613) 995-2409 Fax (613) 995 2437 with the names and addresses of the Primary Points of Contact at the three Toronto hospitals that have been designated to provide emergency medical care to the NATO delegates, their spouses and accredited members of the media.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr Gary Ogden
Manager, Contract Services Canada
Hudson General Aviation Services
Airway Centre
5915 Airport Road, Suite 400
Mississauga, ON, L4V 1T1
Fax: (905) 676-0533

Dear Mr Ogden,

The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because Hudson General is directly involved with providing aircraft ground handling and other essential services at the Central De-icing Facility to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

28 May 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Mr George Mavrakis
Security Supervisor
Toronto Hilton
145 Richmond Street, West
Toronto, ON M5H 2L2
Fax: (416) 869-3353

Dear Mr Mavrakis,

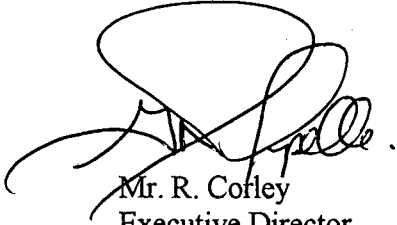
The Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on 21-22 September 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of North Atlantic Treaty Organization, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General of Canada's Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar for individuals directly involved in the planning for this meeting. The seminar is scheduled for 15 June 1999 and it will be conducted from 08:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College at 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements and resources available to the meeting organizers. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because the Hilton Hotel is directly involved with providing hotel accommodation to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that the information is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, hotel, health services, security, transportation and public safety sectors.

To assist my us plan this seminar; your response is requested by 4 June 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing an outline of the conference topics and a map and diagram providing you directions to the College with this letter. Should you require additional information please contact Lieutenant (Navy) Barry Thirnbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'R. Corley', is written over the typed name.

Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference

Enclosure (2)

PA

05/23/99 10:38 AM

File

9143-01

23 May 1999

1180-120/N47-9 (Security)

Executive Director

BRIEFING NOTE
ACCESS TO MTCC

Background

Maj L. Smith conducted a security survey in October 1998 that confirmed the requirement for a quantity of security equipment for the MTCC. The contact with the security equipment service provider is now in place and the first recce with the firm was completed on 21 May 99. Based on Maj Smith's original plan we have contracted for the provision of the following:

- 13 walk through metal detectors (doors);
- 3 x 40x60cm x-ray machines;
- 39 hand held metal detectors (wands);

This eqpt will be used to establish three security stations and it will be distributed as follows:

- 600 Level
 - Two Security Stations. One at the bottom of the north end escalator for VIP access and one station at the south end for the majority of the delegates. Each security station will be assigned one x-ray machine several walk-through metal detectors and several hand-held detectors. This equipment is portable and movable and operates off a 115 Volt 20 amp circuit.
- 800 Level Load Dock Area
 - The third station will be located on the 800 Level so that we can screen the media before they entered the media centre. This plan was based on the understanding that the Media Reception and Accreditation Centre was to be located in a G.E. Capital 40x12 foot trailer located in the gravel parking area on the east side of the MTCC building.

What Has Changed

Based on a recommendation by Maj White this plan has now been modified. The plan is now to locate the Media Accreditation and Reception Centre in the vacant restaurant area directly adjacent to the Ceremonial Entrance. Capt Forgrave has confirmed that this space can be leased to the Canadian Task Force. It appears that this solution will be no more costly than the rental and installation of a trailer in the parking lot.

05/23/99 10:38 AM

Mr Corley- Do you agree with this course of action? _____

Modified Access Control Plan

The modified access plan for the MTCC is based on the possibility that a larger number of media than previously anticipated will attend the meeting. The modified media access plan calls for the following:

- Buses carrying the media will stop on Bremer Avenue (north side) at the entrance to the gravel parking lot. Media walk a few metres down the paved ramp and then are separate into two groups; those wearing an accreditation badges and those that require accreditation.
- A Security Guard or Liaison Officer will direct the media with proper accreditation badge immediately to the Freight Elevators and down to the 800 Level Security Station.
- Media without accreditation or a badge will be directed up the stairs to the Media Reception and Accreditation Centre located in the vacant space on the 500 Level. Once accredited these individuals will take the small elevator to the 800 Level (*This is option One*). This elevator is locked-out and can not stop at the 700 Level. The second option (*Option Two*) is to have the media return to the freight elevators once he/she has completed the accreditation procedures.

Impact of this Modification

The impact of this modification to the MTCC Access Plan is as follows:

- (*Option One*) One additional security post will be required in the Media Reception and Accreditation Centre. This will require five additional Security Guards and one additional 40x60 cm X-ray machine. We currently have sufficient walk through metal detectors and hand held detectors to operate four security posts.
- In addition based on a request from Major White there is a plan to create a small out door bistro/lounge area for the media outside the Media Accreditation and Reception Area so they could get out of the building and have a smoke.
- An alternative plan. (*Option Two*) Once the member of the media is accredited then he/she could return to the freight elevator for the trip to the media centre. This would save five security personnel and the leasing of one x-ray machine. (Minimum Rental \$5,000). The decision not to proceed with the fourth security post means that the media must use the freight elevators to gain access to the surface and access to the Media Lounge Area.

05/23/99 10:38 AM

Mr Corley –

Approval to proceed with the modified Access Plan, including the requirement for the fourth security post?

Approval to create a media lounge area as suggested by Major White? _____

Additional Security Concerns

As result of the increased threat the Primex Security System Consultant recommended that we might wish to x-ray all the media equipment before it enters the media centre. The initial security survey only called for a small, hand baggage-size x-ray machine at the Station on the 800 Level. If we wish to x-ray the media's larger items of equipment then a larger baggage-size x-ray machine is required. The alternative is to open all the media's boxes and cases and carry out a visual inspection. (Based on other conferences it is the media's practice to haul a large number of large boxes and crates into the media centre. Possibly Maj White could provide some guidance here.) If you decide to x-ray all the media's boxes and hand baggage we could re-deploy the small x-ray machine from the Station on the 800 Level to the media Accreditation and Reception Centre since a larger machine can perform both function. The real issue is how fast do you want to be able to screen the media. Two x-ray machines on the 800 Level are better than just one.

Lt (N) Thirnbeck

Your guidance is required. What is the requirement to screen the media equipment at the 800 Level Loading Dock Station? _____

Is there any other equipment required at the MTCC? _____

Revised Layout of the MTCC Security Stations

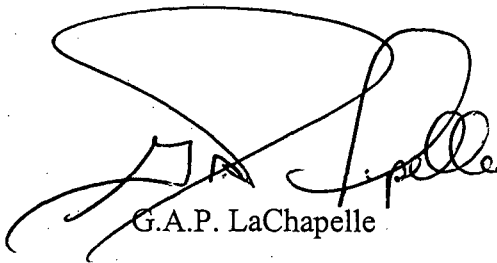
- **Station One – 600 0Level North End Escalators**
 - 1 x x-ray machine 40x60 cm.
 - 1 x walk-through metal detector.
 - Hand-held metal detectors.
- **Station Two –600 level South end access to Parking Lot**
 - 1 x x-ray machine 40 x 60 cm
 - 3 x walk-through metal detectors;
 - Hand-held metal detectors.
- **Station Three – 800 Level, Loading Dock**
 - 1 x x-ray machine 40 x 60 cm.

05/23/99 10:38 AM

- 4 walk-through metal detectors.
- Hand-held metal detectors
- 1 x large size x-ray machine (TBC) (Cost not known)

• **Station Four – Media Reception and Accreditation Centre**
500- Level, Vacant Restaurant Space (*Option One*)

- 1 x x-ray machine (TBC)
- 2 x walk-through metal detector
- Hand-held metal detectors



G.A.P. LaChapelle

Notes.

1. Banyan was down over the weekend. This document has not been distributed to Major White, Lt (N) Thirnbeck and Capt Forgrave.
2. We are pretty confident that if we wish to screen mail, before it enters the Royal York, Crowne Plaza, Harbour Castle and the MTCC and out-going baggage at the airport then we will require up to two more large capacity x-ray machine for a total of three. At the moment Primex Security Systems has reserved the three large x-ray machines being used for the Pan-Am Games in Winnipeg for our use after the games. The problem is unless we make a commitment to the company within about three weeks these units will be sold and therefore no longer available. It is therefore very important that Barry Thirnbeck determines what is required in terms of security equipment in the next two weeks. This is not a matter of planning for the worse case and scaling back at the last minute since once we order this equipment we must make a financial commitment to the service provider.

Your Comments:

05/23/99 10:38 AM

GAP File:/Security MTCC.01

9200-06

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF JUL 19 '99 10:13 PAGE.01

ADM POL / DEF MIN '99

DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
29	07/19 10:13	14165978162	UF--S	00'31"	002	067	OK

07/19/99:56 AM



National Defence

Défense nationale

Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal
Meeting

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des Ministres de la
défense de l'OTAN 1999

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense
nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

22 May 1999

TO/À
Mr ~~Simon~~ Zarzour
Director of Facilities Operation
Cowne Plaza Hotel
Toronto, ON

FOR ERIC CHOU

597-8162.

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 597 8138

FROM/DE: GAP LaChapelle
Tel: (613) 995 2409
Fax: (613) 995-2437

Re Transm. Hcd 19 July 99

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE 2

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Zarzour,

I am writing you on behalf of Mr Robert Corley, the Executive Director of the Planning Committee for 1999 Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. I was very pleased to have an opportunity to discuss security arrangements with you and members of your staff on 21 May. I was also pleased to hear your cost-effective suggestion to prevent unauthorized access to the Delegation Office Floor. We understand that any modification to the Fire Escape Doors locking system will require the appropriate approval from the Ontario Fire Marshall. The purpose of this facsimile is to confirm the points that were discussed during our visit to your hotel on 21 May 1999.

Fire Escape Access. I would request that you examine the cost to modify the locks of the two fire escape doors on the Delegation Office Floor to prevent unauthorized access from

07/19/99:56 AM



National Defence

Défense nationale

Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal
Meeting

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des Ministres de la
défense de l'OTAN 1999

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense
nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

22 May 1999

TO/À
Mr ~~Simon~~ Zarzour
Director of Facilities Operation
Cowne Plaza Hotel
Toronto, ON

FOR ERIC CHOW

597-8162.

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 597 8138

FROM/DE: GAP LaChapelle
Tel: (613) 995 2409
Fax: (613) 995-2437

Re Transm. Hcd 19 July 99

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE 2

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Zarzour,

I am writing you on behalf of Mr Robert Corley, the Executive Director of the Planning Committee for 1999 Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. I was very pleased to have an opportunity to discuss security arrangements with you and members of your staff on 21 May. I was also pleased to hear your cost-effective suggestion to prevent unauthorized access to the Delegation Office Floor. We understand that any modification to the Fire Escape Doors locking system will require the appropriate approval from the Ontario Fire Marshall. The purpose of this facsimile is to confirm the points that were discussed during our visit to your hotel on 21 may 1999.

Fire Escape Access. I would request that you examine the cost to modify the locks of the two fire escape doors on the Delegation Office Floor to prevent unauthorized access from

07/19/999:56 AM

the stairwells. The aim of this modification or door lock replacement is to restrict access to this floor during the period the meeting is in progress.

Access Door to the Service Elevator. I would also request that you examine the cost to replace the lock on the door leading to the Service Elevator on this floor. In this instant the aim is to prevent unauthorized persons from leaving the service elevators and gaining access to the Delegation Office Floor. I also request that you provide the Planning Committee the cost to supply and install a high quality "peep-hole" in the door.

Security Audit. I wish to confirm our intention to conduct a comprehensive security audit of the Delegation Office area by a security specialist. I will advise you when this individual has been identified.

The Planning committee will contact the Ontario Fire Marshall to seek his guidance and approval on this matter.

Yours truly,



G.A.P. LaChapelle, ^{VP} (995-2409)

This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.
Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

Copies

Lt(N) Thirnbeck

Major Jim Diaz
DEFMIN 99
4 King Street West
Toronto Office
FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 863-1938

GAP File:/Crowne.04

PA
9138-04



National Defence

Défense nationale

National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

1180-120/N47-9(Security)

/8 May 1999

Mr. Robert J. Stiff
Corporate Manager, Corporate Security
Canada Post Corporation
2701 Riverside Drive, Suite N1153
Ottawa, ON K1A 0B1

Dear Mr. Stiff,

I wish to thank you for meeting with the members of our Planning Committee and Mr. Yves Pelletier from Primex Security Systems on 13 May 1999. I understand that this meeting was very productive and my staff was able to come away with a far better understanding of all the elements needed to ensure the security of mail and packages being delivered to certain locations in downtown Toronto.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you that the Planning Committee intends to undertake a comprehensive study of all aspects associated with the screening of mail and packaged in the downtown Toronto area as soon as a contract can be put in place. I also wish to acknowledge and accept your kind offer of assistance from your Corporate Security Director in Toronto, Mr. Tom Hill. We will contact Mr. Hill very shortly and arrange a meeting with him. I am also very pleased to accept the offer of a Postal Inspector to supervise and validate our mail screening operation should this measure be considered necessary. Once again thank you for providing my staff with advice on this important matter.

Sincerely,

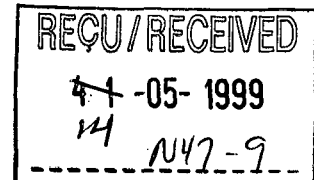
R. Corley
Executive Director/Planning Committee
1999 Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers



NATO Summit Staff

Department of State (A/ES)
2201 C Street, NW (Room 2895)
Washington DC 20520

Telephone: (202) 647-8800
Facsimile: (202) 647-8826



9134-01

Date: 13 May, 1999

Pages: 2
(Incl. Cover Sheet)


TO: Lt(N) Thirnbeck
Fax: (613) 995-6498

FROM: LTC R.L. Johnson
Phone: (202) 647- 8905

SUBJECT: Your Faxed Request

Barry:

Here's the information you requested. Suggest your fax cover could usefully contain your voice and fax numbers.


Bob Johnson

LT Thimbeck:

I'll take your questions in a slightly altered order, and see if I can tick them off.

Our organization is the NATO Summit Staff. The Director is Mr. Phillip J. Walls, and the Vice Director is Major General Joseph G. Garrett, III. The individuals whose complete name you requested are (rank abbreviations in parentheses after each name):

Major General Joseph G. Garrett, III (MG), Vice Director
Colonel Phillip J. Gick (COL), Transportation Coordinator
Colonel Robert G. Tregaskis (COL), Director Operations Center
Lieutenant Colonel Robert L. Johnson (LTC), Operations Officer
Major AmyBeth F. Howard (MAJ), Security Plans Officer
Second Lieutenant Lynnea A. Johnson (2LT), Liaison Officer

Lieutenant Colonel George K. Washington commands the 6th Transportation Battalion at Fort Eustis, Virginia. His mailing address is:

LTC George K. Washington
Commanding Officer
6th Transportation Battalion
Fort Eustis, VA 23604

You can reach us at (202) 647-8555/8905 through 28 May. After that, best to call for MG Garrett at (703) 697-3111, or for me at (703) 588-8047. You can also reach me at home at (703) 764-3775.

The best mailing address is to send correspondence to MG Garrett at the Pentagon, since we will be out of our current offices at the State Department on the 28th of this month. Due to the vagaries of internal mail distribution within the State Department, I'd not guarantee its arrival to us before we depart. Both mailing addresses follow:

Preferred:

MG Joseph G. Garrett, III
102 Army Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-0102

State Dept.:

NATO Summit Staff
Room 3800 (ATTN: A/IES)
Department of State
2201 C Street NW
Washington, DC 20520

I hope this information helps. Please discuss with me the tentative dates you have in mind, so that I can deconflict the General's calendar. He has programmed leave for 1 - 4 June. Thanks.


LTC R.L. Johnson



Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

1180-120/N47-9

May 12, 1999

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

9132-11

Detective Sergeant Richard Stubbings
Intelligence Services
Toronto Police Service
40 College Street
Toronto, ON M5G 2J3

Dear Rick,

As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 – 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General Canada Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar. The seminar is scheduled for June 15, 1999 and will run from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements/resources. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because your organization is directly involved with providing services to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that it is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, health services, security and public safety sectors. In accordance with earlier conversations with your department, I have given 25 positions to Metropolitan Toronto officials. I appreciate your efforts in passing the word to those who would most benefit from the seminar on our behalf. I also ask that you forward their names and positions to Major Jim Diaz, who is listed below so we can complete the necessary planning.

To facilitate our planning for the seminar, your RSVP is requested by June 10, 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing a draft outline of the conference topics and a photocopied map showing the College with this letter. Should you require additional information please contact Lt(N) Barry Thirnebeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

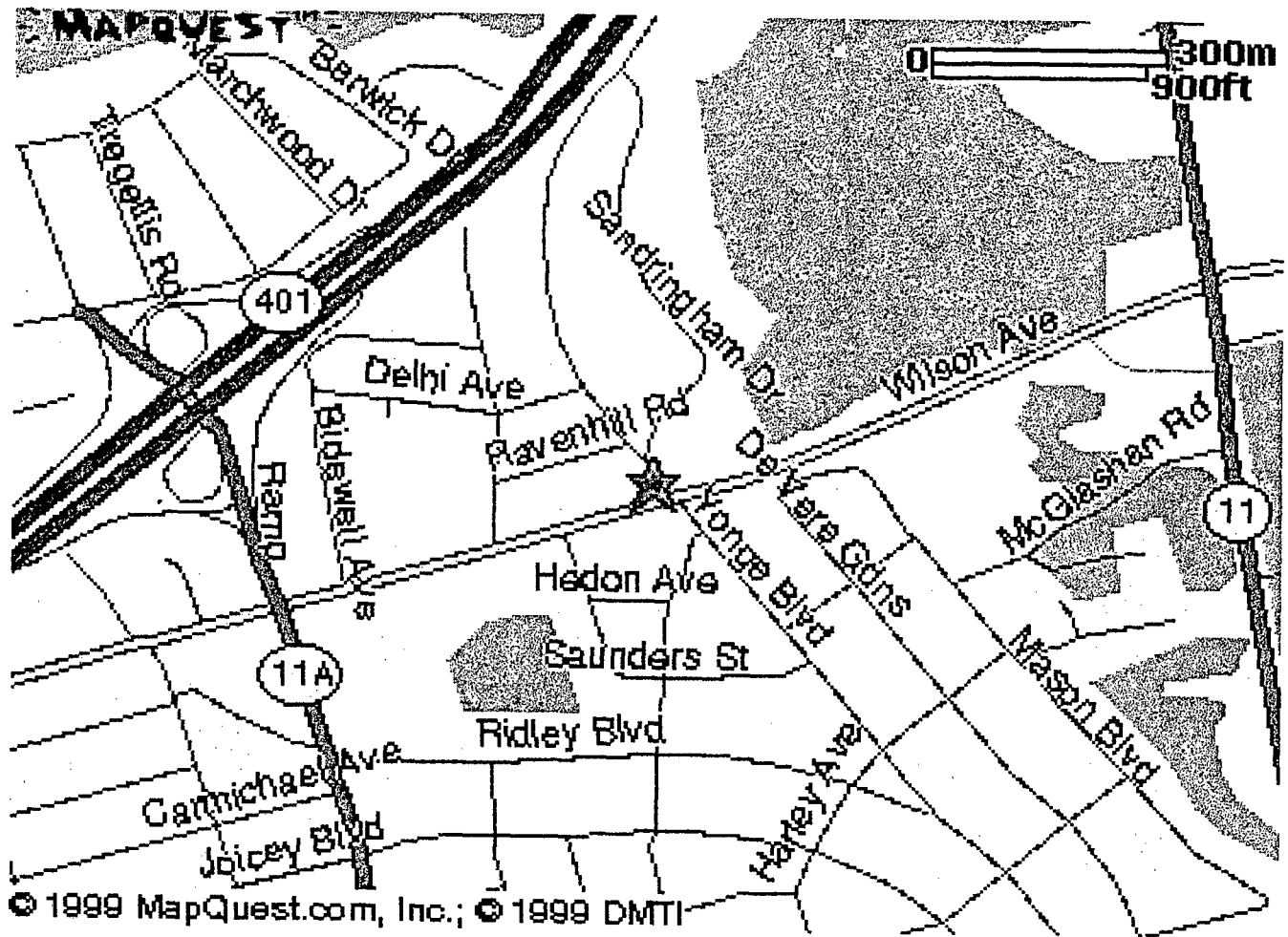
Yours truly,



Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference

Enclosure (2)

Venue Location



Canadian Forces College

**215 Yonge Blvd
North York**

DRAFT

NATO MINISTERS' INFORMAL MEETING

COUNTER-TERRORISM SEMINAR

Solicitor General Canada

TORONTO, TUESDAY JUNE 15, 1999

8:30-8:45	Welcome and Introductory Remarks	Ian Blackie and Lt. Barry Thirnbeck
8:45-9:30	The Terrorist Threat An overview of the type of threats that could be associated with the NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting, the current threat level and the implications for NATO organizers and Canadian first responders.	Dina Tardi CSIS
9:30-10:30	Federal Arrangements for a Terrorist Incident: The National Counter-Terrorism Plan (NCTP) and the Security Offences Act (SOA) A terrorist incident in Canada falls under the SOA and a response is coordinated by the NCTP. Mr. Blackie will speak to national arrangements for responding to incidents of terrorism and the links between first responders and the national level. SOA offences are the responsibility of the RCMP in general, and the NSIS in particular. Sgt. Marinier will talk about the role and responsibilities of the NSIS. Both speakers will speak on how the NCTP and the SOA 6(2) would apply to the Toronto area.	Ian Blackie Solicitor General Canada and Dave Marinier RCMP NSIS
10:30-11:00	Break	
11:00-11:30	Visitors Requiring Protection As one of the organizers for VIP protection, Sgt. Froud will speak to the arrangements that will be in place between the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ontario Provincial Police, and the Metropolitan Toronto Police Service to deal with site and individual security.	Sgt. Gerry Froud RCMP ILPO
11:30-12:00	Lima, Peru – Tupac Amaru In 1996 Tupac Amaru terrorists seized the Japanese embassy in Lima, Peru. The speaker was present for much of the incident and will discuss the coordination and communication implications of an international incident of this magnitude.	Sgt. Claude Campeau RCMP NSIS
12:00-13:00	Lunch	

000150

DRAFT

DRAFT

NATO MINISTERS' INFORMAL MEETING

COUNTER-TERRORISM SEMINAR

Solicitor General Canada

TORONTO, TUESDAY JUNE 15, 1999

- | | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| 8:30-8:45 | Welcome and Introductory Remarks | Ian Blackie and
Lt. Barry Thirnbeck |
| 8:45-9:30 | The Terrorist Threat
An overview of the type of threats that could be associated with the NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting, the current threat level and the implications for NATO organizers and Canadian first responders. | Dina Tardi
CSIS |
| 9:30-10:30 | Federal Arrangements for a Terrorist Incident: The National Counter-Terrorism Plan (NCTP) and the Security Offences Act (SOA)
A terrorist incident in Canada falls under the SOA and a response is coordinated by the NCTP. Mr. Blackie will speak to national arrangements for responding to incidents of terrorism and the links between first responders and the national level. SOA offences are the responsibility of the RCMP in general, and the NSIS in particular. Sgt. Marinier will talk about the role and responsibilities of the NSIS. Both speakers will speak on how the NCTP and the SOA 6(2) would apply to the Toronto area. | Ian Blackie
Solicitor General
Canada

and

Dave Marinier
RCMP NSIS |
| 10:30-11:00 | Break | |
| 11:00-11:30 | Visitors Requiring Protection
As one of the organizers for VIP protection, Sgt. Froud will speak to the arrangements that will be in place between the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ontario Provincial Police, and the Metropolitan Toronto Police Service to deal with site and individual security. | Sgt. Gerry Froud
RCMP ILPO |
| 11:30-12:00 | Lima, Peru – Tupac Amaru
In 1996 Tupac Amaru terrorists seized the Japanese embassy in Lima, Peru. The speaker was present for much of the incident and will discuss the coordination and communication implications of an international incident of this magnitude. | Sgt.
Claude Campeau
RCMP NSIS |
| 12:00-13:00 | Lunch | |

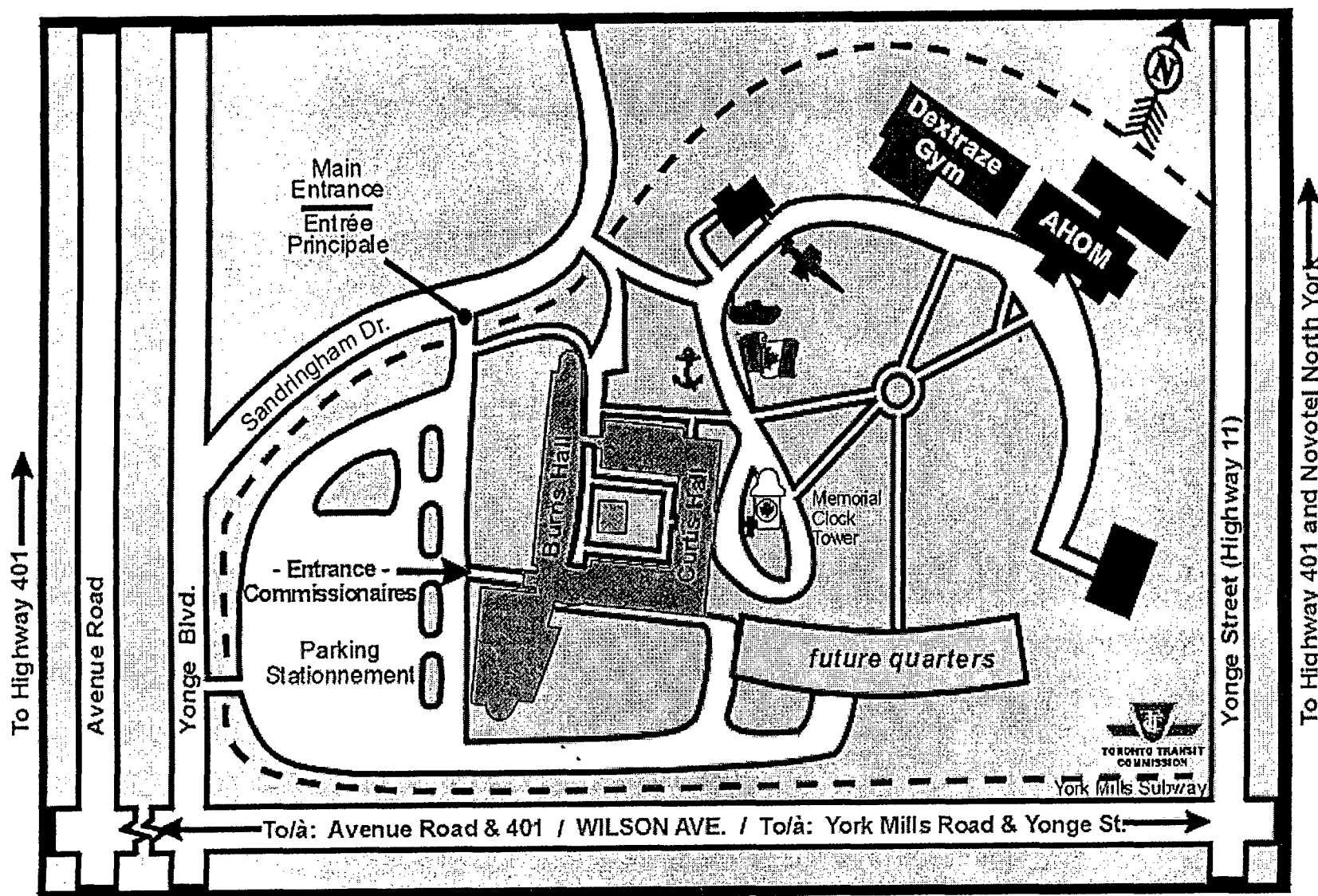
000151

DRAFT

Canadian Forces College - Collège des Forces canadiennes

Map of the Canadian Forces College

Cette page est disponible en français



PA



Informal Réunion informelle
Meeting of NATO des ministres de la
Defence Ministers Défense de l'OTAN

Toronto, Canada 21-22/9/99

Planning Committee
Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K2

1180-120/N47-9

May 12, 1999

Detective Mike Ambrosio
Peel Regional Police Services
7750 Hurontario Street
Brampton, ON L6V 3W6

Dear *Mike*:

As you know the Department of National Defence is hosting the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers, which will be held in Toronto on September 21 – 22, 1999. The substantive aspect of the meeting is the responsibility of NATO, but Canada, as host, is responsible for the logistic and administrative support for the meeting.

One aspect of the support that we must provide is security, which includes contingency planning. Working with the Solicitor General Canada Counter-Terrorism Division we will host a Counter-Terrorism Seminar. The seminar is scheduled for June 15, 1999 and will run from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The seminar will be held in the theatre of the Canadian Forces College 215 Yonge Blvd. The purpose of the seminar is to provide awareness of the counter-terrorism arrangements/resources. The Department of National Defence will provide lunch for all participants.

I believe that you would find this seminar beneficial, because your organization is directly involved with providing services to the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers. The seminar organizers have advised us that it is designed specifically for decision-makers within the law enforcement, business, health services, security and public safety sectors. In accordance with earlier conversations, I would like you to forward this information to your Airport Division. We have already extended an invitation to GTAA management, but I do not know the contact for your Fire Department or Hospital and Ambulance Services. I appreciate your efforts in passing the word to those in the other departments mentioned who would benefit from the seminar on our behalf. I also ask that you forward their names and positions to Major Jim Diaz, who is listed below so we can complete the necessary planning.

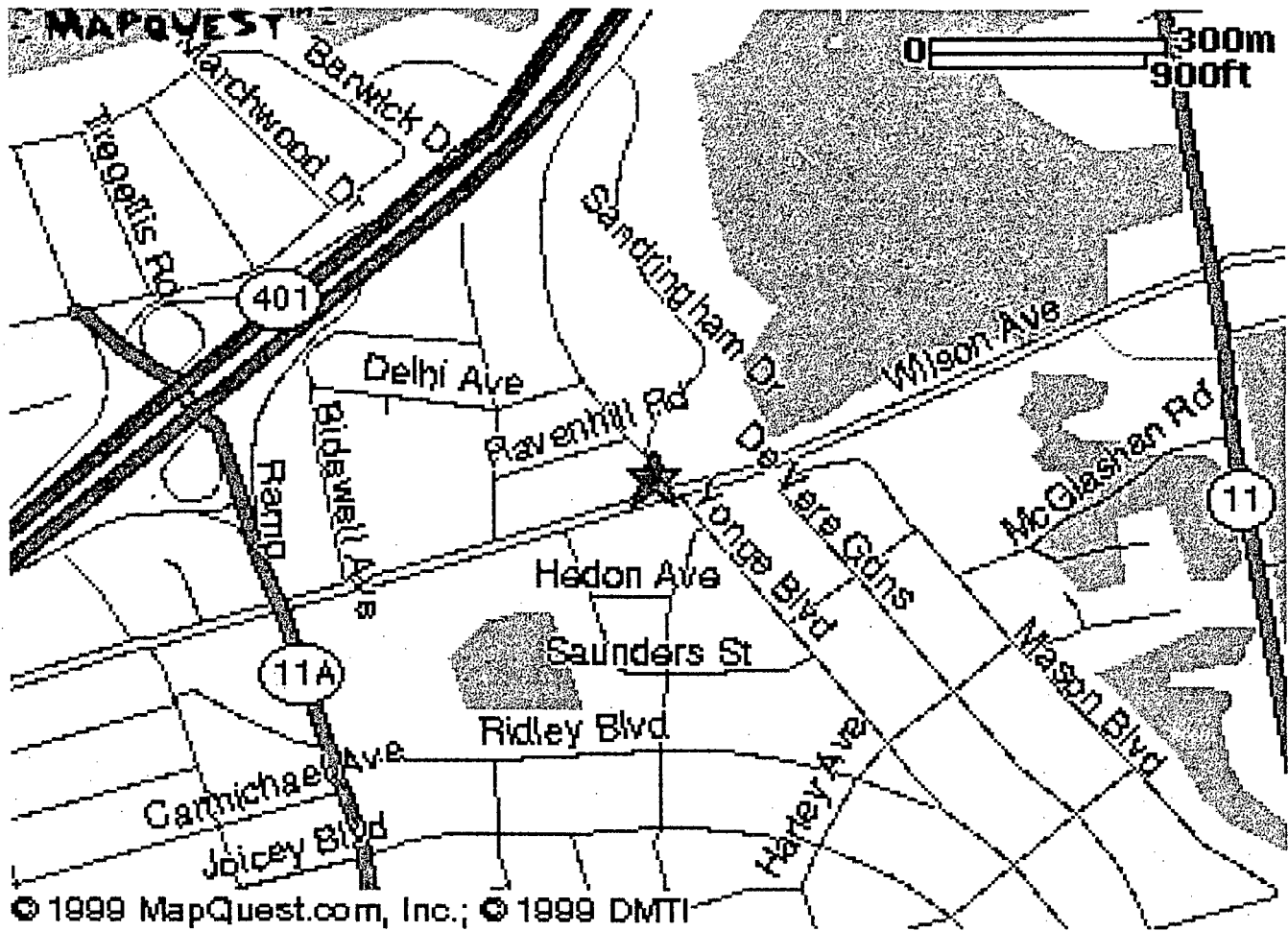
To facilitate our planning for the seminar, your RSVP is requested by June 10, 1999 to Major Jim Diaz [work (416) 862-4848 or cell phone (416) 254-1017]. I am enclosing a draft outline of the conference topics and a photocopied map showing the College with this letter. Should you require additional information please contact Lt(N) Barry Thirnbeck at (613) 995-6491. I look forward to seeing you at the seminar.

Yours truly,

for  Mr. R. Corley
Executive Director
1999 NATO Conference

Enclosure (2)

Venue Location



Canadian Forces College

**215 Yonge Blvd
North York**

DRAFT

NATO MINISTERS' INFORMAL MEETING

COUNTER-TERRORISM SEMINAR

Solicitor General Canada

TORONTO, TUESDAY JUNE 15, 1999

8:30-8:45	Welcome and Introductory Remarks	Ian Blackie and Lt. Barry Thirnbeck
8:45-9:30	The Terrorist Threat An overview of the type of threats that could be associated with the NATO Ministers' Informal Meeting, the current threat level and the implications for NATO organizers and Canadian first responders.	Dina Tardi CSIS
9:30-10:30	Federal Arrangements for a Terrorist Incident: The National Counter-Terrorism Plan (NCTP) and the Security Offences Act (SOA) A terrorist incident in Canada falls under the SOA and a response is coordinated by the NCTP. Mr. Blackie will speak to national arrangements for responding to incidents of terrorism and the links between first responders and the national level. SOA offences are the responsibility of the RCMP in general, and the NSIS in particular. Sgt. Marinier will talk about the role and responsibilities of the NSIS. Both speakers will speak on how the NCTP and the SOA 6(2) would apply to the Toronto area.	Ian Blackie Solicitor General Canada and Dave Marinier RCMP NSIS
10:30-11:00	Break	
11:00-11:30	Visitors Requiring Protection As one of the organizers for VIP protection, Sgt. Froud will speak to the arrangements that will be in place between the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ontario Provincial Police, and the Metropolitan Toronto Police Service to deal with site and individual security.	Sgt. Gerry Froud RCMP ILPO
11:30-12:00	Lima, Peru – Tupac Amaru In 1996 Tupac Amaru terrorists seized the Japanese embassy in Lima, Peru. The speaker was present for much of the incident and will discuss the coordination and communication implications of an international incident of this magnitude.	Sgt. Claude Campeau RCMP NSIS
12:00-13:00	Lunch	

000156

DRAFT

DRAFT

13:00-14:00

**Department of National Defence Resources
Available During a Terrorist Incident**

The Department of National Defence has two specific teams that could be used during a terrorist incident: The Joint Task Force Two (JTFII) and the Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Response Team (NBCRT). JTFII is a specially trained counter-terrorism unit which is capable of providing armed assistance to the RCMP during a terrorist incident. The NBC Response Team works in support of civil authorities to provide advice and assistance during NBC terrorist incidents. Both speakers are senior officers with the team.

**Major
Francois Riffou**
JTFII

and

Major Bill Reynaert
DNBCRT

14:00-15:00

**RCMP Explosive Disposal and Technology
Section (EDTS)**

This unit works closely with the Canadian Forces NBC Response Team and can provide specialized services to first responders, particularly the police. The presenter is a member of the section and will give an overview of the section's capabilities and how it works with the NBC Response Team.

John Bureaux
RCMP EDU

15:00-15:30

Break

15:30-16:30

**National Capital First Responder's Committee
Hospital and Fire Response to CB Terrorism and
Sarin Attack – Tokyo Subway**

The threat of CB terrorism presents special challenges for municipal emergency services, including the treatment of victims, safety of medical staff, decontamination procedures and availability of appropriate medication and drugs. An inter-agency committee has been pro-active in developing a local response capability for CB terrorism. Their presentations will focus on their work to date. Also, a short video of the 1995 Aum Shinrikyo sarin attack on the Tokyo subway and a brief summary of some of the major lessons learned will be provided.

John Gagnon -
Ottawa Fire
Department

and

Kathy Slatery
Ottawa Hospitals

16:30-17:00

Public Communications in Counter-Terrorism

Public communications is an essential part of counter-terrorism response. The speaker will present on why strategic and tactical communications are interdependent and must be coordinated during a terrorist incident. Specific reference will be made to the Public Communications component of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan.

Patrick Gant -
Solicitor General
Canada

17:00-17:15

Closing Remarks

**Ian Blackie and
Lt. Barry Thirnbeck**

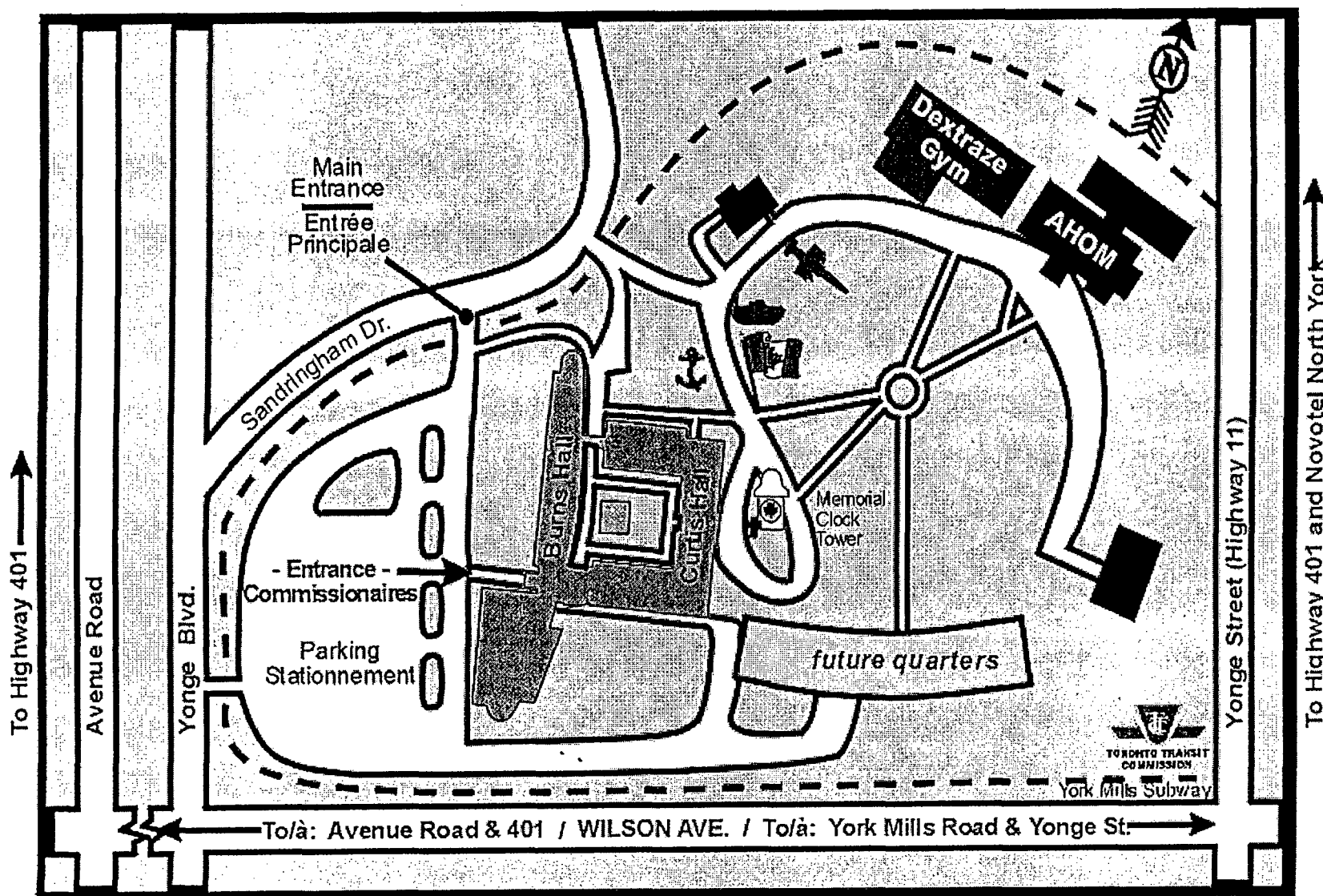
DRAFT

000157

Canadian Forces College - Collège des Forces canadiennes

Map of the Canadian Forces College

Cette page est disponible en français



RA

9131-03



National Defence

Défense nationale

National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

1180-120/N47-9 (Security)

11 May 1999

Mr. Tom Boekner
Chief, Counter Terrorism Toronto Region
277 Front Street West
10th Floor
Toronto, ON M5V 2X4

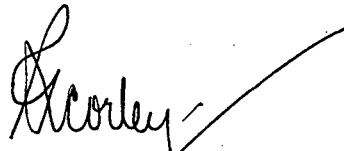
Dear Tom,

As we continue to prepare for the upcoming 1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting, I would like to take this opportunity to express our appreciation for your assistance in planning this important event. Your invitation to come to Toronto and the opportunity to discuss security issues with the key law enforcement agencies was very valuable to our planning.

In particular, the use of your facilities on Tuesday and the offer to use them again in the future was appreciated. The situation in Kosovo demands that our security planning be meticulous and well coordinated. Your support in that regard is recognized.

In closing, let me thank you again for your professionalism and support during the planning of our Informal Meeting. We look forward to further collaborations with you and your staff as we get closer to the actual Meeting dates.

Sincerely,


R. Corley
Executive Director/Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting

To:
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: RE: security Def min meeting Sep 99
Attachment:
Date: 07.05.99 09:44

1147-9

9127-04

Your on. Black tea preferred. For Capt Vachon, we need to advance or delay our talk on gifts. See Diane.

Original text

From: Col PD Crandell@DG Int@DCDS1, on 5/7/99 9:43 AM:
Bob, sorry about that the swamp has been a problem. Let's talk next week.
How about 10 May 1100 hrs my office?

-----Original Message-----

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM Policy
Sent: Wednesday, May 05, 1999 1:29 PM
To: Col PD Crandell@DG Int@DCDS1
Cc: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf@ADM Policy
Subject: fwd: security Def min meeting Sep 99

Pat, although I know you have been busy with the other situation, are you able to talk to me about the request made in my previous e-mail. Advise.

Original Text


From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 3/24/99 12:09 PM:
To: Col PD Crandell@DG Int@DCDS1
Cc: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol@ADM Policy, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf@ADM Policy

Pat, greetings. As you can see from below, I think, to coin a phrase, " the price of admission is about to go up." Conference security and inherent in that function, intelligence, needs to be a well coordinated, all-encompassing effort. No stone must be left unturned. If what has been authorised does indeed happen, I am going to need an intelligence section or at the very least priority call on intelligence resources to ensure security planning / execution is at the highest level. Barry Thirnbeck is just back from leave & he and I have discussed this issue. Could you please give this request favourable consideration. Advise.

s.13(1)(b)

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 3/24/99 8:01 AM:
To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol@ADM Policy
Cc: K Calder@ADM Policy@ADM POLICY, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf@ADM Policy

If airstrikes are launched against Yugoslavia, security as it applies the Toronto meeting takes on new dimensions. During the Toronto meeting,



Toronto in Sep 98 and were briefed on the concept of operations including hotels. Notwithstanding, the present situation requires that I address the existing concept and if needed, develop additional options. First however, I must obtain support in order to have suitable protection for the meeting as an entity as opposed to selected individuals attending a high level meeting. A meeting at the national level is a must if that support is to be made available - we will work this issue. I will then address the security and accommodation options e.g., obtaining, if required and if possible, exclusive use of one hotel, distributing VIPs in existing hotels under contract, and/or increasing security measures.

All this to say that I see the rules of the game changing somewhat. I will keep you fully briefed on this one.

To: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf,R Corley@Nato Conf
From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf
Cc: Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf,G Godbout@Nato,MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf,
R Martel@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: Visit Clearance - Toronto
Attachment:
Date: 4/30/99 12:47 PM

9120-15
N47-9

For Mr Corley

For planning purposes I anticipate that LaChapelle, Forgrave, Godbout and possibly Martel will travel to Toronto during the period 17-21 May for a variety of meetings. Lt Thirbeck has requested that Gail be present to visit several hotels. Since some of us must travel to Toronto to attend the LFCA walk-about and we would like to combine this visit with other business.

I will arrange to have Primex Security Systems visit certain sites with Barry on 21 May.

I anticipate that the LFCA detachment will visit the MTCC on 20 May (TBC) by MWO Reid.

Once I have your approval in principle I will have my staff prepare some detail itineraries for this week as information become known. I wil advise J. Diaz accordingly.

Pierre.
\$

To: Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf, R
Corley@Nato Conf, R Martel@Nato Conf
From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf
Cc: Capt JY Vachon@Nato Conf, F O'Shea@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: Visit Report Barringer
Attachment:
Date: 4/28/99 10:34 AM

9118-67

N47 9

Barringer manufacturer state-of-the-art explosive detectors. Their equipment has become the industry standard in airports world-wide. I had a discussion with two Barringer employees on 27 April. One gentleman was an expert on airport security. The following information refers to a very high risk situation IAW the 21 April staff meeting.

Screening of out going Baggage at the Central De-icing Facility. The U.S. conducted a search of al baggage at the Washington Summit. ARE WE PLANNING TO CONDUCT A SIMILAR INSPECTION?? If so we require x-ray equipment, search dogs and explosive trace detection equipment to perform the task to the ICAO Annex 17 standard. (we are attempting to obtain a copy.)

DURING DEPARTURE ARE WE GOING TO CONDUCT A SEARCH OF PASSENGERS CARRYON HAND LUGGAGE AT THE CENTRAL DE-ICING SITE?? What if some slips an explosive device into someone hand baggage??

The people from Barringer stated that we can expect certain FSO - Foreign Security Officers will carry concealed weapons into Canada without declaring them to the RCMP. ARE WE GOING TO SCREEN CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS DEPLANING AT THE DE-ICING SITE WITH METAL DETECTORS??

MTCC north-south SITE TUNNEL. DO WE NEED X-RAY EQUIPMENT AT THE EXIT OF THIS TUNNEL?? IF NOT WHY NOT??

MEDIA CENTRE. At the moment we have x-ray, walk through metal detector and hand-held metal detectors positioned at the entrance to the media centre. DO WE REQUIRE EXPLOSIVE TRACE DETECTION EQUIPMENT AT THIS LOCATION??

MEDIA CENTRE. The media will arrive with a number of large boxes with camera equipment. WE CAN X-RAY THIS EQUIPMENT WITH A PORTABLE X-RAY UNIT. IS THERE A REQUIREMENT FOR ONE TO BE AVAILABLE?? THE SAME UNIT COULD BE USED TO SCREEN AND INSPECT THE PLUMBER AND Electrician's CLAGG. SEE ME FOR THE DEFINITION OF clagg.

PROTECTED A

DPM SEC 2

01 01 281812Z APR 99 RR RR GGGG

DPMSEC2 32439

NDHQ OTTAWA//DPM SEC 2//

NDHQ OTTAWA//1999 NATO DEM CONF/U SECUR O//ZEN

PROTECTED A DPMSEC2 32439

SIC YAA

s.19(1)

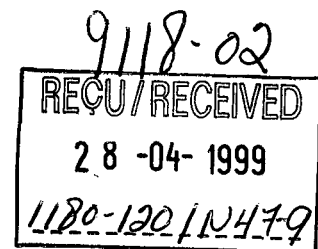
SUBJ: SECURITY CLEARANCE - NATO CERTIFICATE -

REFS: A. PERSONNEL SCREENING REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION 15 DEC 98

B. NDSP CHAP 17, PARA 17.26

1. (U) AS REQUESTED AT REF A INDIVIDUAL IS SECURITY CLEARED SECRET
IAW NATO STANDARDS

2. (U) U SECUR O NOW AUTHORIZED TO BRIEF THE INDIVIDUAL AND RAISE
ANNEX A TO REF B VALID UNTIL 23 MARCG 2004



RAVEENA BHOJWANI ANALYST 998-6990

for R. Bhojwani
F.W. LONEY DPM SEC 2

PROTECTED A

000164

PROTECTED A

DPM SEC 2

01 01 281806Z APR 99 RR RR GGGG

DPMSEC2 32436

NDHQ OTTAWA//DPM SEC 2//

NDHQ OTTAWA//1999 NATO DEM CONF//U SECUR O//ZEN

PROTECTED A DPMSEC2 32436

SIC YAA

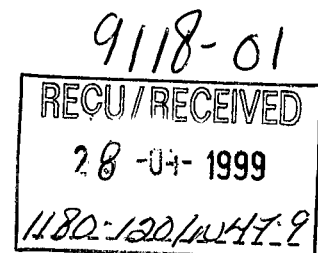
SUBJ: SECURITY CLEARANCE CERTIFICATION/ATTESTATION DE SECURITE

s.19(1)

REFS: NDSP/PSDN, CHAP 36, PARA 36.69 (REV 1996).

1.(PA) INDIVIDUAL CERTIFIED TO LEVEL II (SECRET) DATED 1999 03 23
NECESSITATING UPDATE IN 2009. U SECUR O TO ENSURE INDIVIDUAL BRIEFED
IAW REF/PERSONNE CERTIFIEE AU NIVEAU II (SECRET) EFFECTIF 1999 03 23
QUI NECESSITE UNE MISE A JOUR EN 2009. O SECUR U DOIT S ASSURER QUE
LA PERSONNE SOIT AVISEE CONFORMEMENT SELON LA REF.

2.(PA) FOR URS/POUR USTD: ENSURE A COPY OF MSG IS PLACED ON
INDIVIDUAL S PERS FILE/ASSURER QU UNE COPIE DE CE MSG EST MISE AU
DOSSIER PERSONNEL DE LA PERSONNE



RAVEENA BHOJWANI ANALYST 998-6990

for RShingw-

F.W. LONEY DPM SEC 2

PROTECTED A

000165

To: Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf, M
DeMerchant@Nato Conf, R Corley@Nato Conf
From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf
Cc: F O'Shea@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: Visit to Toronto with Primex
Attachment:
Date: 4/27/99 7:24 AM

N47-9 9117-09

Primex Security Systems was awarded the contract for security equipment for our meeting. They wish to visit Toronto on 13-14 May in order to inspect the various sites to ensure that they have the proper equipment at the right place. Ideally, Barry Thirnbeck should be on hand in Toronto to act as their guide and discussed the requirement in detail. If Barry can not be on hand I will have Jim Diaz handle this task or I may ask to go to Toronto myself.. The company has also asked for a meeting here in Ottawa on 7 May in order that they might review the requirement in light of the increased security threat. I suggest 0930 hrs in our main conference room on 7 May. This will be after your meeting with the Toronto Police forces. Please confirm that this time is acceptable.

For Margaret. The current contract with Primex is the base line. Any additional items that we might require for the conference in light of the increased threat should be identified as extras and charged to a special budget.

For Barry. We must sit down and prepare a site by site summary of any additional security equipment we require for the hotels or the various sites. Primex informed me that most of the equipment in Canada is now spoken for because of the Pan-Am Games and to obtain additional equipment will take three months.

Pierre.
h

To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol,K Calder@ADM Policy
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Orig ated by: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: AHC SMITH@ADM Policy
Bcc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf
Subject: fwd: Security considerations - DEFMIN 99
Attachment: cancel-1.doc
Date: 4/27/99 10:12 AM

9117-03
N47-9

Further to the E-mail below, my security officer has just returned from Washington summit where he had occasion to speak with the NATO security officer concerning our arrangements (actual and proposed) for security in Toronto. Attached is a brief memo on the subject. As one of the discussion topics for Friday, I would like to discuss possible venue changes and timelines for the same.

Original text

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 4/22/99 9:55 AM:
To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol@ADM Policy

9112-04

Drew, just to let you know that we met yesterday with officials from Foreign Affairs, CSIS, RCMP, and SOLGEN to discuss Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and the level of security afforded to the Sep meeting. A consensus exists concerning who should be designated IPP: all Ministers, Ambassadors, CHODs, and the SECGENs would be included in this category. By this designation, IPPs are afforded commensurate close protection. Other delegates receive general protection normally associated with such a meeting. i.e., protection afforded by access control, electronic sweeping, etc.

MTCC. All parties agree that increased security is imperative and that regardless of what happens in the coming weeks or months, security demands will not decrease. The RCMP acknowledge that we must pay closer attention to the activities related to the 'Electrical & Plumbers association' and we had already initiated discreet inquiries about their plans. It is my intention to seek agreement on access restrictions to certain parts of the 800 level. Insofar as the rest of the building, there is no disagreement concerning security plans. To note: in the absence of a threat assessment and with so many months to go before the actual event, it is very difficult to do anything except review plans and develop contingencies. If the threat assessment reaches a stage that would cause us to re-think the physical location in Toronto, I suggest to you that we have reached a point where the meeting should be cancelled.

HOTELS. In the same threat context, they also agree with initiatives to date (selected floors, restricted access, dedicated elevators, mail X-ray, etc.) but as we progress we keep everything under review.

WELCOME RECEPTION. Until such time as a clear threat is established, they see no reason why we can't retain this venue as the primary location. They agree that an alternate is prudent and that the Royal York is ok.

OFFICIAL DINNERS. When I briefed this activity, the RCMP representative agreed that it would be wise to change this venue to that of the Royal York.

The advantages are as previously discussed in other correspondence:

000167

or others) would provide close protection. This was not clearly explained and we will ask the question of these agencies when we meet in Toronto on 4 May. I certainly don't have a warm feeling about what the RCMP rep meant. Overall however, he agreed that in the present context, it would be prudent to cancel the programme outright.

My security officer is in Washington as of today and he will attempt to get NATO's views on the above. Upon his return on Monday, I will debrief him and speak to you afterwards. Your own observations will be equally important. Cheers.

Bob Corley

To: BSNDHQ@BACKBONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=GC+DND.MDN/
o=CFBTORONTO/ou=BSTORONTO/ou=LFCAHQ/ou=Comd/s=Corrigan/g=Col/i=C
]

From: R Corley@Nato Conf

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: Police C2 centre

Attachment:

Date: 4/22/99 2:02 PM

9117-05

N47-9

Chris, got your message and have retained it for discussion with Thirnbeck upon his return from Washington. Thank you for quick response. In the meantime, I should point out that the Ops room located in the MTCC will include police reps but the potential security situation makes it necessary to identify an external location from which police operations - in a National Counter Terrorism Plan scenario - can be conducted should the need arise. It is my belief that it is established with minimum manning (but with all the bells and whistles) and can be activated quickly if need be. This latter aspect is one which I want to clarify with Thirnbeck upon his return. If for any reason, the meeting site comes under direct threat, i.e., demonstrations or worse, then joint law enforcement operations will need to be controlled externally. JTF2, NBCRT might form part of any response. I should have been more specific regarding location: it was suggested that HMCS York or even Fort York are about the right distance and location (prevailing winds).

Again thanks for the response. Will be in touch next week after Thirnbeck returns. In the meantime if you are aware of a potential site, please call.

Bob Corley

9112-06

M47-9

To: Capt (N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: Security considerations - DEFMIN 99
Attachment:
Date: 4/22/99 9:55 AM

Drew, just to let you know that we met yesterday with officials from Foreign Affairs, CSIS, RCMP, and SOLGEN to discuss Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and the level of security afforded to the Sep meeting. A consensus exists concerning who should be designated IPP: all Ministers, Ambassadors, CHODs, and the SECGENs would be included in this category. By this designation, IPPs are afforded commensurate close protection. Other delegates receive general protection normally associated with such a meeting. i.e., protection afforded by access control, electronic sweeping, etc.

MTCC. All parties agree that increased security is imperative and that regardless of what happens in the coming weeks or months, security demands will not decrease. The RCMP acknowledge that we must pay closer attention to the activities related to the 'Electrical & Plumbers association' and we had already initiated discreet inquiries about their plans. It is my intention to seek agreement on access restrictions to certain parts of the 800 level. Insofar as the rest of the building, there is no disagreement concerning security plans. To note: in the absence of a threat assessment and with so many months to go before the actual event, it is very difficult to do anything except review plans and develop contingencies. If the threat assessment reaches a stage that would cause us to re-think the physical location in Toronto, I suggest to you that we have reached a point where the meeting should be cancelled.

HOTELS. In the same threat context, they also agree with initiatives to date (selected floors, restricted access, dedicated elevators, mail X-ray, etc.) but as we progress we keep everything under review.

WELCOME RECEPTION. Until such time as a clear threat is established, they see no reason why we can't retain this venue as the primary location. They agree that an alternate is prudent and that the Royal York is ok.

OFFICIAL DINNERS. When I briefed this activity, the RCMP representative agreed that it would be wise to change this venue to that of the Royal York. The advantages are as previously discussed in other correspondence: minimized exposure, no travel, greater privacy.

OTHER DELEGATES DINNER. Until such time as the threat assessment dictates a change, the RCMP believes this venue remains viable. No change recommended.

SPOUSAL. Although VIP delegates are designated IPPs, the level of protection that is provided to these individuals is not extended to their spouses (unless they accompany the IPP). The RCMP would provide an LO to the spousal group and expect that the local police agencies (OPP, Toronto, or others) would provide close protection. This was not clearly explained and we will ask the question of these agencies when we meet in Toronto on 4 May. I certainly don't have a warm feeling about what the RCMP rep meant. Overall however, he agreed that in the present context, it would be prudent to cancel the programme outright.

000170

To: R Corley@Nato Conf
From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re:
Attachment:
Date: 4/21/99 1:06 PM

9111-10

N47-9

I like the letter and the only comment that I would add is in para 2.

2. The Law Enforcement Working Group has asked us to provide a Command Post outside and to the west of the Metro Toronto Convention Centre (MTCC). This request stems out of the increased security requirements mentioned above and the need to plan for all types of threats, including biological or chemical attack. I ask that you investigate the availability of a DND-owned facility located directly west of the MTCC for purpose. In general terms, we will be required to establish and operate a command and control centre on a 7/24 hr basis starting 13 September until the end of the meeting on 22 September 1999. The facility must be able to hold multiple federal and municipal agencies and be configured to permit strict access control. I anticipate the following requirements at this location: list as written

I think that it is important that they know that we are not creating this need on our own, but that we are responding to a legitimate request.

B.C. Thirnbeck
Lt(N)

Original text

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 4/20/99 4:13 PM:

Barry, what do you think of the attached - I'm told you have discussed this with Pierre. Look at the attached please and comment.

P.S. on another subject, Maj Last called at about 1630 today asking about the events - they have not been officially asked to participate and I told him that is not my call however, they were welcome to participate and discuss with any aspect / event that is planned especially aspects related to security.

Bob Corley

To: BSNDHQ@BACKBONE@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=GC+DND.MDN/
o=CFBTORONTO/ou=BSTORONTO/ou=LFAHQ/ou=Comd/s=Corrigan/g=Col/i=C
]

From: R Corley@Nato Conf

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: The 'Hill'

Attachment:

Date: 4/20/99 3:26 PM

9118-05

N47-9

Just spoke with my security officer who related to me a conversation he had with someone within the organization on the hill. This person expressed knowledge about our activity saying they would be working with us together. Only the shadow knows.....

To: Lt (N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject:
Attachment:
Date: 4/20/99 4:13 PM

N 47. 9

9110.
04

Barry, what do you think of the attached - I'm told you have discussed this with Pierre. Look at the attached please and comment.

P.S. on another subject, Maj Last called at about 1630 today asking about the events - they have not been officially asked to participate and I told him that is not my call however, they were welcome to participate and discuss with any aspect / event that is planned especially aspects related to security.

Bob Corley

To: Capt JY Vachon@Nato Conf,D Healy@Nato Conf,F O'Shea@Nato Conf,G
Godbout@Nato Conf,J Walker@Nato Conf,LS N Paille@Nato Conf,
Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf,Lt(N) D Patterson@Nato Conf,M
DeMerchant@Nato Conf,Maj G Lagace@Nato Conf,Maj T
White@DGPA@DGPA,MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf,P LaChapelle@Nato Conf,R
Corley@Nato Conf,R Martel@Nato Conf,Sgt H Walsh@Nato Conf

From: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: Washington Summit - Questions

Attachment:

Date: 4/19/99 9:19 AM

9109-05

N47-8
N47-9

Just a reminder , if you would like Maj White or Lt (N) Thirnbeck to look specifically at something during the Summit please forward your request to them thru me by COB today.

Thanks

HTA

To: R Corley@Nato Conf
From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: Combined-Joint Operations Centre
Attachment:
Date: 4/19/99 2:23 PM

N47-9 9109-
12

Maj Lagace and I met with Barry this morning and reviewed the requirement. It is pretty straight forward at this stage. That is a location directly west of the MTCC where the police and military security authorities can set up and operate a command post. I am preparing a letter for your signature to ask General Holmes to identify a suitable site. Once Barry as met and discussed the security plan with the various agencies in Toronto he will have a better idea of what is required in terms of space, telephone, secure parking etc. I have enough to go on at this point.

Pierre.

Original text

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 4/19/99 2:21 PM:

Its a good idea to brainstorm this issue but perhaps Barry can ask a few questions in Washington. I'm sure they will have several CPs in operation.

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM POLICY, on 4/15/99 8:37 AM:

I have made a initial request for information from LFCA HQ wrt the availability of Fort York Armouries and HMCS York for use as a potential police-military Command Centre. The general understanding is that the police will be self contained in terms of communications and vehicles and DND will only be required to provide inside work space. Is this indeed a correct assumption?

Let me present some other assumptions/thoughts:

the potential threat against the members attending DEFMIN will persist past September 99;
the potential threat may intensify and require a more robust police presence;
the CounterTerrorism units and police units will eventually require a location in which they can operate and coordinate their activities;
(Difficult to achieve when everyone is working out of their operations van);
the mission will likely start on or about 13 Sep and last until 22 Sep;
in the pursuit of professionalism it may be in the Planning Committee best interest to develop the police-military centre plan while we have ample time to do so in order to avoid a last minute panic since this requirement is absolutely predictable.

In order for the Planning Committee to meet this requirement in an effecti

000175

Media briefing facility//area (number of persons);
Messing facility - 7/24, (number of persons)
Star easy area;
Secure Parking - antenna park (number of vehicles)
Offices for senior officers planning room. (number and size)
Requirement for commercial telephone lines;
Furniture,
Size of the operations room;
Requirement for crowd control and entry protection (stop the curious from
wandering in off the street.

Let us meet and discuss.

Pierre.

To: Lt(N) B Thi beck@Nato Conf, P LaChapel. NATO Conf
From: F O'Shea@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: Security Cameras - Crown Plaza
Attachment:
Date: 4/15/99 9:02 AM

Pierre: as you requested I have checked with PWGSC regarding Standing Offers for Security Cameras and alarms. Unfortunately the Standing Offers for this product are all for purchase only, not rental.

I was given the names of the firms on the Standing Offers so we can inquire if they would rent this equipment to us on a short term basis. All the companies except one are in the Ottawa Region. There is one in Toronto. The advantage to dealing with firms already vetted & given a Standing offer by PWGSC is the security clearance is already done and in place.

Thanks, Flo

To: P LaChapelle@Nato Conf, Lt (N) B Thirne @Nato Conf
From: F O'Shea@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: Securitiy Cameras - Crown Plaza
Attachment:
Date: 4/15/99 9:09 AM

Pierre: as you requested I have checked with PWGSC regarding Standing Offers for Security Cameras and alarms. Unfortunately the Standing Offers for this product are all for purchase only, not rental.

I was given the names of the firms on the Standing Offers so we can inquire if they would rent this equipment to us on a short term basis. All the companies except one are in the Ottawa Region. There is one in Toronto. The advantage to dealing with firms already vetted & given a Standing offer by PWGSC is the securitiy clearance is already done and in place.

Thanks, Flo

- ① APPLIED ELECTRONICS - BILL ARCHIBALD 1-905-625-4321 (F)
- ② WACKID RADIO - MARGARET STEPHANSON 728-1821 (O)
- ③ SPECS AUDIO - SYLVAIN DESJARDINS 777-3681 (O)
- ④ LINDEN VIDEO SYSTEMS - RALPH LINDENHATT 1-613-547-2766 (K)
- ⑤ STECHYSON ELECTRONICS LEE-ANN STECHYSON 228-8800 (N)

To: P LaChapelle@Nato Conf

From: R Corley@Nato Conf

Cc:

Bcc:

Subject: re: Combined-Joint Operations Centre

Attachment:

Date: 4/15/99 11:58 AM

N479

9105-07

Good points. As discussed yesterday, this thing will grow like topsy. "Increased security" is but the tip of the iceberg but on the other hand the augmented adm requirements are more clearly defined during an awareness meeting.

Original text

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM POLICY, on 4/15/99 8:37 AM:

I have made a initial request for information from LFCA HQ wrt the availability of Fort York Armouries and HMCS York for use as a potential police-military Command Centre. The general understanding is that the police will be self contained in terms of communications and vehicles and DND will only be required to provide inside work space. Is this indeed a correct assumption?

Let me present some other assumptions/thoughts:

the potential threat against the members attending DEFMIN will persist past September 99;
the potential threat may intensify and require a more robust police presence;
the CounterTerrorism units and police units will eventually require a location in which they can operate and coordinate their activities;
(Difficult to achieve when everyone is working out of their operations van);
the mission will likely start on or about 13 Sep and last until 22 Sep;
in the pursuit of professionalism it may be in the Planning Committee best interest to develop the police-military centre plan while we have ample time to do so in order to avoid a last minute panic since this requirement is absolutely predictable.

In order for the Planning Committee to meet this requirement in an effective manner we (Forgrave, Lagace and I) require a few more details about what is expected. For example Pilgrim, Wayne mentioned that he would arrive with a STU III, fax, radio, cell etc. This suggests that he will require a land line, possibly two in order to operate. Would this be a DND responsibility?

From having established more than one of these facilities the following is worth considering:

Media briefing facility//area (number of persons);
Messing facility - 7/24, (number of persons)

000179

Let us meet and discuss.

Pierre.

To: D Healy@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Originated by: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: fwd: Mtg with DFAIT
Attachment:
Date: 4/15/99 2:08 PM

9105-06

N479

Info

Original text

From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS, on 4/15/99 2:04 PM:
To: Capt JY Vachon@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM Policy

The meeting has been cancelled for today. We are now scheduled to meet 21 Apr at 1500 hrs. The meeting will be in tower C, floor 2, room 500.

Barry

9103-96

To: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf,P LaChapel @Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf,Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf,G
Godbout@Nato Conf,M DeMerchant@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: re: Security Matters - Logistics Group.
Attachment:
Date: 4/13/99 2:07 PM

We should ask within the security world if there are any standing offers on security equipment. Given the frequency of high profile Government activities in the city of Toronto and elsewhere, this could be a recurring requirement.

Original text

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM POLICY, on 4/13/99 1:29 PM:

The purpose of this e-mail is to initiate a new activity within the DEFMIN Budget. I.E. Security System - Crowne Plaza. Lt(N) Thirnbeck has recommended that we investigate the use of close circuit TV and intrusion alarms for the Delegation Office floor of the Crowne Plaza. Two potential sources of supply have been identified to provide this service and J. Diaz will make contact with these firms next week to develop the cost estimate and the scope of work. It is essential that Barry and Jim speak before Jim returns to Toronto so that he is clear about the requirement.

For Margaret. This is considered as special activity imposed on the Planning Committee because of the security situation. The expense should be appropriately flagged.

Pierre.

9103-
03

N47-9

To: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf,P LaChapelle@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf,Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf,G
Godbout@Nato Conf,M DeMerchant@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: re: Security Matters - Logistics Group.
Attachment:
Date: 4/13/99 2:07 PM

We should ask within the security world if there are any standing offers on security equipment. Given the frequency of high profile Government activities in the city of Toronto and elsewhere, this could be a recurring requirement.

Original text

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM POLICY, on 4/13/99 1:29 PM:

The purpose of this e-mail is to initiate a new activity within the DEFMIN Budget. I.E. Security System - Crowne Plaza. Lt(N) Thirnbeck has recommended that we investigate the use of close circuit TV and intrusion alarms for the Delegation Office floor of the Crowne Plaza. Two potential sources of supply have been identified to provide this service and J. Diaz will make contact with these firms next week to develop the cost estimate and the scope of work. It is essential that Barry and Jim speak before Jim returns to Toronto so that he is clear about the requirement.

For Margaret. This is considered as special activity imposed on the Planning Committee because of the security situation. The expense should be appropriately flagged.

Pierre.

9102-01

1180.120/N47-9

Top of Page

ANNEX B -- REQUISITION FOR OFFICIAL PASSPORT SERVICES FOR POSTINGS OR TD ORIGINATING

National Defence Headquarters
Department of National Defence
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

File:

Date: 12 Apr 99

Attention: DTO

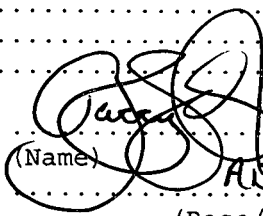
GRATIS PASSPORT REQUIREMENT

1. Particulars of posting or TD (see Note 1 below):
 - a. Member/Employee: [REDACTED] / Thirnbeck B.C.
(SIN) (Rank) (Name)
 - b. Posting/TD authority: Director Adm Pol Working Group
 - c. Posted/TD to: Washington, DC USA
 - d. Member's/Employee's COS date: re-issue req'd by 15 Apr 99
 - e. Dependants' booking date (see Note 2 below):
 - f. Duration of duty: 1 wk
 - g. Purpose of TD: Attend 1999 NATO Washington Summit

s.19(1)

2. Request reissue of Special Passport No: [REDACTED]
OR
3. Applications for passports, with photographs and supporting documents, are enclosed for:

Name	Relationship to Member/Employee	Documents Enclosed (specify whether copy or original)
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....


 (Name) Lt (N)
 Adm Pol Working Group
 (Rank)
 (Base/Unit)
 995-6491
 (Phone & Local)

- Notes --
1. If travel is through a non-NATO country, attach a copy of the travel itinerary to this letter.
 2. Forward letter and documents by registered mail (no receipt is required) a minimum of 35 days in advance of the department date on an international flight.

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF APR 13 '99 13:26 PAGE.01

ADM POL DEFMIN 99

	DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
12	04/13	13:25	613 997 3779	G3--S	01'02"	002	209	OK



National Defence

Défense nationale

Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers'
Informal Meeting

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des Ministres
de la défense de l'OTAN 1999

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

Date: 13 APR 99
TO/À: Passport Office
FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: 997-3779
FROM/DE: LS Paille Tel: (613) 992-8697
Fax: (613) 995-6498

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

2

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.
Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

M. Paille
(SIGNATURE)

000185

To: Maj G Lagace@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: Comms security - Toronto
Attachment:
Date: 4/8/99 10:49 AM

9098-11

~4711
1047-9

You need to discuss with me and initiate where needed, a requirement to ensure secure comms during the conf, e.g., VIP movements need to be controlled and for that a reporting system must be in place. Furthermore, if the Kosovo situation persists, some nations will want to have comms links therefore freq management may be required. Please speak.

9097-06

~47-9

To: K Calder@ADM Policy
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: AHC SMITH@ADM Policy, Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol
Bcc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf
Subject: 1999 Defence ministerial
Attachment:
Date: 4/7/99 11:01 AM

I was in your building this morning and after speaking with Harky, I thought I might run this by you for your comments. Most of what is contained below was included in other E-mails but you may not have received them.

Insofar as my planning is concerned, I am continuing until someone tells me otherwise. Since this is not a Canadian meeting, it is not our decision to cancel, postpone or change the location of the meeting. As I see it, the NATO Summit will take place as planned in April. In June, a decision will be made on the location of the September Informal. If the events in Kosovo have not stabilized and have evolved into a ground action, then the meeting would take place in Brussels (in close proximity to operations center). If it is to be held in Toronto, (which I personally believe), the meeting will take place in an atmosphere of tight security. The meeting becomes more or less a 'war council.'

Regardless of what happens between now and next September, conference security has taken on new dimensions. Consequently, several meetings have taken place or will take place to review all aspects of the conference. In particular, we will re-evaluate the actual conference site, accommodation arrangements, and social venues. The welcoming reception can still be held at the CN Tower although it would cost more if we wanted exclusive use of the facility. If so desired, we could look at having it in the Royal York.

With regards to the actual meeting site, I am quite confident that the MTCC offers a secure environment for the meeting and no changes are anticipated. Tighter access controls are put in place and enforced. The only aspect that deserves review is the decision not to build delegation offices in the MTCC. You will recall that it was expensive and did not pass the Globe and Mail test (\$350k vs 85K in the Crowne Plaza). However, we now have a situation that demands a review - delegates would have to walk through what is essentially a public thoroughfare to get to the MTCC. Have to think this one through.

s.13(1)(b)

The accommodation arrangements pose a problem. During the Toronto meeting,

[REDACTED]

Since Kosovo, I have asked Bernie Goetze to send his security OPI back to Toronto to discuss the whole security issue. In the meantime, we have met with reps from the SOLGEN Dept and I will follow this up with a meeting with DFAIT. 000187

the 19th floor which might be used for the MND's official dinner. From a description received this morning, it may be possible to have three separate dinners - I will confirm this possibility next week when I go there. In this context, we might want to think about changing the proposed venue for the official dinners from the AGO to the Royal York. Using the Royal York limits external travel and exposure. From a security point of view, it has distinct advantages: private and controlled access to the 19th floor, greater security for discussions, etc. We might want to make this decision now as opposed to later besides, I think we will pay for loss of business for the rooms on the 19th floor (this is being confirmed).

If, as I believe, the conference takes place amid tight security, the spousal programme becomes a casualty. I would not recommend it - associated security requirements might be too demanding and make the event a 'negative' activity. I suggest that we advise NATO that because of expected security demands created by the Kosovo situation, Canada will not host a spousal programme for the 1999 Defence Ministers' Informal however should the situation change, it may be re-instated at a later date albeit modified to meet security requirements. We should advise them now.

If any of the above is worthwhile, the BN to the MND needs to be modified again. I would like to discuss the above with you if your schedule permits. It is food for thought and if you could provide me with feedback, it would be appreciated.

Thanks
Bob Corley

PA

PROTECTED A

DPM SEC 2

01 01 291403Z MAR 99 RR RR GGGG

DPMSEC2 28240

NDHQ OTTAWA//DPM SEC 2//

→ NDHQ OTTAWA//ADM POL/DFMIN 99/U SECUR O/URS//ZEN

PROTECTED A DPMSEC2 28240

SIC YAA

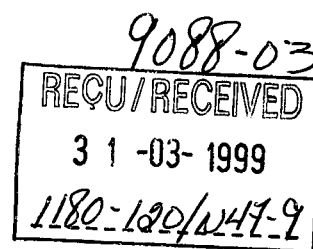
s.19(1)

SUBJ: SECURITY CLEARANCE CERTIFICATION/ATTESTATION DE SECURITE

REFS: NDSP/PSDN, CHAP 36, PARA 36.69 (REV 1996).

1.(PA) INDIVIDUAL CERTIFIED TO LEVEL II (SECRET) DATED 1995 10 12
NECESSITATING UPDATE IN 2005. U SECUR O TO ENSURE INDIVIDUAL BRIEFED
IAW REF/PERSONNE CERTIFIEE AU NIVEAU II (SECRET) EFFECTIF 1995 10 12
QUI NECESSITE UNE MISE A JOUR EN 2005. O SECUR U DOIT S ASSURER QUE
LA PERSONNE SOIT AVISEE CONFORMEMENT SELON LA REF.

2.(PA) FOR URS/POUR USTD: ENSURE A COPY OF MSG IS PLACED ON
INDIVIDUAL S PERS FILE/ASSURER QU UNE COPIE DE CE MSG EST MISE AU
DOSSIER PERSONNEL DE LA PERSONNE



DOREEN PAVELICH ANALYST 990-4102

F.W. LONEY DPM SEC 2

PROTECTED A

000189

9088-06
N47-9

To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Originated by: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Subject: fwd: Ministerial - Security - Spousal Programme
Attachment:
Date: 3/29/99 11:51 AM

Drew, this is what I was referring to this morning. In view of the situation, we can justifiably delete the programme on security grounds. The Kosovo situation may change for the better or may even worsen but the emphasis on security during these conferences will increase and expand to include the spousal programme. The UK would probably support a decision to delete the programme. If we wish, we can always add the proviso that should the situation improve, we would consider re-inserting the programme but on a scale commensurate with security and lead time.

Bob Corley

Original text

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, on 3/25/99 11:08 AM:
To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol@ADM Policy
Cc: K Calder@ADM Policy@ADM Policy

9085-10

Food for thought. We don't know where this Kosovo situation will lead and we can only speculate on the impact that it will have on NATO meetings including the Sep Ministerial. Assuming a worst case scenario, i.e., the fighting is prolonged, it spreads to include a ground operation, and it carries over into the summer months perhaps even into Sep and beyond, then the Ministerial - at least as presently conceived - might well fall victim to security concerns or the need for ministers to remain within reasonable distance from their capitals. As indicated to you in previous e-mail, I have to reassess my operational concept to include increased emphasis on security. In this context, I have e-mailed Bernie Goetze anticipating that he may want to send his security officer to Toronto upon conclusion of the Washington Summit to discuss the said reassessment. In the meantime we have work to do.

Addressing the subject directly, an opportunity may be presenting itself to settle the spousal programme issue once and for all. As I see it, there are two options vis-a-vis the Ministerial. 1) the meeting occurs as scheduled and according to the existing concept. It will take place amid tight security precautions that will extend to the point of inconvenience to the public at large. 2) the meeting occurs as scheduled but for security and other reasons, it is held in Brussels. The latter option terminates all discussion relative to the meeting - the spousal programme is no longer a concern for Canada. The security measures associated with the former option would be commensurate with the threat at the time and would be quite restrictive which then begs the question: "Is it appropriate to have a spousal programme?" The threat- imposed security restrictions or the outl

PA

1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting Planning Committee

1180-120/N47-9

9085-07

Memo

To: Mr. Corley

From: Lt(N) Thirnbeckl

CC: Capt Vachon/Lt(N) Patterson

Date: 03/26/99

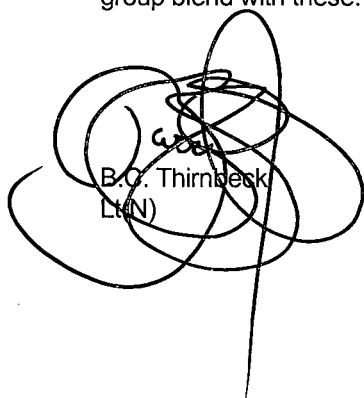
Re: Conv Capt Vachon/Lt(N) Thirnbeck 26 Mar 99


Security Issues – Spousal Program

1. Provision of security for the spouses is a concern for this committee. Your planning for all activities in support of this program should be built on the following security principle:

Drawing minimal attention to the targets enhances security.

2. I recommend that no personnel supporting this program is in uniform of any type. This should include military personnel or others contracted to support the program such as paramedics, etc. The venues that we will be using are popular tourist attractions and we should make every effort to have our group blend with these.


B.C. Thirnbeck
Lt(N)

 7.4.99

1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting Planning Committee

1180.120/247-9

Record of Conversation

To: Maj Lagacé/MWO Reid
From: Lt(N) Thirnbeck
CC: Mr. Corley
Date: 03/26/99
Re: A. MND/CDS Requirements 26/02/99
B. Telecon CDS EA/Lt(N) Thirnbeck 26 Maj 99

9085-08

MND/CDS Requirements

There are no special requirements for either office:

- a. sharing space with Cdn delegation is adequate;
- b. require access to a secure fax and phone; and
- c. WRT msg – access to support staff must be on 24/7 basis. Staff must be able to access CF msg system on the same basis.

Handwritten signature and date: 74.99

Handwritten signature of B.C. Thirnbeck
B.C. Thirnbeck
Lt(N)

9084-13

To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: K Calder@ADM Policy
Bcc:
Subject: Ministerial - Security - Spousal Programme
Attachment:
Date: 3/25/99 11:08 AM

N47-9
N47-10

Food for thought. We don't know where this Kosovo situation will lead and we can only speculate on the impact that it will have on NATO meetings including the Sep Ministerial. Assuming a worst case scenario, i.e., the fighting is prolonged, it spreads to include a ground operation, and it carries over into the summer months perhaps even into Sep and beyond, then the Ministerial - at least as presently conceived - might well fall victim to security concerns or the need for ministers to remain within reasonable distance from their capitals. As indicated to you in previous e-mail, I have to reassess my operational concept to include increased emphasis on security. In this context, I have e-mailed Bernie Goetze anticipating that he may want to send his security officer to Toronto upon conclusion of the Washington Summit to discuss the said reassessment. In the meantime we have work to do.

Addressing the subject directly, an opportunity may be presenting itself to settle the spousal programme issue once and for all. As I see it, there are two options vis-a-vis the Ministerial. 1) the meeting occurs as scheduled and according to the existing concept. It will take place amid tight security precautions that will extend to the point of inconvenience to the public at large. 2) the meeting occurs as scheduled but for security and other reasons, it is held in Brussels. The latter option terminates all discussion relative to the meeting - the spousal programme is no longer a concern for Canada. The security measures associated with the former option would be commensurate with the threat at the time and would be quite restrictive which then begs the question: "Is it appropriate to have a spousal programme?" The threat-imposed security restrictions or the outlay of resources to counter the threat may make it unwise and questionable to have such a programme.

Personally, I believe the second option is the most likely. Regardless of what happens in Serbia, the emphasis on security must increase and in my view this extends to the spouses if they attend. We might wish to re-examine the necessity of the spousal programme in the light of the events of the last few days.

Again, this is only food for thought.

RKC

9083-19

** TX STATUS REPORT **

AS OF MAR 24 '99 13:42 PAGE.01

ADM POL DEFMIN 99

	DATE	TIME	TO/FROM	MODE	MIN/SEC	PGS	CMD#	STATUS
03	03/24	13:41	14169776186	EC--S	00'30"	002	084	OK

03/24/991:22 PM



National Defence

Défense nationale

Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal
Meeting

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des Ministres de la
défense de l'OTAN 1999

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense
nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

24 March 1999

TO/À
Mr Robert Kitchen
Manager, Business Centre
Crowne Plaza Hotel
Toronto Office

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 977-6186

977-6186

FROM/DE: G.A.P. LaChapelle
Tel: (613) 995 2409
Fax: (613) 995-2437

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Kitchen,

Thank you for returning my call yesterday. The purpose of this fax is to obtain financial information to advise the 17+ NATO and WEU delegations that will be using the 7th Floor of the Crowne Plaza during the time the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers is taking place in September 1999 at the MTCC. I am hoping that the delegations will reactive positively to this information and request the services being offered.

I would request the rental cost for the following items. This includes delivery, removal and installation as required. We anticipate that the rental period will be from PM 19 September to PM 22 September. I would like the cost quoted on a daily basis for the following items:

000194

03/24/99 1:22 PM



National Defence

Défense nationale

Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal
Meeting

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des Ministres de la
défense de l'OTAN 1999

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense
nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

24 March 1999

TO/À
Mr Robert Kitchen
Manager, Business Centre
Crowne Plaza Hotel
Toronto Office

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 977-6186
:

977-6186

FROM/DE: G.A.P. LaChapelle
Tel: (613) 995 2409
Fax: (613) 995-2437

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Kitchen,

Thank you for returning my call yesterday. The purpose of this fax is to obtain financial information to advise the 17+ NATO and WEU delegations that will be using the 7th Floor of the Crowne Plaza during the time the Informal Meeting of NATO Defence Ministers is taking place in September 1999 at the MTCC. I am hoping that the delegations will reactive positively to this information and request the services being offered.

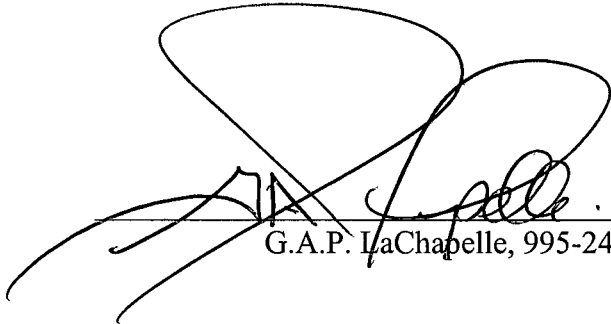
I would request the rental cost for the following items. This includes delivery, removal and installation as required. We anticipate that the rental period will be from PM 19 September to PM 22 September. I would like the cost quoted on a daily basis for the following items:

03/24/991:22 PM

- Fax machine;
- Monitor computer (CPU), keyboard, mouse and printer. These should be individually priced on a daily basis and details provided on the type of equipment offered;
- Photocopier, small office type.

Do you have a price list to send facsimiles to various European capitals? How do you charge for this service?

Yours truly,



G.A.P. LaChapelle, 995-2409

This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.
Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

9083-20

03/24/99 3:13 PM



National Defence

Défense nationale

Planning Committee
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal
Meeting

Comité organisateur
Réunion informelle des Ministres de la
défense de l'OTAN 1999

National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

Quartier général de la Défense
nationale
Édifice Berger
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

FAX/TÉLÉCOPIEUR

24 March 1999

TO/À

Mr Scott Johnston
Manager, Groups and Conventions
Crowne Plaza Hotel
Toronto Office

FAX NO./NO DU TÉLÉCOPIEUR: (416) 597 8162
:

FROM/DE: G.A.P. LaChapelle
Tel: (613) 995 2409
Fax: (613) 995-2437

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING FAX COVER SHEET
NOMBRE DE PAGES INCLUANT FEUILLE COUVERTURE

COMMENTS/COMMENTAIRES:

Dear Mr Johnston,

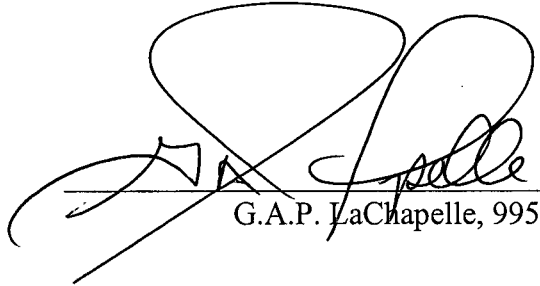
As a result of the international situation there is a heightened interest in security among the members of the Planning Committee. I would request that you speak to your security and fire marshal on our behalf to determine whether we restrict access to the 7th floor during the meeting. We want to find a solution which falls short of locking these doors. This includes the two fire doors and the service elevator. Have you ever installed intrusion alarms on doors of this type?

If you can suggest other options we would certainly like to hear about them.

03/24/993:13 PM

Please send me a fax or call.

Yours truly,



G.A.P. LaChapelle, 995-2409

This document does not contain
classified or sensitive information.

Le présent document ne contient pas des
renseignements classifiés ou de nature délicate.

To: Col PD Crandell@DG Int@DCDS1
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Originated by: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Bcc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf
Subject: fwd: security Def min meeting Sep 99
Attachment:
Date: 3/24/99 12:09 PM

9083-01
N47-9

Pat, greetings. As you can see from below, I think, to coin a phrase, "the price of admission is about to go up." Conference security and inherent in that function, intelligence, needs to be a well coordinated, all-encompassing effort. No stone must be left unturned. If what has been authorised does indeed happen, I am going to need an intelligence section or at the very least priority call on intelligence resources to ensure security planning / execution is at the highest level. Barry Thirnbeck is just back from leave & he and I have discussed this issue. Could you please give this request favourable consideration. Advise.

Original text

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 3/24/99 8:01 AM:
To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol@ADM Policy
Cc: K Calder@ADM Policy@ADM POLICY, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf@ADM Policy

9083-

If airstrikes are launched against Yugoslavia, security as it applies the Toronto meeting takes on new dimensions. During the Toronto meeting,

[REDACTED]

You will recall that in June 98, Dr. Goetze made no such observation during his initial visit and for your information, no such comment was made when a small NATO IS team (including security) visited Toronto in Sep 98 and were briefed on the concept of operations including hotels. Notwithstanding, the present situation requires that I address the existing concept and if needed, develop additional options. First however, I must obtain support in order to have suitable protection for the meeting as an entity as opposed to selected individuals attending a high level meeting. A meeting at the national level is a must if that support is to be made available - we will work this issue. I will then address the security and accommodation options e.g., obtaining, if required and if possible, exclusive use of one hotel, distributing VIPs in existing hotels under contract, and/or increasing security measures.

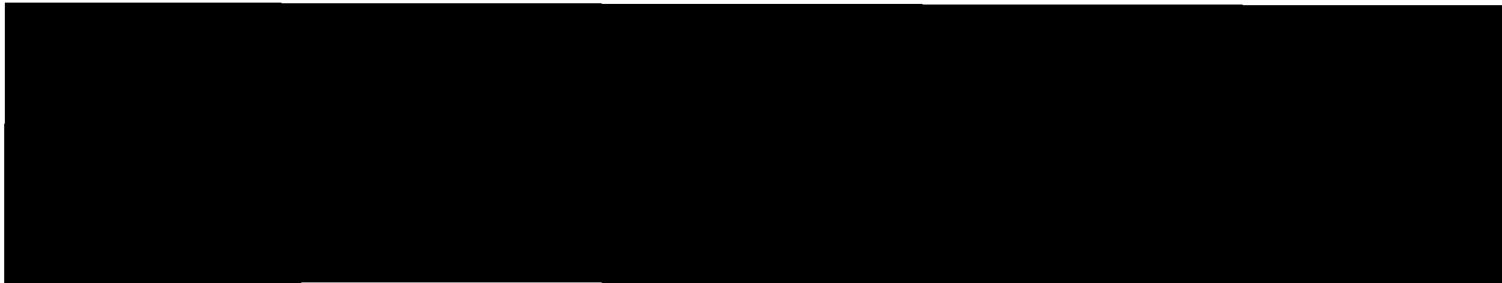
All this to say that I see the rules of the game changing somewhat. I will keep you fully briefed on this one.

9083 15

To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: K Calder@ADM Policy, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Bcc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf
Subject:
Attachment:
Date: 3/24/99 8:01 AM

N47-9

If airstrikes are launched against Yugoslavia, security as it applies the Toronto meeting takes on new dimensions. During the Toronto meeting,



You will recall that in June 98, Dr. Goetze made no such observation during his initial visit and for your information, no such comment was made when a small NATO IS team (including security) visited Toronto in Sep 98 and were briefed on the concept of operations including hotels. Notwithstanding, the present situation requires that I address the existing concept and if needed, develop additional options. First however, I must obtain support in order to have suitable protection for the meeting as an entity as opposed to selected individuals attending a high level meeting. A meeting at the national level is a must if that support is to be made available - we will work this issue. I will then address the security and accommodation options e.g., obtaining, if required and if possible, exclusive use of one hotel, distributing VIPs in existing hotels under contract, and/or increasing security measures.

s.13(1)(b)

All this to say that I see the rules of the game changing somewhat. I will keep you fully briefed on this one.

To: Col PD Crandell@DG Int@DCDS1
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Originated by: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Bcc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf
Subject: fwd: security Def min meeting Sep 99
Attachment:
Date: 3/24/99 12:09 PM

9083
14
N47-9

Pat, greetings. As you can see from below, I think, to coin a phrase, "the price of admission is about to go up." Conference security and inherent in that function, intelligence, needs to be a well coordinated, all-encompassing effort. No stone must be left unturned. If what has been authorised does indeed happen, I am going to need an intelligence section or at the very least priority call on intelligence resources to ensure security planning / execution is at the highest level. Barry Thirnbeck is just back from leave & he and I have discussed this issue. Could you please give this request favourable consideration. Advise.

Original text

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 3/24/99 8:01 AM:
To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol@ADM Policy
Cc: K Calder@ADM Policy@ADM POLICY, Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf@ADM Policy

If airstrikes are launched against Yugoslavia, security as it applies the Toronto meeting takes on new dimensions. During the Toronto meeting,

[REDACTED]

You will recall that in June 98, Dr. Goetze made no such observation during his initial visit and for your information, no such comment was made when a small NATO IS team (including security) visited Toronto in Sep 98 and were briefed on the concept of operations including hotels. Notwithstanding, the present situation requires that I address the existing concept and if needed, develop additional options. First however, I must obtain support in order to have suitable protection for the meeting as an entity as opposed to selected individuals attending a high level meeting. A meeting at the national level is a must if that support is to be made available - we will work this issue. I will then address the security and accommodation options e.g., obtaining, if required and if possible, exclusive use of one hotel, distributing VIPs in existing hotels under contract, and/or increasing security measures.

s.13(1)(b)

All this to say that I see the rules of the game changing somewhat. I will keep you fully briefed on this one.

To: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: Graphic Design Meeting
Attachment:
Date: 3/15/99 10:07 AM

9074-05
~47-9

Barry, have a good look at this. Security is a concern to NATO officials and we should discuss adopting a low profile.

Original text

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM POLICY, on 3/14/99 10:27 AM:

I have arranged a meeting with Mr John Mattioli from DGPA Creative Design Services for Tuesday, 16 March at 1430 hours in the Small Conference Room. You are invited to attend. The purpose of this meeting is to initiate the Graphic Design Concept for the DEFMIN 99 Meeting. The Graphic Design concept will establish the overall "look" for the graphic material we will use at the various venues. It involves the colour, font, texture, bindings, paper quality for each and every item we will need for the meeting. Once we have approved the overall graphic design theme we will then start the production of the various items we require. The approval process will take the form of a graphic display presentation to the staff and senior management. It will include samples of items such as the Conference Hand Book Covers, the banners, signs, invitation cards and the letter head etc. (basically whatever you think is required to make an informed decision. Please note that the logo project started on 20 October 1998 and it is now 14 March 1999 (five months) there are about 117 working days to go.

I have attached the Graphic Design Task table for your review and comment. Please make your comments directly on the document and bring it with you to the meeting. This document will be used by Jeff Forgrave to coordinate the project.

Pierre.

9068-03

To: *@CFPM*
From: MWO P Dowd@CFPM DPM RM
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: SOFT BODY ARMOUR - MEASUREMENTS
Attachment:
Date: 09/03/99 9:33 AM

Arrangements have been made for personnel to have soft body armour measurements taken by the Clothing Stores Tailor, located in the basement of NDHQ. Personnel may attend between the hours of 0800 - 1200 hrs, Mon - Fri.

Completed returns are to be submitted to DPM RM 2-3 ASAP.

Thank you.

P. Dowd
MWO
DPM RM 2-3
945-7279

1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting Planning Group

9064-01
1180-120/N47-9

Memo

To: DPM Secur – Attention Aline Belair

From: Lt(N) Thirnbeck

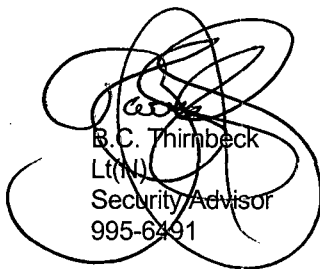
CC: Sgt Walsh

Date: 03/05/99

Re: A. DPM Sec 2 21080 021508Z Feb 99;
B. DPM Sec 2 21116 021828Z Feb 99;
C. DPM Sec 2 21065 021440Z Feb 99;
D. Telecon Lt(N) Thirnbeck/Aline Belair Feb 99.

Re-instatement of Security Clearances

Encl are the TBS 330-23 (Rev. 1992/06) for Capt Forgrave, Lt(N) Patterson, and Capt Vachon. I am forwarding these as directed by you at ref D. If you require anything else please call.


B.C. Thirnbeck
Lt(N)
Security Advisor
995-6491

To: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: re: Location
Attachment:
Date: 2/24/99 9:55 AM

N47-9
9055-08

Your call. Have forwarded the revised MOU to you by E-mail - MWO Reid has made copies. If you want to look at it today advise and I will fwd it electronically.

Original text

From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS, on 2/24/99 9:25 AM:
Sir,

I have reached LCol Johnson's office, and he has asked that I forward my request by e-mail. The e-mail should outline the purpose of my visit, POCs, and questions that we are interested in. He will then redirect the e-mail to the appropriate offices. He suggests the visit should not be before 15 Mar 99, as they will not be able to answer a lot of the questions I am asking until that time. I will follow-up on that this week. Meanwhile, I intend to work out of this office today unless I am required at that location.

B.C. Thirnbeck
Lt(N)

To: Sgt H Walsh@Nato Conf
From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: ATIP Exemptions
Attachment:
Date: 24-02-1999 9:10

9055-07
1180-120/N47-9

The information that you talked to me about yesterday does not need to be classified, but it can be exempt under the Access to Information Act.

Since the Americans are known to be targeted internationally there is the issue of their personal safety. You would exempt the information under Section I para 17 of the Act.

The head of a government institution may refuse to disclose any record requested under this Act that contains information the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to threaten the safety of individuals.

There is also the issue of Third Party Information. The Americans have provided us this information and they treat it in a confidential manner. Section I para 20 (b). This would be a weaker exemption.

Finally, the information should have a date where disclosure would be allowed. That is after the conference, because the information would no longer be sensitive at that time.

I hope that this is of help.

Lt(N) B.C. Thirnbeck

To: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: re: Discussion Maj Thomas - J Staff
Attachment:
Date: 2/16/99 4:11 PM

9047-09

247-9

Ok, keep me posted. He will the reply for the VCDS after he speaks to you.

Original text

From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS, on 2/16/99 4:05 PM:
Maj Thomas was unable to discuss this subject with me at this time. We will discuss it Friday morning after my Toronto trip.

B.C. Thirnbeck
Lt(N)

To: M DeMerchant@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Orig. ated by: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: fwd: re: Official dinners
Attachment:
Date: 2/9/99 2:31 PM

N47-9
9040-13

Margaret, this is unforecasted as a result of discussions I had with ADM (Pol) this morning. Total 3 persons, one perhaps 2 days.

Original text

From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 2/9/99 2:12 PM:
To: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY

9040-12

If this is the option that we recommend, I would like to take a quick trip to Toronto with a TSIS member. This recce will allow us to be sure there is no show stoppers. I would look at travelling down next week - depart Thurs 18 Feb, view venue 19 Feb returning to Ottawa following visit. It would be beneficial to have Taylor with us to explain the use of the two rooms. I would look at renting a van and driving down to minimize costs.

B.C Thirnbeck
Lt(N)

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 2/9/99 1:20 PM:

Question was raised concerning the MNDs' official dinner (evening of 21st) - if this is a working dinner, then in all likelihood sensitive subjects will be discussed hence is the venue appropriate? One of the reasons why the working lunch is planned for the MTCC is the issue of security and it follows that if sensitive issues are / may be discussed at the dinner, this same logic should apply to other venues as well. If security is a serious concern, do you think the MTCC venue is appropriate for the dinner. By using the MTCC, savings are minimal since catering costs apply regardless of location. Could I please have your thoughts.

x Ref 9040-11

P.S. Security notwithstanding, I still believe the Art Gallery of Ontario is suitable not only for the Ministers & PERMREPS but also the CHODs - we could have a joint reception followed by separate dinners.

Bob Corley

To: Capt (N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol, K Calder@ADM Policy
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf, Lt (N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Subject: Official dinners
Attachment:
Date: 2/9/99 1:20 PM

9040-11
N47-9

Question was raised concerning the MNDs' official dinner (evening of 21st) - if this is a working dinner, then in all likelihood sensitive subjects will be discussed hence is the venue appropriate? One of the reasons why the working lunch is planned for the MTCC is the issue of security and it follows that if sensitive issues are / may be discussed at the dinner, this same logic should apply to other venues as well. If security is a serious concern, do you think the MTCC venue is appropriate for the dinner. By using the MTCC, savings are minimal since catering costs apply regardless of location. Could I please have your thoughts.

P.S. Security notwithstanding, I still believe the Art Gallery of Ontario is suitable not only for the Ministers & PERMREPS but also the CHODs - we could have a joint reception followed by separate dinners.

Bob Corley

To: R Corley@Nato Conf
From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: Official dinners
Attachment:
Date: 2/9/99 2:12 PM

9040-09

If this is the option that we recommend, I would like to take a quick trip to Toronto with a TSIS member. This recce will allow us to be sure there is no show stoppers. I would look at travelling down next week - depart Thurs 18 Feb, view venue 19 Feb returning to Ottawa following visit. It would be beneficial to have Taylor with us to explain the use of the two rooms. I would look at renting a van and driving down to minimize costs.

B.C Thirnbeck
Lt(N)

N47-9

9040-08

Original text

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 2/9/99 1:20 PM:

Question was raised concerning the MNDs' official dinner (evening of 21st) - if this is a working dinner, then in all likelihood sensitive subjects will be discussed hence is the venue appropriate? One of the reasons why the working lunch is planned for the MTCC is the issue of security and it follows that if sensitive issues are / may be discussed at the dinner, this same logic should apply to other venues as well. If security is a serious concern, do you think the MTCC venue is appropriate for the dinner. By using the MTCC, savings are minimal since catering costs apply regardless of location. Could I please have your thoughts.

P.S. Security notwithstanding, I still believe the Art Gallery of Ontario is suitable not only for the Ministers & PERMREPS but also the CHODs - we could have a joint reception followed by separate dinners.

Bob Corley

NOTE.
This visit took place.
We have purchased eggs as
a result.
JH
19.3.99

PROTECTED A

DPM SEC 2

01 01 021828Z FEB 99 RR RR GGGG

DPMSEC2 21116

NDHQ OTTAWA//DPM SEC 2//

NDHQ OTTAWA//DFMIN 99/ADM(POL)//U SECUR O//ZEN

PROTECTED A DPMSEC2 21116

SIC YAA

s.19(1)

SUBJ: SECURITY CLEARANCE - ACCESS AUTHORIZATION

REFS: A. REQUEST 27 JAN 99 FROM LT(N) THIRNBECK

B. NDSP CHAP 36, ART 36.78, 36.79

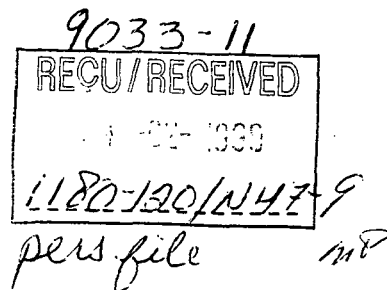
C. NDSP CHAP 36, ART 36.69

1. SUBJ AUTH ACCESS TO SECRET INFO/MATTER ON STRICT NEED TO KNOW BASIS

2. ENSURE SUBJ BRIEFED IAW REF C

3. ACCESS AUTH WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT A NEW PERSONNEL SCREENING REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION (CONSENT WAIVER) FORM, (TBS/SCT 330-23 REV 1992/06) AS SPECIFIED AT REF B REACH THIS HQ ATTN DPM SEC 2 WITHIN 45 DAYS. UPON RECEIPT A SECURITY CLEARANCE AUTHORIZATION MESSAGE WILL BE ISSUED

4. FAILURE TO ACTION PARA 3 MAY RESULT IN DENIAL OF ANY FURTHER ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFO/MATERIAL



ALINE BELAIR ANALYST SPECIAL ANALYST 998-6987

A. Belair
F.W. LONEY DPM SEC 2

PROTECTED A

000211

PROTECTED A

National Defence Headquarters
Director Security 2 - Security ClearancesDPM SEC 2
PSIF (D-SECUR-2)

BUS TEL: (613) 998-6993

FAX TEL: (613) 993-0017

Date:

FROM:

INFO:

BUS TEL () (995-6491)

FAX TO () (995-6498)

SECURITY CLEARANCE - REQUEST FOR REINSTATEMENT

Ref.: A. National Defence Security Policy (A-SJ-100-001/AS-000) Chpp 36 Art 36,70 & 36,79

1. The following information is required on a Personnel Screening Assessment for Reinstatement :**a. Personnel Information**[Redacted]**b. Employment History**[Redacted]

s.19(1)

c. Visit/Residency in a foreign countryVisit: ☐ No ☐ Yes Country _____ Date _____ Reason _____
Residency: ☐ No ☐ Yes Country _____ Date _____ Reason _____
YY MM DD**d. Consent Form**Completed Personnel Screening Request and Authorization Form: Date _____
(TBS/SCT- 330-23 Rev 1992/06) YY MM DD2. Should you require clarification or additional information on the above, contact our
Special Requirement Cell of D-SECUR 2 at NDHQ (613)998-6993.

Authorized by:

Print Name: _____ Signature: _____ Date: _____

PROTECTED A

Lt (w)

000212

PROTECTED A

DPM SEC 2

01 01 021508Z FEB 99 RR RR GGGG

DPMSEC2 21080

NDHQ OTTAWA//DPM SEC 2//

NDHQ OTTAWA//DEFMIN 99/ADM(POL)//U SECUR O//ZEN

PROTECTED A DPMSEC2 21080

SIC YAA

SUBJ: SECURITY CLEARANCE - ACCESS AUTHORIZATION

s.19(1)

REFS: A. REQUEST 27 JAN 99 FROM LT(N) THIRNBECK

B. NDSP CHAP 36, ART 36.78, 36.79

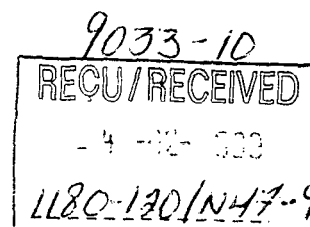
C. NDSP CHAP 36, ART 36.69

1. SUBJ AUTH ACCESS TO SECRET INFO/MATTER ON STRICT NEED TO KNOW BASIS

2. ENSURE SUBJ BRIEFED IAW REF C

3. ACCESS AUTH WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT A NEW PERSONNEL SCREENING REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION (CONSENT WAIVER) FORM, (TBS/SCT 330-23 REV 1992/06) AS SPECIFIED AT REF B REACH THIS HQ ATTN DPM SEC 2 WITHIN 45 DAYS. UPON RECEIPT A SECURITY CLEARANCE AUTHORIZATION MESSAGE WILL BE ISSUED

4. FAILURE TO ACTION PARA 3 MAY RESULT IN DENIAL OF ANY FURTHER ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFO/MATERIAL



ALINE BELAIR ANALYST SPECIAL ANALYST 998-6987

16. Belair
F.W. LONEY DPM SEC 2

PROTECTED A

000213

PROTECTED A

National Defence Headquarters
Director Security 2 - Security ClearancesDPM SEC 2
PSIF (DPM SEC 2)

BUS TEL: (613) 998-6993

FAX TEL: (613) 993-0017

Date: 27 JAN 99

FROM:

LT(N) THIRNBECK

INFO:

BUS TEL () (995-6491)

FAX TO () (995-6498)

SECURITY CLEARANCE - REQUEST FOR REINSTATEMENT

Ref.: A. National Defence Security Policy (A-SJ-100-001/AS-000) Chpp 36 Art 36.78 & 36.79

1. The following information is required on a Personnel Screening Assessment for Reinstatement :**a. Personnel Information****b. Employment History**

s.19(1)

c. Visit/Residency in a foreign country

N/A Visit: ☐ No ☐ Yes Country _____ Date _____ Reason _____
 YY MM DD
 Residency: ☐ No ☐ Yes Country _____ Date _____ Reason _____
 YY MM DD

d. Consent Form

Completed Personnel Screening Request and Authorization Form: Date 99 01 27
 (TBS/SCT- 330-23 Rev 1992/06) YY MM DD

2. Should you require clarification or additional information on the above, contact our
 Special Requirement Cell of DPM SEC 2 at NDHQ (613)998-6993.

Authorized by:

Print Name:

Signature: _____

Date: _____

PROTECTED A

LT(N)

000214

** TOTAL PAGE.02 **

PROTECTED A

DPM SEC 2

01 01 021440Z FEB 99 RR RR GGGG

DPMSEC2 21065

NDHQ OTTAWA//DPM SEC 2//

NDHQ OTTAWA//DEFMIN 99/ADM (POL)//U SECUR O//ZEN

PROTECTED A DPMSEC2 21065

SIC YAA

s.19(1)

SUBJ: SECURITY CLEARANCE - ACCESS AUTHORIZATION

REFS: A. REQUEST 27 JAN 99 FROM LT(N) THIRNBECK

B. NDSP CHAP 36, ART 36.78, 36.79

C. NDSP CHAP 36, ART 36.69

1. SUBJ AUTH ACCESS TO SECRET INFO/MATTER ON STRICT NEED TO KNOW BASIS

2. ENSURE SUBJ BRIEFED IAW REF C

3. ACCESS AUTH WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT A NEW PERSONNEL SCREENING REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION (CONSENT WAIVER) FORM, (TBS/SCT 330-23 REV 1992/06) AS SPECIFIED AT REF B REACH THIS HQ ATTN DPM SEC 2 WITHIN 45 DAYS. UPON RECEIPT A SECURITY CLEARANCE AUTHORIZATION MESSAGE WILL BE ISSUED

4. FAILURE TO ACTION PARA 3 MAY RESULT IN DENIAL OF ANY FURTHER ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFO/MATERIAL

9033-09
RECU/RECEIVED
- 4 - 11 - 99
1180-120/1247-9
+ Pers file MR

ALINE BELAIR ANALYST SPECIAL ANALYST 998-6987

A. Belair
F.W. LONEY DPM SEC 2

PROTECTED A

000215

PROTECTED A

National Defence Headquarters
Director Security 2 - Security ClearancesDPM SEC 2
PSIF (Director 2)

BUS TEL: (613) 998-6993

s.19(1)

FAX TEL: (613) 993-0017

Date:

FROM:

LT(N) THIRNBECK

INFO:

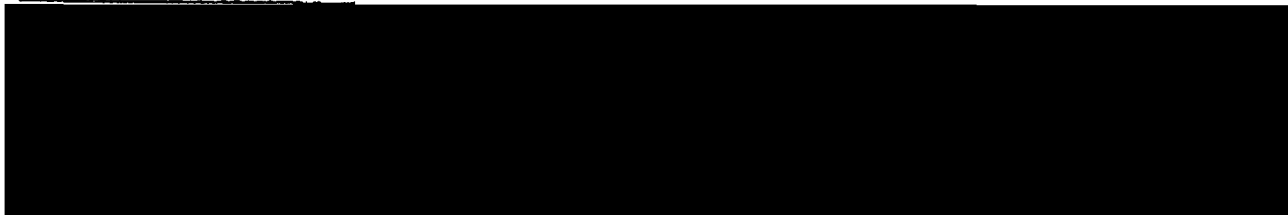
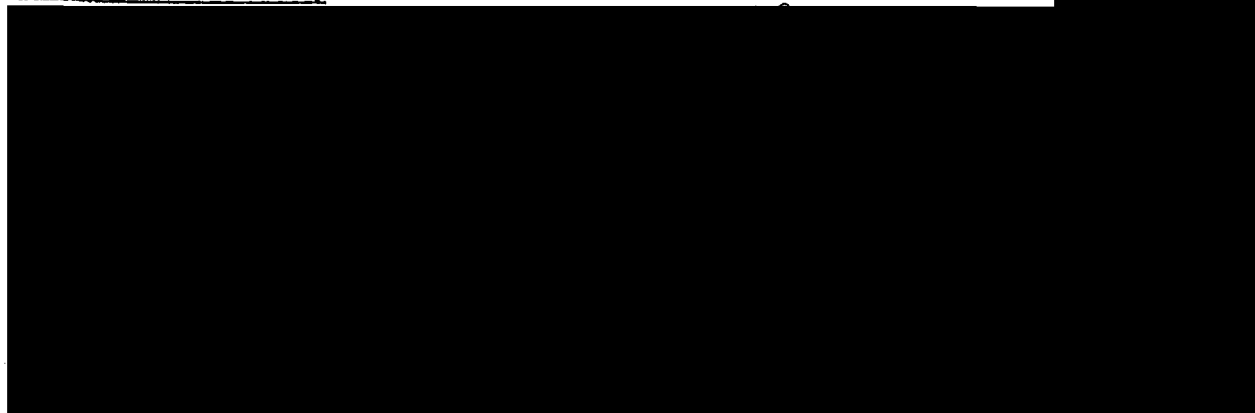
BUS TEL () (995-6491)

FAX TO () (995-6498)

SECURITY CLEARANCE - REQUEST FOR REINSTATEMENT

Ref.: A. National Defence Security Policy (A-SJ-100-001/AS-000) Chpp 36 Art 36.70 & 36.79

1. The following information is required on a Personnel Screening Assessment for Reinstatement:

a. Personnel Information

b. Employment History

c. Visit/Residency in a foreign country

Visit: ☐ No ☐ Yes Country _____ Date _____ Reason _____
 YY MM DD

Residency: ☐ No ☐ Yes Country _____ Date _____ Reason _____
 YY MM DD

d. Consent Form

Completed Personnel Screening Request and Authorization Form: Date _____
 (TBS/SCT- 330-23 Rev 1992/06) YY MM DD

2. Should you require clarification or additional information on the above, contact our Special Requirements Cell of DPM SEC 2 at NDHQ (613)998-6993.

Authorized by:

Print Name: D.M. Patterson

Signature: 

Date: 27 Jan 99

PROTECTED A

000216

To: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject:
Attachment:
Date: 2/1/99 12:28 PM

903208

N47-9

Is the MND going to Washington for the NATO Summit? If so, is it possible to include Lt (N) Thirnbeck as part of his delegation. Lt Thirnbeck is the security coordinator for the DEFMIN 99 and a first hand observation of the security setup would be useful. The US authorities will be using a pass control system which we are contemplating for the Sep meeting and a visit would be beneficial in assessing value (and potential costs) of a similar system.

PROTECTED A

DPM SEC 2

01 01 011647Z FEB 99 RR RR GGGG

DPMSEC2 20867

NDHQ OTTAWA//DPM SEC 2//

NDHQ OTTAWA//1999 NATO DEM CONF//U SECUR O//ZEN

PROTECTED A DPMSEC2 20867

SIC YAA

SUBJ: SECURITY CLEARANCE - ACCESS AUTHORIZATION

s.19(1)

REFS: A. REQUEST 25 JAN 99 FROM LT(N) THIRNBECK

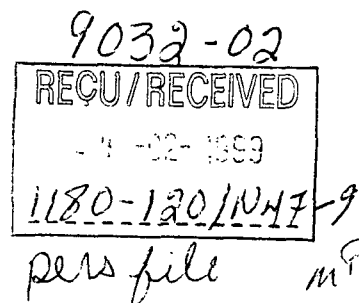
B. NDSP CHAP 36, PARAS 36.78, 36.79

C. NDSP CHAP 36, PARA 36.69

1. INDIVIDUAL AUTH ACCESS TO SECRET INFO/MATTER ON STRICT NEED TO
KNOW BASIS

2. ENSURE INDIVIDUAL BRIEFED IAW REF C

3. THE SECURITY CLEARANCE PROCESS IS IN PROGRESS AND A CERTIFICATE
OF CLEARANCE WILL BE ISSUED ON SATISFACTORY COMPLETION OF ALL
CLEARANCE ACTION



ALINE BELAIR ANALYST SPECIAL ANALYST 998-6987

A. Belair
F.W. LONEY DPM SEC 2

PROTECTED A

000218

PROTECTED A

National Defence Headquarters
Director Security 2 - Security ClearancesDPM SEC 2
PSIF (D-SECRET-2)

BUS TEL: (613) 998-6993

FAX TEL: (613) 993-0017

Date: 25 JAN 99

FROM: SGT WALSH

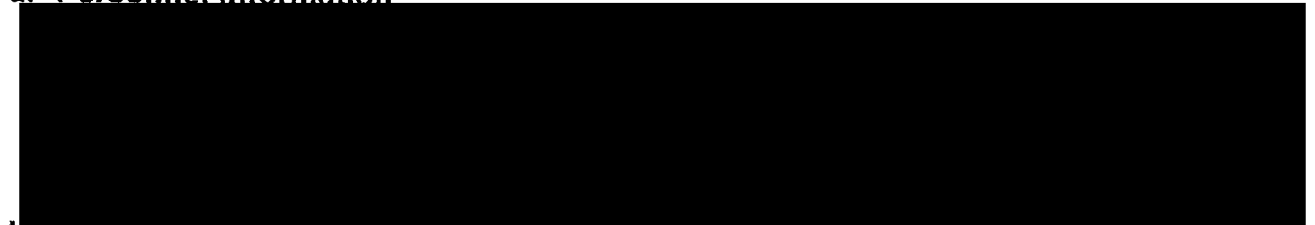
INFO:

BUS TEL () (992-8489)

FAX TO () (995-6498)

SECURITY CLEARANCE - REQUEST FOR REINSTATEMENT

Ref.: A. National Defence Security Policy (A-SJ-100-001/AS-000) Chpp 36 Art 36.78 & 36.79

1. The following information is required on a Personnel Screening Assessment for Reinstatement:**a. Personnel Information****b. Employment History**

s.19(1)

c. Visit/Residency in a foreign country**d. Consent Form**Completed Personnel Screening Request and Authorization Form: Date 99 01 06
(TBS/SCT- 330-23 Rev 1992/06)

YY MM DD

2. Should you require clarification or additional information on the above, contact our Special Requirement Cell of D-SECUR 2 at NDHQ (613) 998-6993.

Authorized by:

Print Name: WALSHSignature: Date: 25 Jan 99

PROTECTED A

000219

To: P LaChapelle@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf, F O'Shea@Nato Conf, Lt (N) B
Thirnbeck@Nato Conf, M DeMerchant@Nato Conf, Maj G Lagace@Nato
Conf, MWO GA Reid@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: re: Security Pass System
Attachment:
Date: 1/8/99 8:34 AM

9008-05
N47-9

Agree with the thrust of your mail, ie, the two track approach.

A few thoughts on the subject:

Whatever pass system is adopted, it must withstand the test of "increased threat." Villamoura would not have passed the test - at least not without a high degree of disruption. The system we adopt must be one that is acceptable to all concerned and commensurate with the threat at the time the contract is awarded. An important consideration is the 'target audience' and my brief experience tells me that NATO would prefer an unobtrusive system; one that doesn't inconvenience the delegates. In this same context, the 'audience' is subject to change often at the last minute. Since the threat assessment is dynamic in nature, the system must be upgradeable which doesn't necessarily mean sophistication. Human resources can be used to upgrade a basic system. The key is to know where to find these resources on short notice. The degree and nature of the upgrade potential becomes a cost consideration.

The pass system requirements, assessment, and subsequent recommendations must be a consolidation of input from all police/security agencies and come from Barry Thirnbeck. The production of passes will be based upon the existing database as it is developed by Admin. The plan of issue, control, and retrieval of passes will be drafted by Security and executed as a coordinated effort involving liaison, admin, and others as required.

I will not compromise security but the basic system must be realistic. Cost considerations are important but overall effectiveness is the driving force. When this meeting is underway, I don't want to second guess my planning.

To conclude: time considerations make it imperative that the two track approach be used to ensure we have a viable option and not waste time. DFAIT has experience in producing ID cards, if their proposal is cost effective as well as practical, so much the better but remember, the operative words are effectiveness and practical - not costs.

Bob Corley

Original text

From: P LaChapelle@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, on 1/7/99 8:14 AM:

The DFAIT briefing on the accreditation system was very informative. If I understand the scope of responsibilities correctly then MWO Reid (Admin) is responsible for accreditation which includes the Security Pass System that

9007-02

000220

The issue now is how best to proceed with the development of the security pass . We have the option to wait for the DFAIT Team to evaluate the Scope of Work and determine whether they can meet our overall requirement. I do not anticipate that they will be in a position to give us a firm//final figure much before mid-march. There is also the question regarding DFAIT's ability to meet our full requirement with regards to staff and equipment to operate the access points. This will take to time and consultation to determine. The other option is to follow a two track approach. That is issue the Scope of Work to PWGSC (so that it go out to the private sector) and to the DFAIT Team at the same time and then await proposals from both groups.

I recommend the a two track approach starting as soon as possible. To achieve our milestones it is essential that NATO be consulted as soon as possible so that the Scope of Work can be passed to Flo for action. Barry Thirnbeck has been asked to send the Scope of Work to Brussels for their comment.

Your comments would be welcome

Pierre

To: P LaChapelle@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Originated by: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: fwd: CSIS Brief - Toronto
Attachment:
Date: 1/8/99 9:31 AM

9008-04

N47-9

Original text

From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS, on 1/8/99 9:03 AM:
To: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM Policy

I have been in contact with Mr. Dan Clark of CSIS' Toronto Office. He will be the main briefer for the threat briefing we will attend in Toronto. He is aware that NCIU will have a rep at the meeting, and has requested that we contact local police. I will do that next week after I have a chance to talk to Maj L. Smith. He is happy with the arrangements to-date, and we will have to provide him with a list of our attendees prior to the meeting.

B.C. Thirnbeck
Lt(N)

To: Sgt H Walsh@Nato Conf
From: Security HelpDesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: BURN BAGS
Attachment:
Date: 05-01-1999 13:45

9005-13
1180.120/N47.9

PLEASE CALL MR GELINAS AT 992-5126 (CLASSIFIED WASTE)

IF YOU REQUIRE ANY ASSISTANCE, CONTACT US AT 996-1104, FAX: 995-5634 OR VIA
E-MAIL at "Security HelpDesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS"

Original text

From: Sgt H Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM POLICY, on 04/01/99 09:55:
I have not heard from anyone. Please advise.

9007-02

Helen Walsh
Sergeant
Chief Clerk
1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting
Planning Committee
992-8489
FAX: 995-6498

From: Security HelpDesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS, on 01-12-1998 13:21:
YOUR REQUEST HAS BEEN FORWARDED FOR ACTION

58335
66

IF YOU REQUIRE ANY ASSISTANCE, CONTACT US AT 996-1104, FAX: 995-5634 OR VIA
E-MAIL at "Security HelpDesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS"

From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 01/12/98 12:12:
Please let me know how I can have my burn bags picked up.

HELEN WALSH
SERGEANT
1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'
INFORMAL MEETING
PLANNING COMMITTEE
992-8489
FAX 995-6498

To: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Originated by: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: fwd: PWGSC Industrial Security
Attachment:
Date: 1/4/99 11:15 AM

9004-02

N47-9

Info

Original text

From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS, on 1/4/99 10:10 AM:
To: F O'Shea@Nato Conf@ADM Policy, R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM Policy

I have contacted Mr. Daryl Leach at PWGSC, Industrial Security Section, to determine why we have not heard from them WRT the conference. It appears that they are dragging their feet a bit. I explained that we do need a full-time rep from their cell, and that we are getting to the point that we need the Security Requirements Check Lists attached to a number of contracts that are being finalized. He will re-address this with Mr. Hache today, and should get back to me by tomorrow with a rep. I will call them tomorrow if I do not have a name.

Once we have a name, I would like to arrange a meeting where the rep is briefed on the event and the requirements from their cell. This should be done ASAP.

Lt(N) B.C. Thirnbeck

To: R Corley@Nato Conf
From: Lt(N) B Thirnbeck@CFPM DPM Secur@VCDS
Cc: F O'Shea@Nato Conf, P LaChapelle@Nato Conf
Bcc:
Subject: PWGSC Security Support
Attachment:
Date: 12/16/98 9:31 AM

8350-07
N47-9

I have reached Mr. Dell Hachey, OIC PWGSC Security and discussed the conference. They will provide the following support:

- a. POC for the writing of Security Clauses for the contract (from their HQ); and
- b. Field Investigator to inspect services provided for compliance.

The field investigator may come from the Toronto Office, but they may appoint one POC for the conference.

He told me they would forward the name of the POC today, and I would like to arrange a meeting early January 99 to have this individual briefed on the conference and meet the key persons from our team. I will pass the name ASAP.

Barry

To: P LaChapelle@Nato Conf
From: R Corley@Nato Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: Visit Toronto - 19-20 January
Attachment:
Date: 1/5/99 3:20 PM

9005-06

N47-9

Noted, will discuss tomorrow morning. FYI, I have decided that we will restrict the CSIS briefing to small staff group accompanied by reps from the key police agencies, ie, Toronto, OPP, Peel Regional, and others. This meeting to be followed up later by a larger briefing for all staff personnel. Your views appreciated. We can discuss prior to staff meeting.

Original text

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM POLICY, on 1/5/99 2:33 PM:

Please note the following information for planning purposes. There are four scheduled activities for the Toronto visit. These are as follows:

19 Jan 99-0900 RCMP, 345 Harry Walker Pkway, Newmarket

Aim: Determine how the RCMP operates, what they expect from DND, who pays for what

Participants:

Corley
LaChapelle
Thirnbeck
Lagace
Vachon
Diaz
Hladik

19 January 1500 hrs (tentative) Meeting with Mr Garret Chief Admin Officer Toronto. Location TBD.

Aim: Information sharing meeting

Participants

Corley
LaChapelle
Hladik
Diaz

CSIS 20 January 0900 hrs Location Front Street (TBD)

Aim: Threat briefing

Participants:

Corley
Thirnbeck
LaChapelle
Vachon
Lagace
Diaz

(Mr Hladik has requested to attend)

Coordination: Issues to be resolved:

commodations

Travel arrangements to Toronto

Ground Transportation while in Toronto

Confirm participants for each meeting

Identify other individual activities while in Toronto

I propose that we discuss this subject briefly at the staff meeting on Wed, 6 January and then stay after the meeting to work out the details with Sgt Walsh.

PS: Capt Forgrave will travel to Toronto during the same pd to meet with the Royal Ontario Museum and the Crown Plaza.

To: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER
From: Security HelpDesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: door lock
Attachment:
Date: 03-12-1998 9:00

8337-17
1180120/N47.9

CONTACT Steve EPPS at 995-1104 NDHQ FM 4-2 FOR ASSISTANCE

IF YOU REQUIRE ANY ASSISTANCE, CONTACT US AT 996-1104, FAX: 995-5634 OR VIA
E-MAIL at "Security HelpDesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS"

Original text

From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 03/12/98 08:44:

A few months ago I had the electronic door on the 4th floor Berger Bldg
DE-activated.

8337-16

This morning it is activated.

This MUST be DE-activated again TODAY.

HELEN WALSH
SERGEANT
1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'
INFORMAL MEETING
PLANNING COMMITTEE
992-8489
FAX 995-6498

To: LCol D Cooper@CFPM DPM PC@VCDS
From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Original: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: fwd: re: RCMP Requirement
Attachment:
Date: 11/26/98 8:38 AM

8330-16
118-121 247-9

Dot, the lack of a security staff member is a serious concern. I need to know your intentions now. All elements of planning have serious security implications which could override/veto arrangements already underway. Please on this issue soonest.

Original text

From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 11/26/98 8:27 AM:
To: Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf@ADM PER, G Godbout@Nato Conf@ADM PER, P LaChapelle@Nato Conf@ADM PER

The list of nations to be provided with VIP security derives from the list of attendees from a previous meeting. Of course, that list will change and possibly the degree of VIP protection offered. One of the first things that our Security staff member must accomplish is to initiate the necessary paperwork to have the complete conference designated "protected" (my terminology) and again changes may result in numbers required.

With regards to their offices, I was aware of this possibility and that's why we have the security lounge area on the 600 level. The modalities of this requirement also have to be discussed by the security staff member with the RCMP. To my knowledge, they set it up themselves - it is their mini command post to control security arrangements. I would rather see this as part of the overall security control operations.

January is acceptable for them to submit their requirements however we may obtain the same through discussions between now and then. I spoke with Chris this morning, she will contact you - please proceed with your idea of an update especially as it pertains to your contacts in Toronto. If you fax her any material, just ask her which is the most secure means (she has no internet).

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM PER, on 11/25/98 3:32 PM:
I just spoke to Chris Follet, RCMP in Toronto. She provided me with the following information:

FR-IT-GE-TU-UK-USA-Russia and the Ukraine will be provided with RCMP VIP security. They have a requirement for 8 rooms in the Royal York, 2 rooms in the Harbour Castle and 2 in the King Edward. The RCMP assumes that these rooms will come out of the number we have booked. Correct?

The RCMP will also have a requirement for office accn in the MTCC quite separate from the command centre. I took this to mean office cubicles in the Canadian Task Force Headquarters. How many? - computers? - to be

To: Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf@ADM PER, G Godbout@Nato Conf@ADM PER, P
LaChapelle@Nato Conf@ADM PER
From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: RCMP Requirement
Attachment:
Date: 11/26/98 8:27 AM

1170-120/N47-9
8330-15

The list of nations to be provided with VIP security derives from the list of attendees from a previous meeting. Of course, that list will change and possibly the degree of VIP protection offered. One of the first things that our Security staff member must accomplish is to initiate the necessary paperwork to have the complete conference designated "protected" (my terminology) and again changes may result in numbers required.

With regards to their offices, I was aware of this possibility and thats why we have the security lounge area on the 600 level. The modalities of this requirement also have to be discussed by the security staff member with the RCMP. To my knowledge, they set it up themselves - it is their mini command post to control security arrangements. I would rather see this as part of the overall security control operations.

January is acceptable for them to submit their requirements however we may obtain the same through discussions betwee now and then. I spoke with Chris this morning, she will contact you - please proceed with your idea of an update especially as it pertains to your contacts in Toronto. If you fax her any material, just ask her which is the most secure means (she has no internet).

Original text

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM PER, on 11/25/98 3:32 PM:
I just spoke to Chris Follet, RCMP in Toronto. She provided me with the following information:

FR-IT-GE-TU-UK-USA-Russia and the Ukraine will be provided with RCMP VIP security. They have a requirement for 8 rooms in the Royal York, 2 rooms in the Harbour Castle and 2 in the King Edward. The RCMP assumes that these rooms will come out of the number we have booked. Correct?

The RCMP will also have a requirement for office accn in the MTCC quite separate from the command centre. I took this to mean office cubicles in the Canadian Task Force Headquarters. How many? - computers? - to be determined??

For Mr Corley. The RCMP appears to be waiting for our meeting in Jan 99 to provide us with their logistics requirement. I suppose this is soon enough?

To: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER
From: Capt J Lepine@ADM Policy
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: fwd: Security Clearance
Attachment:
Date: 26-11-1998 14:25

8330-14
1180.120/N47-9

Your request was passed to WO Richard, CC Secretariat. He should have contacted you as he was previously aware of this.

JBC Lépine
Capt
SO Admin, ADM(Pol)
996-0490

Original text
From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 11/26/98 12:20 PM:
PLEASE SIR MAY I HAVE AN ANSWER

HELEN WALSH
SERGEANT
1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'
INFORMAL MEETING
PLANNING COMMITTEE
992-8489
FAX 995-6498

From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 02-11-1998 12:59:
To: Capt J Lepine@ADM Policy@ADM Policy

8306-07

Request response to msg below.

HELEN WALSH
SERGEANT
1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'
INFORMAL MEETING
PLANNING COMMITTEE
992-8489
FAX 995-6498

From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 26-10-1998 15:04:
To: Capt J Lepine@ADM Policy@ADM Policy

8299-02

Sir:

As my security clearance will run out in 1999 it is requested that you send me forms to ensure there is no problem. I believe the forms are "Security Clearance Request and Authorization" and the short form. I require Level II.

HELEN WALSH

SERGEANT

1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'

INFORMAL MEETING

PLANNING COMMITTEE

992-8489

FAX 995-6498

To: G Godbout@Nato Conf, P LaChapelle@NATO Conf, R Corley@Nato Conf
From: Capt J Forgrave@NATO Conf
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: RCMP Requirement
Attachment:
Date: 11/25/98 4:08 PM

N47-9

8329-22

XRef: 8329-12
8329-13

Pierre,

With respect to the workstations, we are currently looking at occupying room 803A,B for our DEFMIN offices. This space is about 2700 sq. ft. so it will be rather cramped for the twenty-five of us, let alone the RCMP too. Anne Murray is working on designing a layout to allow for maximum number of workstations. Once we have her draft (next week) we'll have an idea of what will be available. By way of comparison, in the 600 level she has put 18 workstations into an area of 2900 sq. ft. Could be very, very cozy!
JRF

Original text

From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM PER, on 11/25/98 3:32 PM:

I just spoke to Chris Follet, RCMP in Toronto. She provided me with the following information:

FR-IT-GE-TU-UK-USA-Russia and the Ukraine will be provided with RCMP VIP security. They have a requirement for 8 rooms in the Royal York, 2 rooms in the Harbour Castle and 2 in the King Edward. The RCMP assumes that these rooms will come out of the number we have booked. Correct?

The RCMP will also have a requirement for office accn in the MTCC quite separate from the command centre. I took this to mean office cubicles in the Canadian Task Force Headquarters. How many? - computers? - to be determined??

For Mr Corley. The RCMP appears to be waiting for our meeting in Jan 99 to provide us with their logistics requirement. I suppose this is soon enough?

To: Capt J Forgrave@Nato Conf@ADM PER,G Godbout@Nato Conf@ADM PER,R
Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER
From: P LaChapelle@NATO Conf@ADM PER
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: RCMP Requirement
Attachment:
Date: 11/25/98 3:32 PM

8 329-12
N47-9

I just spoke to Chris Follet, RCMP in Toronto. She provided me with the following information:

FR-IT-GE-TU-UK-USA-Russia and the Ukraine will be provided with RCMP VIP security. They have a requirement for 8 rooms in the Royal York, 2 rooms in the Harbour Castle and 2 in the King Edward. The RCMP assumes that these rooms will come out of the number we have booked. Correct?

The RCMP will also have a requirement for office accn in the MTCC quite separate from the command centre. I took this to mean office cubicles in the Canadian Task Force Headquarters. How many? - computers? - to be determined??

For Mr Corley. The RCMP appears to be waiting for our meeting in Jan 99 to provide us with their logistics requirement. I suppose this is soon enough?

8294-05

Director Transportation and Logistics
1999 NATO Defence Ministers'
Informal Meeting Planning Committee
National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
Ottawa, ON
K1A 2K0

2230-2-9 (DEFMIN 99)

21 October 1998

Major Lionel Smith
Area Provost Marshall
Land Force Central Area Headquarters
Third Floor
Box 17
5775 Yonge Street
North York
M2M 4J1

SECURITY SCREENING AND SCANNING EQUIPMENT - DEFMIN 99

Reference: Telcon: LaChapelle-Smith 21 Oct 98

1. Please find enclosed documentary information on security screening devices that I think you will need to control access to the MTCC. My role in this matter is to prepare the contract demand and ensure that the equipment is delivered to you once you have provided me with your requirement. Garrett equipment is widely used in Canada at airports and other important locations. The most important feature of Garrett's equipment is that it meets all the Canadian safety and health codes. If you know of a better product let me have its name. I propose to place a contract to lease this equipment for the period you require it. The lease will include equipment delivery, installation, calibration, training, spares and on-site technical support. There is only one company I have identified that leases the most up-date Garrett equipment models and this company is located in Ottawa.

2. In order for you to determine how much equipment you require we must first decided how the various groups of people will enter the MTCC. In accordance with Mr Vince Quattrociochi recommendation we plan to deliver the official Heads of Delegation, the ambassadors and the CHODs at the Ceremonial Entrance. The majority of the delegates and the NATO International Staff will enter the MTCC through the 600 level. That is they will enter through the parking lot entrance on the South side of Bremner Street. Some delegates will enter via the skywalk from the Crown Plaza. To summarize the limousine and mini-vans will arrive at the Ceremonial Entrance and motor coaches will arrive at the South side of Bremner Street.

The aim of our Transportation Plan is to reserve the Ceremonial Entrance for our VIP and use the South Bremner Street Entrance for the rank and file. In this manner I hope to reduce congestion and make the task assigned to the security force much easier. You and Mr Corley will have to decide whether you want to scan/screen the VIPs. I would think not. We will still require scanning/screening equipment at the Ceremonial Entrance on the 500 level to handle the non-VIP personnel and at the various material delivery locations and loading bays. I leave it for you to decide where you need this equipment.

What I require:

Number of Magnascanners by location:

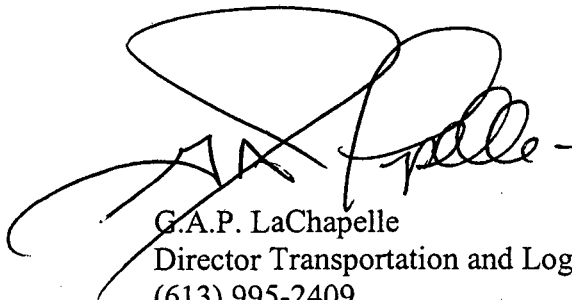
Delivery Date:

Any special requirements:

Number of Body Search Scanners:

Number of spare batteries:

Number of earphones:



G.A.P. LaChapelle
Director Transportation and Logistics
(613) 995-2409

Enclosure: 1

Copies

Executive Director

CFSU(O) Capt H. Doucette



INTERNATIONAL MARKETING & MANAGEMENT SERVICES
Associates & Correspondents in Major Markets Around the World

8 October 1998

**National Defence Headquarters
Berger Building
100 Metcalfe Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2**

**Attention: G.A.P, LaChapelle, VP
National Defence Planning Committee
NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting**

Dear *Gene*,

Primex Defence Products is a representative for Garrett Metal Detectors, one of the world's best known and respected producers of security equipment. I am writing to you based on my knowledge of your involvement with the NDHQ Planning Committee for the 1999 NATO Defence Ministers Meeting in Canada.

While I am sure that security requirements for this meeting are yet to be established, I have taken the liberty of sending you a few packages of Garrett product brochures which I hope you will pass to whomever may be involved in procuring the necessary security equipment.

We can offer this equipment for sale or for lease and believe we are the only company that will do both. I cannot quote cost prices or lease rates as these will be determined by the quantities required or the duration of the lease period. We can also offer training and on-site management if desired. Rest assured, in either case, ^{our} rates will be very competitive.

Hoping to hear from you or other member of the Planning Committee, I remain with respect,

T.B. Morrice
**T.B. Morrice
President**

Enclosures (packages): 5 plus 1 video

1002-275 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1P 5H9 Phone: 613-238-3970 Fax 613-238-4857

Books

- Effect. Security Screening
- School Security Screening
- Effective Ground Searching
- Courtroom Security Screening
- Special Events Security Screening
- Atlanta Olympic Security Screening

Training Videos

- Super Scanner Training Video
- Magnascanner CS 5000 Training Video
- Magnascanner MT 5500 Training Video

Successful Garrett installations include:

Olympic Games, Los Angeles, Seoul, Barcelona, Atlanta
 Republican National Conventions, Houston, Dallas, San Diego
 Academy Awards Presentations, annually
 Super Bowl XXV, Tampa
 World Cup Soccer, U.S.A. and Mexico
 Ramses II Exhibition (traveling)
 Christopher Columbus 500th Anniversary Celebration, Spain
 Soviet Concert Pianist Concerts, Carnegie Hall, New York

Equipment and training video, detailed literature/
 specifications and expanded customer list available.



Canadian Representative
Primex Defence Products Ltd.
 275 Slater St., Ste. 1002
 Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9
 Phone: (613) 238-3970
 Fax: (613) 238-4857

GARRETT

METAL DETECTORS

Garrett Electronics, Inc.
 Security Division
 1881 W. State Street
 Garland, Texas 75042-6797 U.S.A.
 972-494-6151; 800-234-6151
 Fax: 972-494-1881
 E-Mail: security@gmdi.com

GARRETT

METAL DETECTORS



Reliable

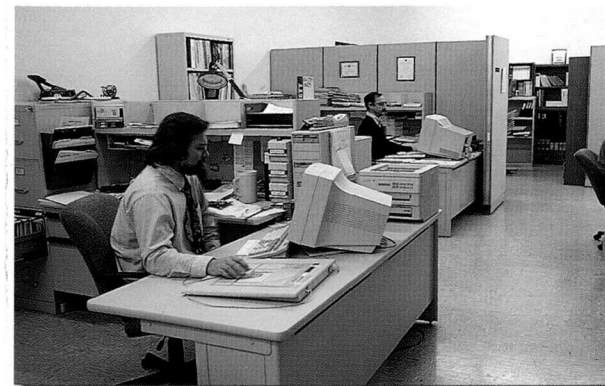
• • •

Cost Effective

• • •

Durable

World widest range of weapon/metal detection equipment



Innovative Technology

After three decades of success, Garrett is the acknowledged worldwide leader in design and manufacture of metal detection equipment. Devoting all of its attention to this scientific business, Garrett has developed such innovative products as the widely popular Super Scanner.



Dependable

Simple to operate, Garrett detectors respond quickly and dependably to any ferrous/non-ferrous metallic object. At the Republican National Conventions, Garrett detectors protected the President of the United States and effectively and rapidly screened huge crowds without a malfunction.

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act
 Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information



Versatile

First choice when absolute detection of all metal is essential, Garrett manufactures numerous types and styles of equipment. No matter what your requirements, a Garrett detector is available to perform your specific security, law enforcement or loss prevention task.



Effective

Because the Olympic Games present a natural and massive terrorist threat, absolute security is essential. Garrett equipment was entrusted with the responsibility for security at the last four games in Los Angeles, Seoul, Barcelona and Atlanta, and its detectors performed flawlessly in responding to all challenges. **000238**

Walk-through weapon/metal detectors

Magnascanner MT 5500

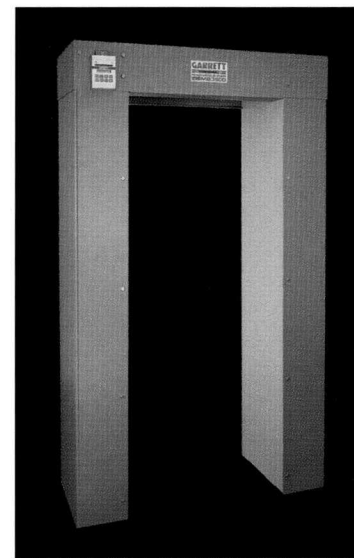
- **Maximum throughput:** Absolute uniform detection field... false alarms minimized
- **Multidimensional detection:** Separate audio alarm/intensity bar graph for each target location
- Three degrees of ankle-level intensity satisfy all demands

- Microprocessors in both detection and control circuitry
- Programs can be tailored for discrimination needs of specific applications
- Touchpads and backlit LCD for exact control, greater operational ease and clarity
- Computerized access codes...tamper-proof settings
- Optional battery pack... automatic voltage regulation for use anywhere
- Meets all regulatory requirements
- IR Analysis for more accurate detection



Magnascanner MS 3500

- Built to withstand outdoor weather conditions and/or physical abuse
- 3/32" aluminum armor sheets are assembled with tamper-proof screws
- Microprocessors used in both the detection and control circuitry
- Uniform coverage — from head to toe — provides excellent target ID
- Outstanding sensitivity, stability and noise rejection



Magnascanner CS 5000

- Microprocessors in both detection and control circuitry
- Uniform detection field
- Three degrees of ankle-level intensity
- Tailored discrimination programs
- Touchpads and LCD... IR Analysis and LED Intensity bar graphs
- Computerized access codes... tamper-proof settings
- Optional battery pack... automatic voltage regulation
- Meets all regulatory requirements

Handheld scanners

Super Scanner

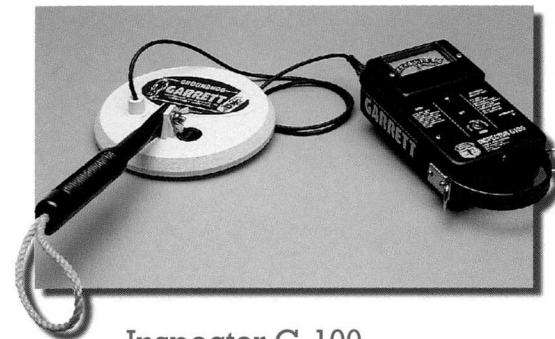
- Can detect medium-sized pistol at 9", large pocket knife at 6", razor blade at 3", hatpin at 1"
- Automatic retuning and battery check
- Audible and visual alarm indicators
- 9-volt operation (rechargeable unit optional)
- Earphone optional



- Interference Elimination Switch
- Battery slide door

Enforcer G-2

- Features similar to Super Scanner
- Compact, lightweight — fits in palm or shirt pocket



Inspector G-100

- Sensitive, versatile with 7 1/2" searchcoil & 5' cord
- Ideal for checking parcels as well as body searching



Investigator G-500

- Easy-to-use discrimination locates targets precisely
- Press one touchpad and begin searching instantly

Investigator Ace

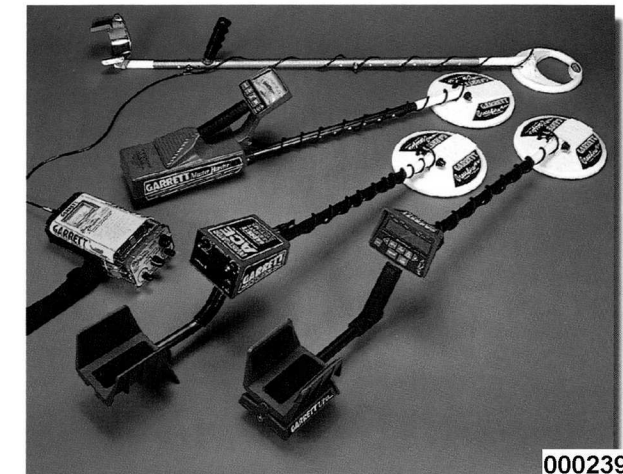
- One of the world's easiest-to-use detectors
- Durable and deepseeking, yet economical

Master Hunter CX

- Garrett's finest; hunts deeper in any kind of soil
- With Depth Multiplier permits super-deep searching

Sea Hunter

- Operates in water depths to 200' as well as on land
- Pulse induction circuitry suitable for fresh or salt water



Garrett Metal Detectors

Canadian Representative
Primex Defence Products Ltd.
275 Slater St., Ste. 1002
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9
Phone: (613) 238-3970
Fax: (613) 238-4857

Magnascanner MT 5500

Maximum Throughput with
Multi-Dimensional Scanning

Improved Detection Performance...

- Indicates on which side target is located
- Absolutely uniform detection field eliminates "hot spots"
- Microprocessors in both detection and control circuitry
- Even greater sensitivity for detecting weapons
- Multiple-coil circuitry minimizes false alarms

Increased Operating Flexibility...

- Audio and alarm lights indicate on which side target is located
- Touchpads and backlit LCD for greater ease and clarity
- Precise control of program/sensitivity settings
- Continuous on-line reports of operating status
- Tamper-proof settings through computerized access codes

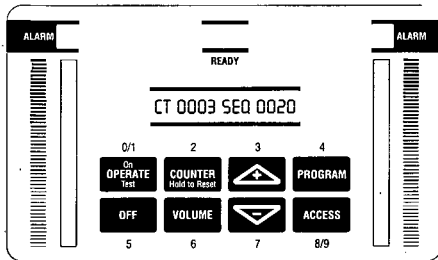
Proven Reliability, Quality and Value...

- Meets latest requirements of FAA and other regulatory bodies
- Complete and automatic self-diagnostic program
- Rugged, yet designed for easy and quick assembly
- Optional battery pack, automatic voltage regulation for use anywhere
- Simplified method for achieving optimum settings
- Meets international standards for CE regulations

*Plus... proven dependability for
over 30 years.*

GARRETT

METAL DETECTORS



Garrett Magnascanner MT 5500

Regulating and Operating Specifications

LCD Display: Large alpha/numeric display on the Control Panel, backlit for easy viewing, reports all regulating, controlling and self-prompting functions of the unit.

Self-Prompting: All regulation and control functions are self-prompting with necessary commands shown on the LCD display.

Ready Light: This large green light appears above the LCD display when full power has been turned on and the unit is ready to detect. The light will also indicate when an individual inspection has been completed by the unit and it is ready to accept the next person.

Alarm Lights: One or both of these red lights will appear above the vertical bar graphs when the unit detects a target amount of metal on an individual, according to specifications of the *Program* and *Sensitivity* levels. If only one light appears, it will indicate which side (left or right) of the detector the largest target can be found. Light(s) will appear even when sound volume has been turned off. When both lights are illuminated, target(s) are centered in the archway or balanced within it.

Alarm Audio: Audible alarm with 3 distinct tones indicating that target location is on left side, right side or center/balanced within the archway.

Bar Graphs: These two LED arrays indicate the detection intensity which is based on the amount and composition of metallic objects passing through the unit. Bar graphs relate to the red Alarm Lights that report detectable metal on either side of the unit or centered/balanced within it.

Eight touchpads on the Control Panel below the LCD display on the archway perform all control functions.

Off: When this touchpad is pressed, the unit is turned off. All information and settings are stored in memory and the unit is ready to be returned to full operation instantly when the *OPERATE* pad is touched.

Operate: When this touchpad is pressed, full detection power of the unit is turned on. It also initiates an automatic and comprehensive self-test and diagnostic program for instant fault detection. Touching this pad at any time activates the testing procedure. If faults are found, they will be immediately reported on the LCD display.

Counter: When this touchpad is pressed, the current traffic count for the unit is shown on the LCD display. Pressing and holding this touchpad for ten (10) seconds causes the counter to return to zero (0).

Volume: When this touchpad is pressed, the volume level of the unit's alarm will be displayed on the LCD display. By using the + and - touchpads, operators can raise or lower the volume.

+ and -: These touchpads will be used to increase or decrease various numerical settings and for certain On/Off functions.

Program: When this touchpad is pressed, the settings for Program and Sensitivity will appear on the LCD display.

All of the above touchpad functions are available to operators of the detector.

Access: This touchpad to be used only by supervisory management personnel requires entering specific security codes. It permits changing the Program and Sensitivity codes and also is used to control such functions as synchronization of multiple units and pulse frequency. The unit further protects security of control settings by maintaining a non-resettable sequence code that indicates any attempt at seeking access to the settings. A tamper alarm sounds within 10 seconds after the Access touchpad is pressed unless a proper access code is entered.

Technical Specifications

Electronics: Digital-controlled pulse induction metal detector with multidimensional detection; target location discernible on left or right side or in center of detector; microprocessors utilized in both detection and control circuitry. Electronics are modular and designed for easy plug-in and change.

Detection Field: Unique coil design offers multidimensional detection field with total uniformity both horizontally and vertically. This coil design plus a choice of 3 levels of ankle level boost eliminates traditional hot spots and weak signals. Target detection is precise regardless of its location or orientation in the archway.

Self Diagnostic: Whenever unit is turned on, self-test of all systems is performed automatically with any failures or problems reported on the LCD Display.

Program Levels: Ultimate versatility; 20 standard programs. Designed for tailoring specific programs to fulfill various security applications.

Sensitivity: 1-200 per program for precise target selection.

Memory: All program selections and settings are maintained in electrically erasable non-volatile memory. The unit will maintain all settings even when disconnected from power. No battery is required for memory retention.

Overhead control unit: LCD Display, alarm lights, LED bar graphs and control touchpads plus all wiring, connections and electronics are integrated in a single overhead compartment; eliminates exposed wires and external control box.



Control outputs: Solid state switches (low voltage AC or DC) for operating external alarms and control devices.

Indicators: Ready light indicates unit is operational; Alarm lights and audible alarms with variable tones are activated when the target amount of metal is detected; location of alarm lights on left and right side of display combined with variable tone indicates location of target on individual passing through unit; LED bar graphs indicate amplitude of alarm signal.

Traffic counter: Built-in and resettable with current reading easily available on LCD panel.

Tamperproof: Dual-level access codes required to set or change all sensitivity settings and detection programs; one level for use by supervisors in selecting programs and sensitivity and the other for initial set-up and overall control; non-resettable sequence code logs all changes made whenever sensitivity codes are accessed. Audible alarm reports any unauthorized attempt at access.

Construction: Attractive scratch- and mar-resistant laminate with resilient end caps; control panel and cross members of heavy duty aluminum.

Regulatory Information: The Garrett Magnascanner MT 5500 meets or exceeds detection requirements of the National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice Standards #0601.00, levels 1-5, and Federal Aviation Administration airport application specifications. Programs have been designed specifically to meet the three-gun test of the FAA and the requirements of the Undetectable Firearm Act of 1991.

The unit also complies with IEC standards for Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus and meets the Federal Communications Commission Class B standards for noise emission from commercial electrical equipment.

Conforms to the new European Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive, 89/336/EEC **CE**

- EN 55011, Group 2, Class B
- EN 50082-1

Public Safety: The peak magnetic field strength of less than one Gauss will not affect magnetic recording media, including magnetic tape, diskette and cards. The Magnascanner has been tested in accordance to and meets the electromagnetic safety requirements of:

- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers: "A Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz." IEEE C95.1- 1991 section 4.12.
- Occupational and Safety Health Administration: Radiation Protection Guide, CFR 1910.97 section (2)i.
- National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice: Standards for Walk-Through Metal Detectors for Use in Weapons Detection, NILECJ-STD-0601.00 section 4.11.
- Canada Health and Welfare: Performance Standards (Walk Through), RPB-SC-18 section 3.2.2 which addresses the issue of electromagnetic effects to cardiac pacemakers.

Weatherproofing/Foreign Object Protection Standards: Meets IP 31, IEC Standard. "Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures", CEI 529.

Infrared sensor: Improves analysis of detection signal; increases throughput; helps eliminate "false alarms"; also provides accurate traffic counter.

Interference rejection: 100% sensor coil Faraday shielding; RFI interference reduced with hardware; special Garrett built-in circuitry for noise suppression and ignoring x-ray monitor horizontal sync. Physical interference minimized by coil design and circuitry.

Masking: Specific program designed to eliminate the problem of detection signals from two or more targets canceling each other.

Synchronization: Multiple frequencies permit several Magnascanners to operate simultaneously in close proximity.

Electrical: Fully automatic 100 to 240 VAC, 50 or 60 Hertz, 5 watts; no rewiring, switching or adjustments required. Power supply meets UL, CSA, TUV and VDE standards.

Operating temperatures: -4F (-20C) to +158F (70C)

Humidity: To 95% noncondensing.

Throughput rate: Continuous detection means throughput is not limited by electronics; more than 60 detections per min. is reasonable; overall throughput maximized by minimum false alarms and alarm display that assists in locating targets.

Optional features: 2225770 Battery Module allows up to 20 hrs. use with quick recharge capability.

2225600 Remote Control Console allows remote operation.

1168000 Magna Dolly wheel assembly for easy portability.

1603900 Stabilizer Base

Weight: Approximately 115 pounds (52.1 kg)

Warranty: 24 months, parts and labor.

Model: 1167700 MT5500

1167720 MT5500 Int'l

Dimensions: **Passageway interior:**

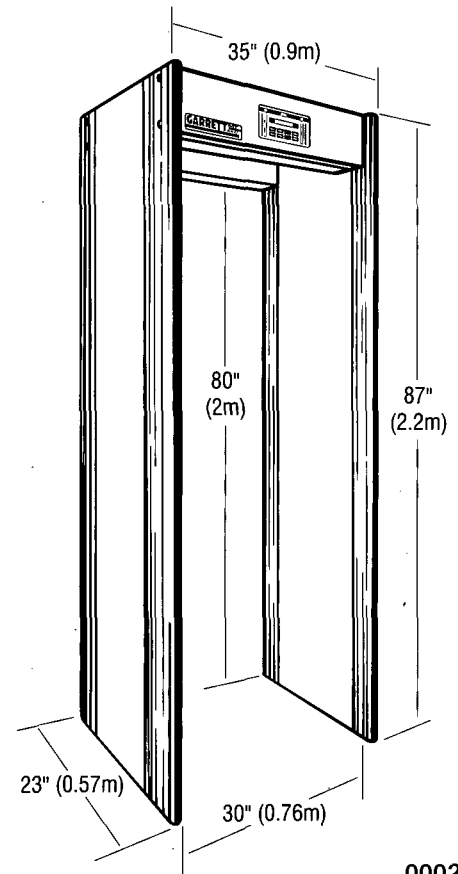
Width 30" (0.76 m)
Height 80" (2 m)
Depth 23" (0.57 m)

Overall exterior:

Width 35" (0.9 m)
Height 87" (2.2 m)
Depth 23" (0.57 m)

Shipping:

Width 33.5" (85.1 cm)
Height 91.5" (232.4 cm)
Depth 6.25" (15.9 cm)
Weight 139 lbs (63 kg)



Garrett Magnascanner MT 5500

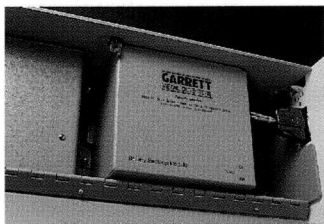
*Multi-dimensional Scanning for Maximum Throughput
Touchpad Controls/LCD for Operating Ease*

Multi-dimensional detection assures maximum throughput and uniform screening with a minimum of false alarms. New multiple-coil circuitry with dual alarm lights informs operators on which side of the detector target are located. With "hot spots" eliminated, unit's detection field is absolutely uniform throughout the archway and false alarms are minimized. Microprocessors in both detection and control circuits ensure sensitivity and flexibility of programming with a maximum of 200 separate and distinct levels of sensitivity within each program.

Touchpads and an LCD that clearly reports all calibration and operating information simplify operations. A dual-level system of access codes enhances security while eliminating bothersome keys. Additionally, the new detector offers multiple phase frequencies and other features such as variable tone settings to facilitate multi-unit operations.



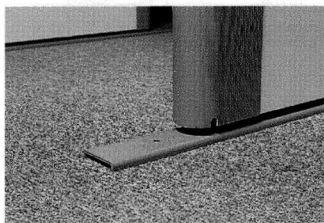
Optional Accessories available for the MT 5500:



Battery Module, #2225770
*Allows convenient
12v battery operation*



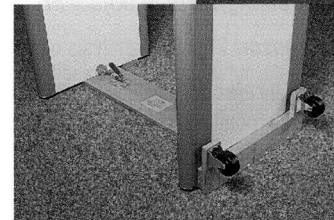
**Operational Test Piece
(OTP), #1600600**
Designed to FAA requirements



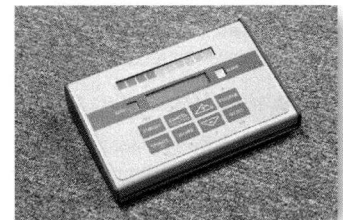
Stabilizer Base, #1603900



Magna Dolly, #1168000
Wheel assembly for easy portability



Remote Control, #2225600
*Standard length of cable: 50 feet
(Contact the factory for optional lengths.)*



GARRETT

METAL DETECTORS

Security Division
1881 W. State Street
Garland, Texas 75042-6797 U.S.A.
972-494-6151 (Outside U.S.A.)
1-800-234-6151 (In U.S.A.)
Fax: 972-494-1881
email: security@gmdi.com



*Makers of the famed
Super Scanner and other quality
products, Garrett is the world's
largest manufacturer of metal detectors.*

Canadian Representative
Primex Defence Products Ltd.
275 Slater St., Ste. 1002
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9
Phone: (613) 238-3970
Fax: (613) 238-4857

Garrett Metal Detectors

Magnascanner CS 5000

Microprocessor-Controlled
Walk-Through Metal Detector



Improved Detection Performance...

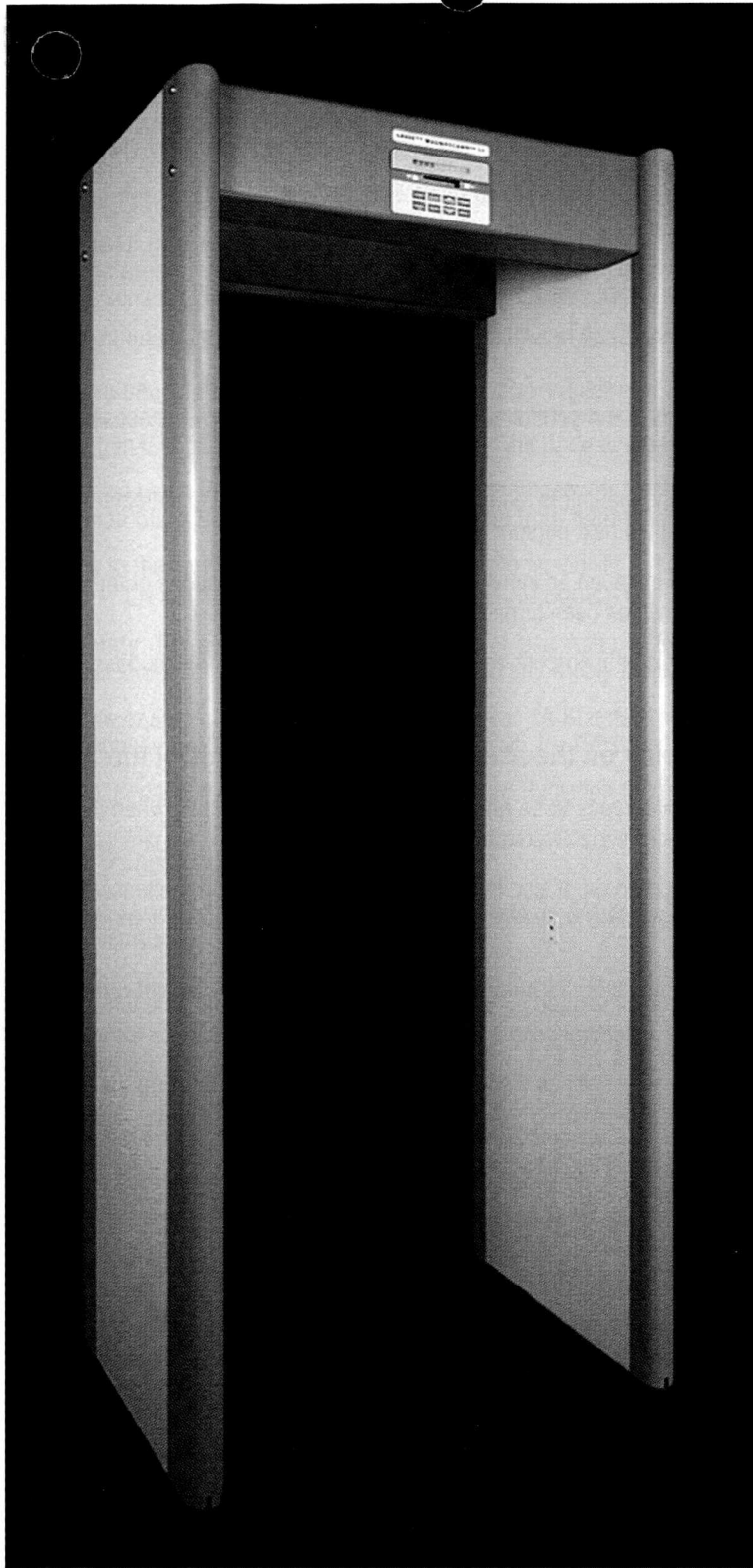
- Microprocessors in both detection and control circuitry
- Greater sensitivity for detecting weapons
- Precise target evaluation
- Uniform coverage from archway to floor
- Noise reduction to prevent false alarms

Increased Operating Flexibility...

- Touchpads and backlit LCD for greater ease and clarity
- Precise control of program/sensitivity settings
- Continuous on-line reports of operating status
- Tamper-proof settings through computerized access codes
- Three levels of ankle-boost sensitivity

Proven Reliability, Quality and Value...

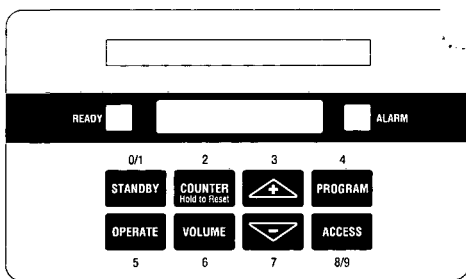
- Meets latest requirements of FAA and other regulatory bodies
- Complete and automatic self-diagnostic program
- Rugged, yet designed for easy and quick assembly
- Optional battery pack, for use anywhere
- State-of-the-art manufacturing technology
- Meets international standards for **CE** regulations



GARRETT

METAL DETECTORS

*Plus... proven dependability for
over 30 years.*



Garrett Magnascanner CS 5000

Regulating and Operating Displays

LCD Display: Large alpha/numeric display on the Control Panel reports (in words) all regulating, controlling and self-prompting functions of the unit.

Self-Prompting: Because the unit is designed to be "user-friendly," all regulation and control functions are self-prompting with necessary commands shown on the LCD display.

Ready Light: This green light appears when full power has been turned on and the unit is ready to detect. The light will also indicate when an individual inspection has been completed by the unit and it is ready to accept the next person.

Alarm Light: This red light appears when the unit detects a target amount of metal on an individual, according to specifications of the *Program* and *Sensitivity* levels. This light will appear even when sound volume has been turned off.

Bar Graph: This LED display indicates the detection intensity which is based on the amount and composition of metallic objects passing through the unit.

Eight touchpads on the Control Panel below the LCD display on the archway perform all control functions.

Standby: When this touchpad is pressed, the unit goes into a low power mode, ready to be returned to full operation instantly when the *OPERATE* pad is touched.

Operate: When this touchpad is pressed, full detection power of the unit is turned on. It also initiates an automatic and comprehensive self-test and diagnostic program for instant fault detection. Touching this pad at any time activates the testing procedure. If faults are found, they will be immediately reported on the LCD display.

Counter: When this touchpad is pressed, the current traffic count for the unit is shown on the LCD display. Pressing and holding this touchpad for ten (10) seconds causes the counter to return to zero (0).

Volume: When this touchpad is pressed, the volume level of the unit's audio alarm will be displayed on the LCD display. By using the + and - touchpads, operators can raise or lower the volume.

+ and -: These touchpads will be used to increase or decrease various numerical settings and for certain On/Off functions.

Program: When this touchpad is pressed, the settings for *Program* and *Sensitivity* will appear on the LCD display.

All of the above touchpad functions are available to operators of the detector.

Access: This touchpad will be used *only* by supervisory management personnel. It permits changing the *Program* and *Sensitivity* codes and also is used to control such functions as synchronization of multiple units, pulse frequency and tone. The unit further protects security of control settings by maintaining a non-resettable sequence code that indicates any attempt at seeking access to the settings. A tamper alarm sounds within 10 seconds after the *Access* touchpad is pressed unless proper access code is entered.

Technical Specifications

Electronics: Digital-controlled pulse induction metal detector with microprocessors utilized in both detection and control circuitry. Designed for tailoring specific programs to fulfill various security applications. Electronics are modular and designed for easy plug-in and change.

Program levels: Ultimate versatility, 20 standard programs. Designed for tailoring specific programs to fulfill various security applications.

Self diagnostic: Whenever unit is turned on, self-test of all systems is performed automatically with any failures or problems reported on the LCD display.

Ankle boost: Multiple coil design provides three intensity levels of ankle-boost sensitivity to ensure uniformity of screening in all security applications.

Sensitivity: 1-200 per program for precise target selection.

Memory: All program selections and settings are maintained in electrically erasable non-volatile memory. The unit will maintain all settings even when disconnected from power. No battery is required for memory retention.



Overhead control unit: LCD Display, LED bargraph and control touchpad plus all wiring, connections and electronics are integrated in a single overhead compartment; eliminates exposed wires and external control box.

Control outputs: Solid state switches (low voltage AC or DC) for operating external alarms and control devices.

Indicators: *Ready* light indicates unit is operational; *Alarm* light and audible alarm are activated when target amount of metal is detected; LED bargraph indicates amplitude of alarm signal.

Traffic counter: Built-in and resettable with current reading easily available on LCD panel.

Tamperproof: Dual-level access codes required to set or change all sensitivity settings and detection programs; one level for use by supervisors in selecting programs and sensitivity and the other for initial set-up and overall control; non-resettable sequence code logs all changes made whenever sensitivity codes are accessed. Audible alarm reports any unauthorized attempt at access.

Construction: Attractive scratch- and mar resistant laminate with resilient end caps; control panel and cross pieces of heavy duty aluminum.

Regulatory information: Meets or exceeds detection requirements of the National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice Standards #0601.00, levels 1-5, and Federal Aviation Administration airport application specifications. Programs have been designed specifically to meet the three-gun test of the FAA and requirements of the Undetectable Firearm Act of 1991.

Also complies with IEC standards for Safety requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus and meets the Federal Communications Commission Class B standards for noise emission from commercial electrical equipment.

Conforms to the new European Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive, 89/336/EEC **CE**

- EN 55011, Group 2, Class B
- EN 50082-1

Public Safety: The peak magnetic field strength of less than one Gauss will not affect magnetic recording media, including magnetic tape, diskette and cards. Unit has been tested in accordance to and meets the electromagnetic safety requirements of:

-*Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers:* "A Standard of Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure in Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz" IEEE C95.1 - 1991 section 4.12.

-*Occupational and Safety Health Administration:* Radiation Protection Guide, CFR 1910.97 section (2)i.

-*National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice:* Standards for Walk-Through Metal Detectors for use in Weapons Detection, NILECJ-STD-0601.00 section 4.11.

-*Canada Health and Welfare Performance Standards (Walk Through),* RPB-SC-18 section 3.2.2 which addresses the issue of electromagnetic effects to cardiac pacemakers.

Weatherproofing/Foreign Object Protection Standards: Meets IP 31, IEC Standard. "Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures", CEI 529.

Infrared sensor: Improves analysis of detection signal; increases throughput; helps eliminate "false alarms," also provides accurate traffic counter.

Interference rejection: 100% sensor coil Faraday shielding; special Garrett built-in circuitry for noise suppression and ignoring x-ray monitor horizontal sync.

Masking: Microprocessor programming designed to eliminate the problem of detection signals from two or more targets canceling each other.

Synchronization: Multiple frequencies permit several Magnascanners to operate simultaneously in close proximity.

Electrical: Fully automatic 100 to 240 VAC, 50 or 60 Hertz, 5 watts; no rewiring, switching or adjustments required. Power supply meets UL, CSA, TUV, and VDE Standards.

Operating temperatures: -4F (-20C) to + 158F (70C)

Humidity: To 95% noncondensing.

Throughput rate: Not limited by electronics; 50-60 detections per minute is reasonable.

Optional features: 2225700 Battery back-up - allows up to 20 hrs.

2225600 Remote Control Console - allows remote operation up to 50 feet.

1168000 Magna Dolly wheel assembly for easy portability.

1603900 Stabilizer Base

Weight: Approximately 99 pounds (45 kg).

Warranty: 24 months, parts and labor.

Model: 1167410

Dimensions: *Passageway interior:*

Width 30" (0.76 m)

Height 80" (2 m)

Depth 23" (0.57 m)

Overall exterior:

Width 35" (0.9 m)

Height 87" (2.2 m)

Depth 23" (0.57 m)

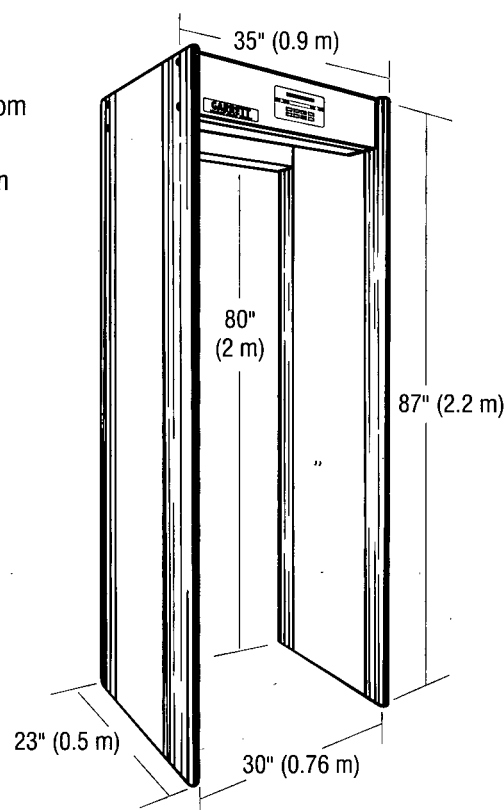
Shipping:

Width 33.5" (85.1 cm)

Height 91.5" (223.4 cm)

Depth 6.25" (15.9 cm)

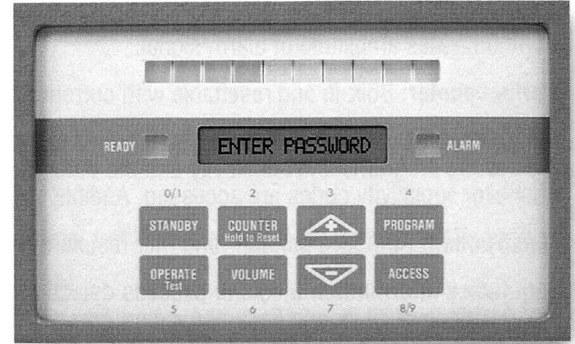
Weight 136 lbs. (61.8 kg)



Garrett Magnascanner CS 5000

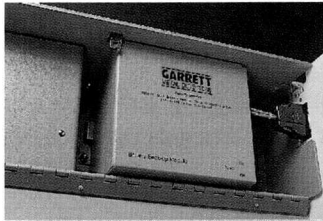
*Microprocessor Circuitry for Programmed Sensitivity
Touchpad Controls/LCD for Operating Ease*

Microprocessors in both detection and control circuits ensure sensitivity and flexibility of programming never before possible in a metal detector. The Magnascanner CS offers an almost infinite number of precise and resettable program/sensitivity settings, enabling it to respond more effectively to weapons while ignoring harmless objects. Uniform detection from archway to floor meets the latest requirements of the Federal Aviation Administration and law enforcement testing agencies.

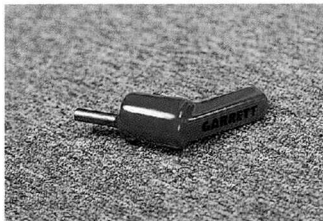


Touchpads and an LCD that clearly reports all calibration and operating information simplify operations. A dual-level system of access codes enhances security while eliminating bothersome keys. Additionally, the new detector offers multiple phase frequencies and other features such as variable tone settings to facilitate slaving and multi-unit operations.

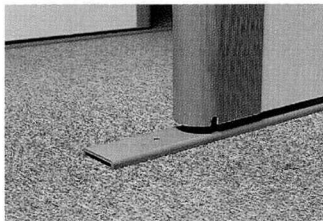
Optional Accessories available for the CS 5000:



Battery Module, #2225700
*Allows convenient
12v battery operation*

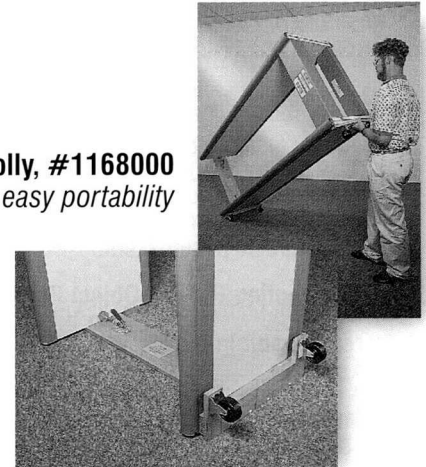


**Operational Test Piece
(OTP), #1600600**
Designed to FAA requirements



Stabilizer Base, #1603900

Magna Dolly, #1168000
Wheel assembly for easy portability



Remote Control, #2225600
*Standard length of cable: 50 feet
(Contact the factory for optional lengths.)*



GARRETT

METAL DETECTORS

Security Division
1881 W. State Street
Garland, Texas 75042-6797 U.S.A.
972-494-6151 (Outside U.S.A.)
1-800-234-6151 (In U.S.A.)
Fax: 972-494-1881
email: security@gmdi.com



*Makers of the famed
Super Scanner and other quality
products, Garrett is the world's
largest manufacturer of metal detectors.*

Garrett Metal Detectors

Magnascanner MS 3500

Built for Maximum
Security with
Minimum Maintenance

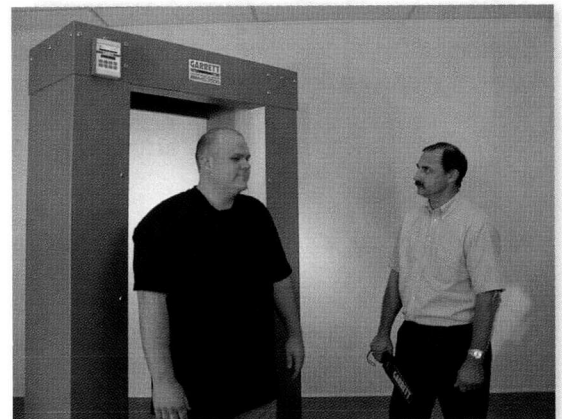
.....

This heavyweight champ is built to withstand outside weather conditions or rough handling anywhere. And yet give reliable screening at all times.

The Magnascanner MS 3500 was designed specifically to stand up to the everyday demands of jails, prisons, and other facilities requiring maximum security with minimum maintenance. Or, for any outdoor venue where weather is a factor.

Built with 3/32" aluminum armor sheets and assembled with tamper-proof screws, this unit is designed to be both weather-tight and abuse-resistant.

Microprocessors are used in both the detection and control circuitry to give more sensitivity to weapons screening. The uniform coverage — from head to toe — provides for precise target evaluation. The detector also features excellent sensitivity, stability and noise rejection.



*Plus... proven dependability
for over 30 years.*

GARRETT

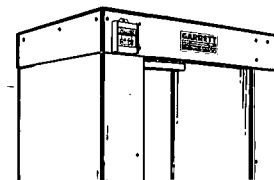
METAL DETECTORS

Garrett Magnascanner MS 3500

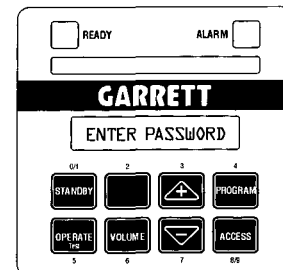
Regulating and Operating Displays:

Overhead Cap Assembly: This one-piece assembly houses all the detection electronics, protecting them not only from weather, but also from tampering. It is weatherproof and has a hinged door that locks with a key. Located on the face of the Overhead, the LED indicator is protected by a clear Plexiglas window, allowing the READY LIGHT, the ALARM LIGHT and the BAR GRAPH LED to be easily read.

The green READY LIGHT appears when full power has been turned on and the unit is ready to detect. The ALARM LIGHT is red, and appears when the unit detects a target amount of metal on an individual passing through the panels. The LED bar graph indicates the detection intensity, based on the size of the metallic objects passing through the unit and upon the specific Program and Sensitivity settings being used.



Movable Display Keypad: This KEYPAD control unit can be located inside the locked and weatherproof Overhead Cap Assembly, or can be attached to the exterior of the unit. When the STANDBY touchpad is pressed, the unit goes into a low power mode, ready to be returned to full operation instantly when the OPERATE pad is touched. When this is activated, full detection power of the unit is turned on. This also initiates an automatic and comprehensive self-test and diagnostic program for instant fault detection. If faults are found, they will be immediately reported to the LCD DISPLAY. When the VOLUME touchpad is pressed, the volume level of the unit's audio alarm will be displayed on the LCD also. By using the + and - controls, operators can raise or lower the volume. These controls can also be used to increase or decrease various numerical settings and for certain On/Off functions. When the PROGRAM touchpad is pressed, the settings for Program and Sensitivity will appear on the LCD display. The ACCESS touchpad will be used only by supervisory management personnel with two levels of access codes. It permits changing the Program and Sensitivity and to control such functions as synchronization of multiple units, video filtering and tone adjustment. The unit further protects security of control settings by maintaining a non-resettable sequence code that indicates any attempt at seeking access to the settings.



Technical Specifications:

Weatherproofing: There are several features of the MS 3500 that make it weatherproof:

- **The Overhead Cap Assembly** - Housing all electronics, its one-piece design seals off the unit, leaving no openings through which moisture can penetrate.
- **Damage-Proof Materials** - All the materials used to assemble the unit were selected because of their non-reaction to weather capabilities.

Construction: Rugged, heavy-duty 3/32" armor aluminum plates with resilient corner caps for protection against maximum physical abuse. Construction design provides unit with maximum installation stability as well as weathertight operation.

Electronics: Digital-controlled pulse induction metal detector with microprocessors utilized in both detection and control circuitry. Designed for tailoring specific programs to fulfill various security applications. Electronics are modular and designed for easy plug-in and change.

Self-Diagnostic: Whenever the unit is turned on, a self-test of all systems takes place automatically with any failures or problems reported on the LCD display.

Ankle Boost: Multiple coil design provides three intensity levels of ankle boost sensitivity to ensure uniformity of screening in all security applications.

Program Levels: Ultimate versatility, 20 standard programs. Designed for tailoring specific programs to fulfill various security applications.

Sensitivity: 1-200 in incremental steps per program for precise target selection.

LCD Display: Large backlit alpha-numeric display on the Control Panel reports (in words) all regulating, controlling and self-prompting functions of the unit. Backlighting makes it easier to read in all lighting conditions.

Self-Prompting: Because the unit is designed to be "user friendly", all regulation and control functions are self-prompting with necessary commands shown on the LCD display.

Memory: All program selections and settings are maintained in electrically erasable non-volatile memory. The unit will maintain all settings even when disconnected from power. No battery is required for memory retention.

Control Outputs: Solid state switches (low voltage AC or DC) for operating external alarms and control devices.

Indicators: Ready light indicates unit is operational; Alarm light and audible alarm are activated when target amount of metal is detected; LED bar graph indicates amplitude of alarm signal.

Tamperproof: All detection electronics can be secured behind a key-lock door in the Overhead Cap Assembly. Dual-level access codes required to set or change all sensitivity settings and detection programs; one level for use by superiors in selecting programs and sensitivity and the other for initial set-up and overall control; non-resettable sequence code logs all changes made whenever sensitivity codes are accessed. Audible alarm reports any unauthorized attempt at access. All connectors and plugs keyed to ensure proper connections.

Regulatory Standards: Meets or exceeds detection requirements of the:

- National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice Standards #0601, levels 1-5.
- Federal Aviation Administration airport application specifications. Programs have been designed specifically to meet the three gun test of the FAA and the requirements of the Undetectable Firearm Act of 1991.
- IEC standards for Electronic Measuring Apparatus.
- FCC Class B standards for noise emission from commercial electrical equipment.

Public Safety: The peak magnetic field strength of less than one Gauss will not affect magnetic recording media, including magnetic tape, diskette and cards. Unit has been tested in accordance to and meets the electromagnetic safety requirements of:

- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers: "A standard of Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure in Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz" IEEE C95.1 - 1991 section 4.12.
- Occupational and Safety Health Administration: Radiation Protection Guide, CFR 1910.97 section (2)i.
- National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice: Standards for Walk-Through Metal Detectors for use in Weapons Detection, NILECJ-STD-0601.00 section 4.11.
- Canada Health and Welfare Performance Standards (Walk Through), RPB-SC-18 section 3.2.2 which addresses the issue of electromagnetic effects on cardiac pacemakers.

Weatherproofing/Foreign Object Protection Standards: Meets IP Code, IEC Standard. "Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures", CEI 529.

Interference Rejection: 100% sensor coil Faraday shielding; special Garrett built-in circuitry for noise suppression and ignoring x-ray monitor horizontal sync.

Masking: Microprocessor programming designed to eliminate the problem of detection signals from two or more targets canceling each other.

Synchronization: Multiple frequencies permit several Magnascanners to operate simultaneously and in close proximity.

Electrical: Fully automatic input: 100 to 240 VAC. 50-60 Hz, 5 watts. Power supply meets UL, CSA, TUV, and VDE standards.

Operating Temperatures: -4F (-20C) to 158F (70C).

Humidity: To 95% noncondensing.

Throughput Rate: Not limited by electronics.

Weight: 189 pounds.

Model Number: 1167200

Dimensions: Passageway Interior:

Width 30" (0.76m)
Height 80" (2m)
Depth 20" (0.5m)

Overall Exterior:

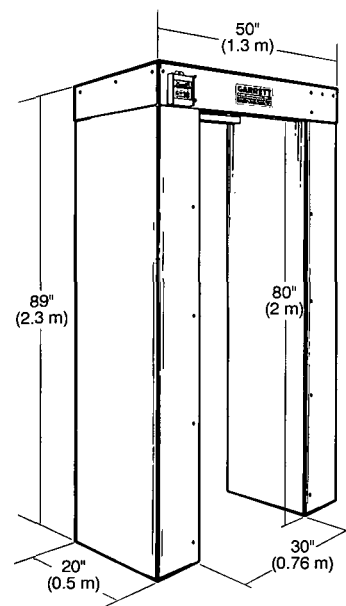
Width 50" (1.3m)
Height 89" (2.3m)
Depth 20" (0.5m)

Shipping:

Top
Width 25" (64cm)
Height 55" (140cm)
Depth 7.5" (19cm)

Sides, 2 boxes each

25" (64cm)
92.5" (235cm)
11" (28cm)



Warranty: 24 months, parts and labor.

Garrett Magnascanner MS 3500

User friendly.

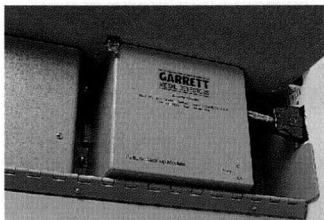
The Magnascanner MS 3500 is designed for easy set-up and operation. Adjustments are minimal. The full-function display keypad is designed to be mounted on the interior of the unit for maximum security. All the controls and wiring are secured and tamper-proof, located behind a key-lock door. The operator has precise control of the program/sensitivity settings (and these are protected by computerized access codes). If preferred, this display keypad can also be located on the exterior of the unit. Here, it is also secured by tamper-proof access codes. There is an optional desktop control unit for remote operations. Inside a control center, for instance.

All electronics are modularized for serviceability. There is an optional battery pack so that the unit may be used in any location.

Weapons unfriendly.

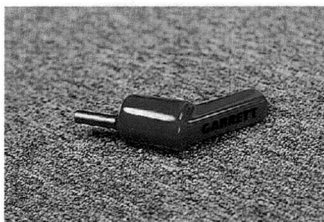
This no-nonsense walkthrough will detect the full range of restricted weapons, including the Glock 17, as well as any type of ferrous/nonferrous small-caliber weapons. It also offers three levels of ankle-boost sensitivity. The Magnascanner MS 3500 meets and exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, as well as the latest standards of the Federal Aviation Administration.

Optional Accessories available for the MS 3500:



Battery Module, #2225700

*Allows convenient
12v battery operation.
Operates up to 20 hours
on one charge.*



Operational Test Piece (OTP), #1600600

*Designed to simulate in size, shape and
composition the smallest forbidden object for
testing and verifying calibration settings of
walk-through detectors. Made to the
specifications of the FAA.*



Desktop Remote Control, #2225600

*With standard 50 ft. length of
cable (300 ft. maximum).
Contains LED indicators,
LCD readout and touchpads
for easy operation.*

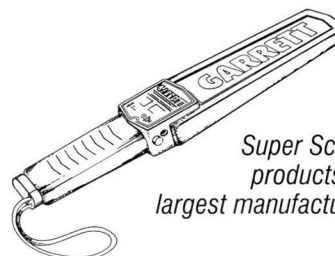
GARRETT

METAL DETECTORS

Security Division

1881 W. State Street
Garland, Texas 75042-6797 U.S.A.
972-494-6151 (Outside U.S.A.)
1-800-234-6151 (In U.S.A.)
Fax: 972-494-1881
email: security@gmdi.com
Web Site: www.garrett.com

Canadian Representative
Primex Defence Products Ltd.
275 Slater St., Ste. 1002
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9
Phone: (613) 238-3970
Fax: (613) 238-4857



*Makers of the famed
Super Scanner and other quality
products, Garrett is the world's
largest manufacturer of metal detectors.*

Garrett Metal Detectors

Law Enforcement

Super Scanner Application

Community Demands Safe Body Searching

Canadian Representative
Primex Defence Products Ltd.
275 Slater St., Ste. 1002
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9
Phone: (613) 238-3970
Fax: (613) 238-4857

In 1994 Police Officer Ed Osborne of Columbus, GA was shot and killed in his cruiser by a teen-age subject he was transporting after detaining him for a curfew violation. It is unknown where the subject had concealed the weapon that he used to slay Officer Osborne. After a similar slaying occurred in Houston, TX, 92% of the city's police officers said they would welcome the use of metal detectors and 80% said they believed that safety would be enhanced.

Pointing out that the "senseless slaying could have been prevented by a metal detector," Billy Watson, publisher of the *Columbus Ledger-Enquirer* recognized that citizens of his community were eager to provide greater support and protection for local law enforcement officers. Muscogee County Sheriff Gene Hodge, Chief Jim Wetherington, Businessman Gene Miller and Mayor-elect Bobby Peters organized the "Save-A-Life" campaign to raise funds for the purchase of 450 Super Scanner metal detectors -- enough to enable every Muscogee County law enforcement officer to effectively search any suspect. Mayor Peters said the campaign "buys equipment that will maybe save the life of an officer, but it will also make the officers feel better about their jobs and that they are appreciated for the job that they do."

Super Scanners permit individuals to be searched thoroughly and quickly, without the need for the officer's hands to touch any part of a suspects clothing or body. They are a safe and effective method of determining the presence of metal on a suspect. When used in conjunction with the



Garrett's Super Scanner can search any suspect thoroughly and safely.

agency's search and seizure policy, metal detectors can reduce the occurrence of injuries and deaths caused by deadly concealed metallic object such as guns, knives, razor-blades and hypodermic needles. Using a Super Scanner when searching suspects, combined with a diligent and thorough effort to identify all detected metallic objects, can help save the lives of officers in the future.

Don't permit dedicated law enforcement officers to gamble with their lives.

Garrett Super Scanner #1165170

Features and Specifications

.....

Features

- Detects medium-size pistol from distance of 9"; large pocket knife, up to 6"; razor blade, 3"; hatpin, 1"
- Automatic retuning (no adjustments ever necessary)
- Sensitivity can be curtailed if ambient metal (i.e., floor with rebar) causes interference
- Large scan surfaces for quick and thorough scanning
- Automatic Battery Check
- No tools required to change batteries

Specifications

Operating Frequency: 95kHz

Dimensions:

Weight	18 ounces (0.5 kg)
Width	3.25" (8.3 cm)
Thickness	1.625" (4.13 cm)
Length	16.5" (42 cm)

Tuning: Automatic

Indicators:

- Speaker
- LED red light
- Jack for optional earphone and optional charger

Controls:

- 3-way switch (ON, OFF, Momentary Operation)
- Interference Elimination switch

Battery:

- Single 9 volt (provides up to 80 hours normal operation)
- NiCad Rechargeable (optional)

Warranty: Limited, 24 months parts and labor

Regulatory Information: Conforms to the new European Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive, 89/336/EEC CE.

- EN 55011, Group 2, Class B
- EN 50082-1

The Garrett Super Scanner meets or exceeds detection requirements of the National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice Standards #0602, Application 2NM.

Public Safety: The peak magnetic field strength of less than one Gauss will not affect magnetic recording, including magnetic tape, diskettes and cards.

The Super Scanner has been tested in accordance to, and meets the electromagnetic safety requirements of:

- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers:
"A Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields 3 kHz to 300 GHz". IEEE C95.1 - 1991, Section 4.12
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration: Radiation Protection Guide, CFR 1910.97, Section (2)i
- Canada Health and Welfare: Performance Standards, RPB-SC-18 which addresses the issue of electromagnetic effects to cardiac pacemakers

Ordering Information

Super Scanner with 9v Battery
Model 1165170

Optional Accessories:

(A) NiCad Battery Kit

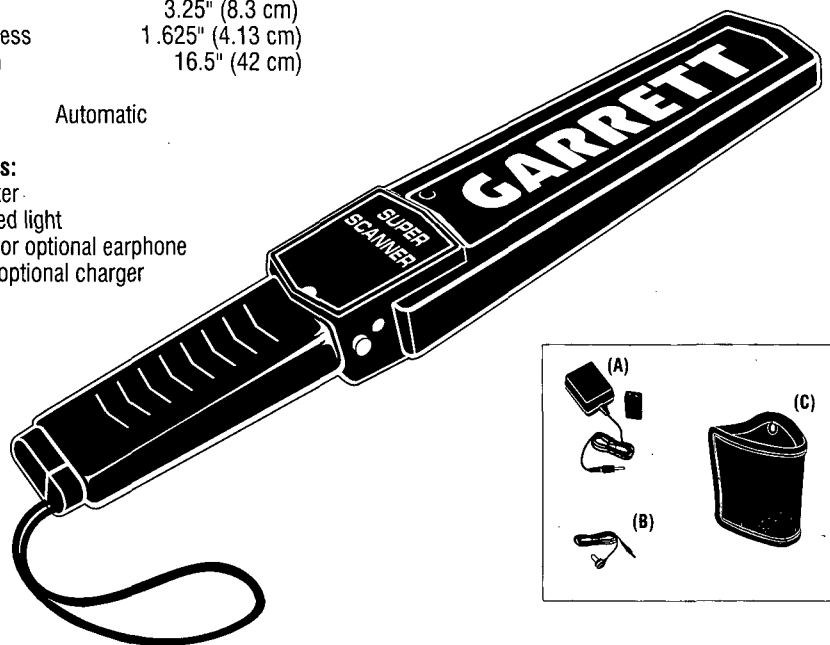
Includes Battery and Charger
Model 1610200 (110v)
Model 1610800 (220v)

(B) Earphone

Model 1600100

(C) Holder

Made of durable ballistic weave.
Fits Super Scanner perfectly to give years of use.
Model 1611600



GARRETT
METAL DETECTORS

Garrett Electronics, Inc.

1881 W. State Street
Garland, Texas 75042-6797

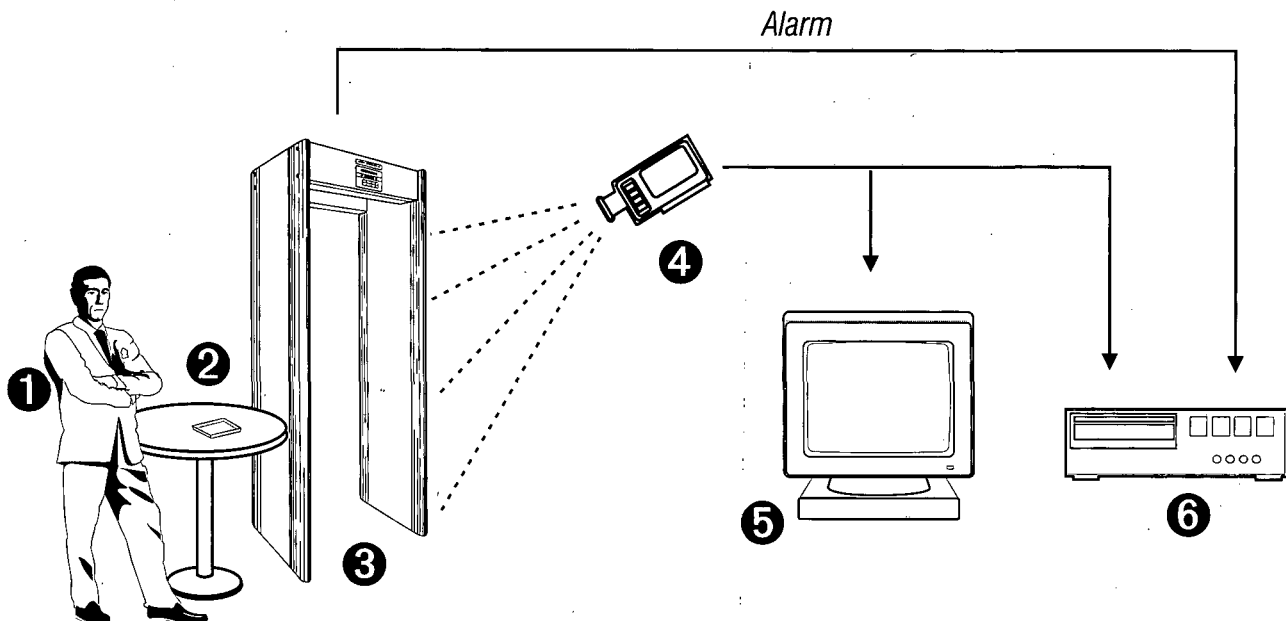
For More Information:

(972) 494-6151 (Outside USA)
(800) 234-6151 (Inside USA)
Fax: (972) 494-1881
E-mail: security@gmdi.com

[illegible]

The video tapes of situations involving metal detection alarms are evaluated daily to ensure employee integrity.

One Person Loss Prevention Screening Operation (Utilizing Garrett walk-through metal detector, VCR and video camera)



The process illustrated above is recommended by Garrett Metal Detectors for a one person loss prevention screening system.

The system requires:

- ① one guard, responsible for searching hand-carried items;
- ② a table and tray for holding hand-carried items;
- ③ a Garrett walk-through metal detector;
- ④ a video camera;
- ⑤ a monitor; and
- ⑥ a video cassette recorder (VCR).

The camera and monitor are set up for continuous operation with the metal detector, but the VCR is set-up in standby mode and will only begin recording once an alarm is triggered. Every time the alarm is triggered, the VCR immediately begins recording for 17 seconds, allowing enough time for complete coverage of the subject clearing himself/herself.

For more information:

(972) 494-6151 (Outside USA)
(800) 234-6151 (In USA)
Fax: (972) 494-1881

Canadian Representative
Primex Defence Products Ltd.
275 Slater St., Ste. 1002
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9
Phone: (613) 238-3970
Fax: (613) 238-4857

GARRETT

METAL DETECTORS



Garrett Metal Detectors

Enforcer G-2 Weapons/Metal Detector

Model 1165500

.....

*With the Power to Find Even the Smallest Concealed Weapon...
Yet Fits in Your Palm or Pocket*

The smallest of all hand-held body scanners, the Garrett Enforcer G-2 features automatic circuitry powerful and sensitive enough to detect all concealed metal weapons, including the smallest knives or guns. It slips easily into a shirt pocket and can be held in the palm of almost any adult hand. This hand-held scanner is designed for use anywhere with a minimum of fuss or bother.

The Enforcer G-2 permits immediate searches to be made without touching the person. There is never a need for special personnel -- or special places -- to use this handy electronic instrument.

Featuring automatic tuning and battery check, the Enforcer G-2 sounds an audible alarm and signals with a red light whenever a target is located. The alarms continue to sound and light up as long as the on/off control is pressed. An earphone is available for "silent" scanning. Also available is a Recharging Unit to permit use of nickel metal hydride (Ni-MH) rechargeable batteries.

In its case of sturdy high-impact plastic the Enforcer G-2 has been designed to provide long, dependable service under rugged conditions despite normal rough handling.

In addition to the Enforcer G-2, Garrett Metal Detectors offers a full line of electronic security equipment, including: Walk-through weapons/metal detectors, portable metal detectors, and hand-held metal detectors.

*Garrett...proven dependability
for over 30 years.*

GARRETT METAL DETECTORS



Garrett Enforcer G-2

Features and Specifications

.....

Features

- Can detect medium-sized pistol at 9"; large pocket knife at 6"; razor blade at 3"; hatpin at 1"
- Automatic retuning
- Operating procedure on panel
- High impact plastic case
- Built to operate under rugged conditions
- Automatic Battery Check

Specifications

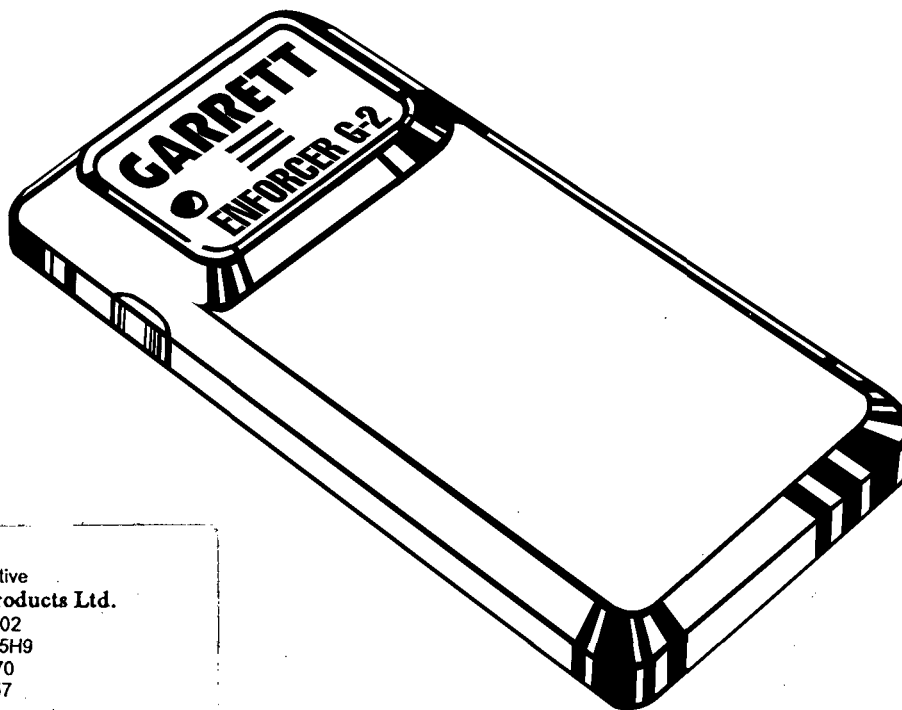
Operating frequency: 90 kHz
Weight: 8 ounces (0.2 km)
Dimensions:
Width: 3.25" (8.1 cm)
Thickness: 1.1" (3 cm)
Length: 6.3" (16 cm)
Tuning: Automatic retuning; no adjustments necessary
Indicators: Speaker, LED red light, jack for optional earplug
Battery: Single 9-volt (provides up to 80 hours operation, Ni-MH Rechargeable Option)
Warranty:
Limited, 24 months parts and labor

Ordering Information

Enforcer G-2 with 9v Battery
Model 1165500

Optional Accessories:

- (a) **Earplug**
Model 1600100
- (b) **Recharging unit (includes Ni-MH battery)**
Nickel Metal Hydride is the new cadmium-free and environmentally friendly battery.
Model 1610200 (110v)
Model 1610800 (220v)
- (c) **Belt Holster (Basketweave)**
Model 1601100



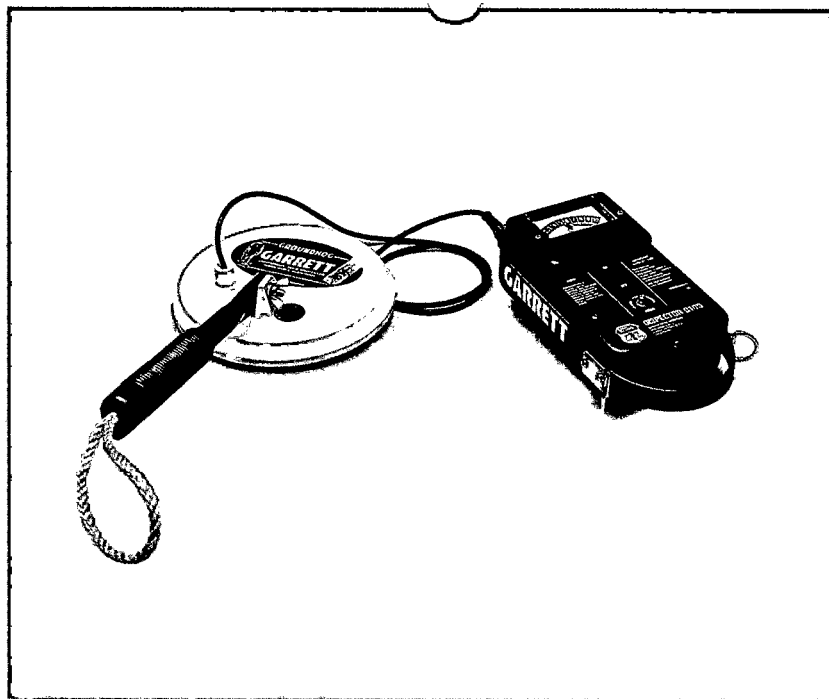
Canadian Representative
Primex Defence Products Ltd.
275 Slater St., Ste. 1002
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9
Phone: (613) 238-3970
Fax: (613) 238-4857

GARRETT
METAL DETECTORS

Garrett Electronics, Inc.
Security Division
1881 W. State Street
Garland, Texas 75042-6797 U.S.A.
email@gmdi.com

For More Information:

(972) 494-6151 (Outside USA)
(800) 234-6151 (In USA)
Fax: (972) 494-1881



Garrett Metal Detectors

Inspector G-100

Power and Portability

Models 1161000 & 1161070

oooooooooooooooooooooooooooo

A versatile weapons/metal detector with a handheld searchcoil for greater power and maneuverability. The Garrett INSPECTOR G-100 can be used at a desk to inspect packages or letters. It can be belt-mounted or handheld for quick, on-the-spot inspections. The G-100 is easy to use and is very sensitive.

The INSPECTOR G-100, with its 7 1/2" general purpose searchcoil, lends itself to a wide variety of security and law enforcement applications. They include such diverse tasks as:

- o Checking for mail & letter bombs
- o Body searches for weapons
- o Evidence gathering at a crime scene
- o Employee scanning (theft prevention)
- o Searching...
 - mattresses for weapons
 - hospital linens for surgical instruments
 - food packaging for foreign objects
- o Virtually any situation where portable equipment can be used to find concealed weapons or metal objects.



*Garrett...Proven dependability for
over 30 years.*

GARRETT METAL DETECTORS

Versatile, super powerful, portable metal detector

Garrett Inspector G-100

Features and Specifications

.....

Features

- 7 1/2-inch general-purpose searchcoil
- Automatic retuning
- 3-way operating configuration:
desk model, belt-mounted or hand-held
- Highly versatile and easy to use

Ordering Information

Inspector G-100:

110-volt charging system:
Model 1161000

220-volt charging system:
Model 1161070

Accessories:

Metal detector headphones:
Model 1603000

Specifications

Operating Frequency: 15kHz

Weight: 2 lb, 12 oz (1.25 kg)

Searchcoil: 7 1/2-inch (19 cm),
handle-mounted, flexible cable.

Tuning: Automatic retuning

Indicators:

Speaker

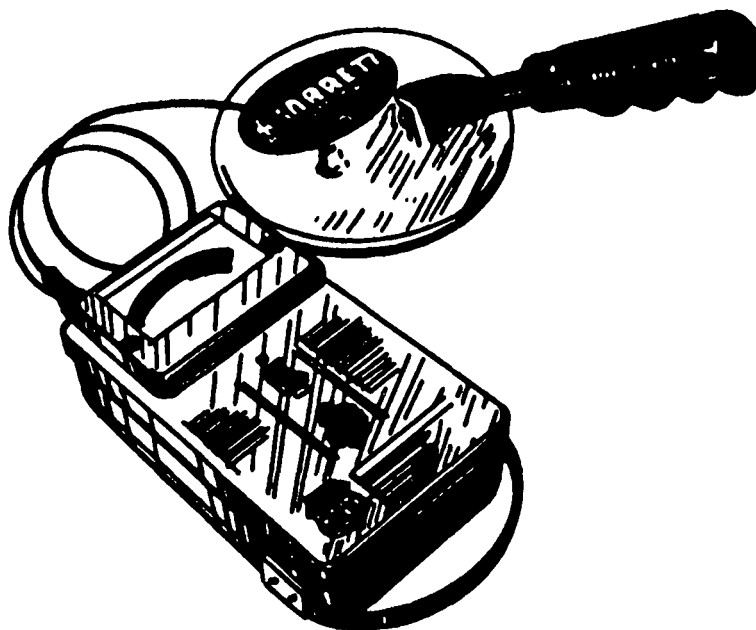
Meter

1/4" jack for optional headphones

Batteries: Rechargeable NiCads

Recharger: 110-volt, 60-Hertz

Warranty: Limited, 24 months
parts and labor



GARRETT
METAL DETECTORS

Garrett Electronics, Inc.

1881 W. State Street

Garland, Texas 75042-6797

Canadian Representative
Primex Defence Products Ltd.
275 Slater St., Ste. 1002
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9
Phone: (613) 238-3970
Fax: (613) 238-4857

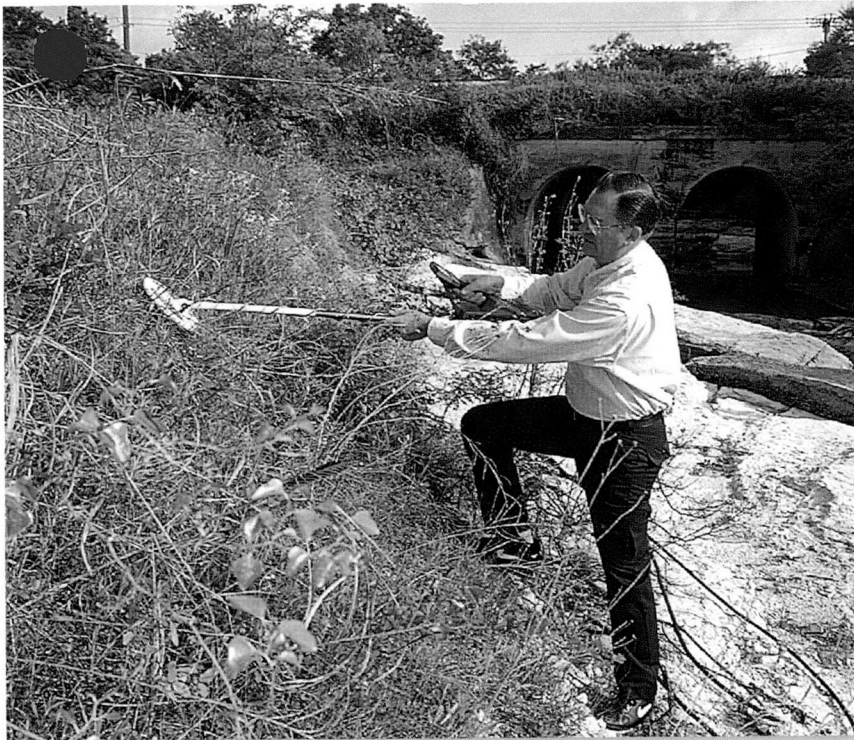
For More Information

(972) 494-6151 (Outside USA)

(800) 234-6151 (In USA)

Fax: (972) 494-1881

email@gmdi.com



Garrett Metal Detectors

Ground Searching

Weapons/Metal Detectors



This complete line of new ground searching metal detectors offers one for every law enforcement and security job...

- Detecting Buried Weapons
- Investigating Crime Scenes
- Recovering Stolen Property
- Retrieving Hidden Weapons
- Discovering Contraband

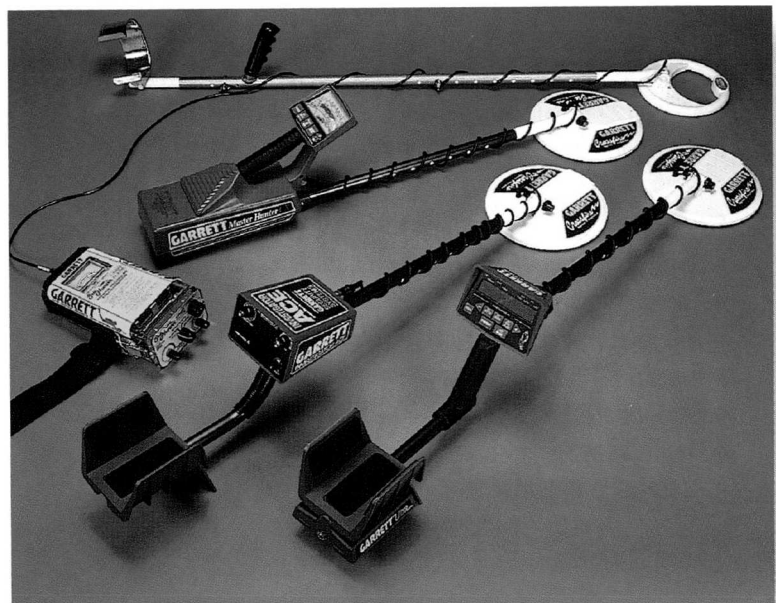
If an object is made of metal, one of these Garrett detectors will find it...buried in the ground, covered by snow, lost in the water or anywhere else. Whether it is a shell casing vitally needed for evidence, a murder weapon tossed in a lake, a knife buried in a prison yard...if the object contains metal, it cannot hide from a quality Garrett ground searching metal detector.

For absolute accuracy and ultra-deep performance two models feature computerized microprocessor controls. All four are designed for simplicity of operation and rugged, deep searching. These detectors are the latest addition to Garrett's arsenal of crime-fighting weapons which already includes the acclaimed Super Scanner hand-held detector and the Magnascanner walk-through detector.

*Garrett...proven dependability
for over 30 years.*

GARRETT

METAL DETECTORS





Basic, easy-to-use, reliable

Investigator Ace

Ground Searching Weapons/Metal Detector

Rugged, dependable and deepseeking describe Garrett's Investigator Ace, the *ideal* ground searching metal detector for many security and law enforcement applications. Its simplicity of operation requires minimal training and ensures that the instrument will always be ready for use.

Budget-conscious administrators will be pleased...perhaps surprised...by the cost of the Investigator Ace. Yet, even with this economy the detector offers more effective discrimination control to avoid unwanted targets than many costlier models.

Automatic ground balance and computer-designed circuitry ensures that the Investigator Ace will seek out its targets deep in any type of soil. Precise sensitivity control is available if enhanced performance is ever required.

The Investigator Ace is a maximum-performance product of Garrett's advanced technology. Robotized manufacturing techniques produce surface mount printed circuit boards with electronic components that have been subjected to less handling and soldering heat, which improves field reliability.

Compare the needs of your institution or department with the capabilities of the Investigator Ace. This lightweight and simple, yet highly efficient, detector may be the solution to your ground searching requirements.

Investigator Ace

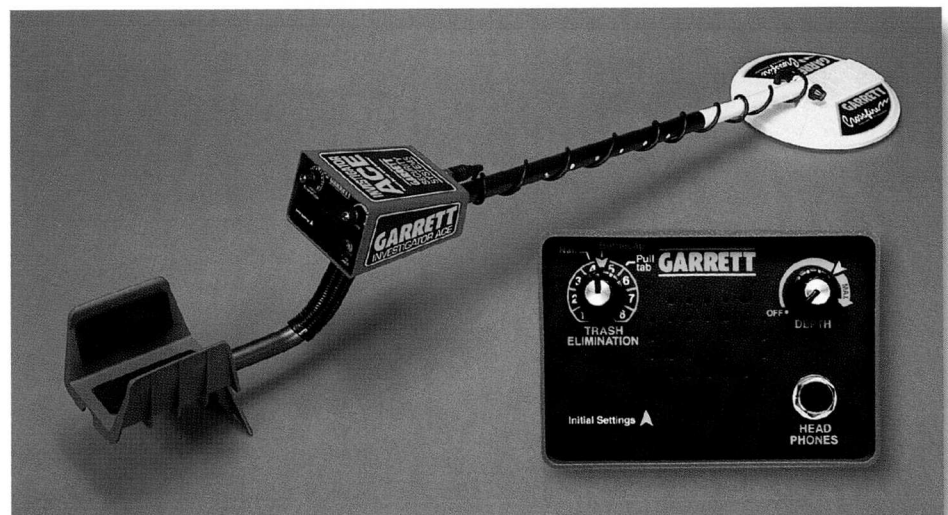
with 8 1/2" Crossfire searchcoil. Model 1198170

Accessories (Optional):

- Headphones, Model 1603000
- 12 1/2" searchcoil, Model 2217800
- Crossfire 4 1/2" searchcoil, Model 2217600
- Carrying case, Model 1608700

Specifications:

- 3 lbs, 4 ozs
- Three 9-volt batteries
- Full range discrimination
- Automatic ground balance
- Surface mount PC board
- Depth/sensitivity control
- Automatic battery check



With precise notch discrimination

Investigator G-500

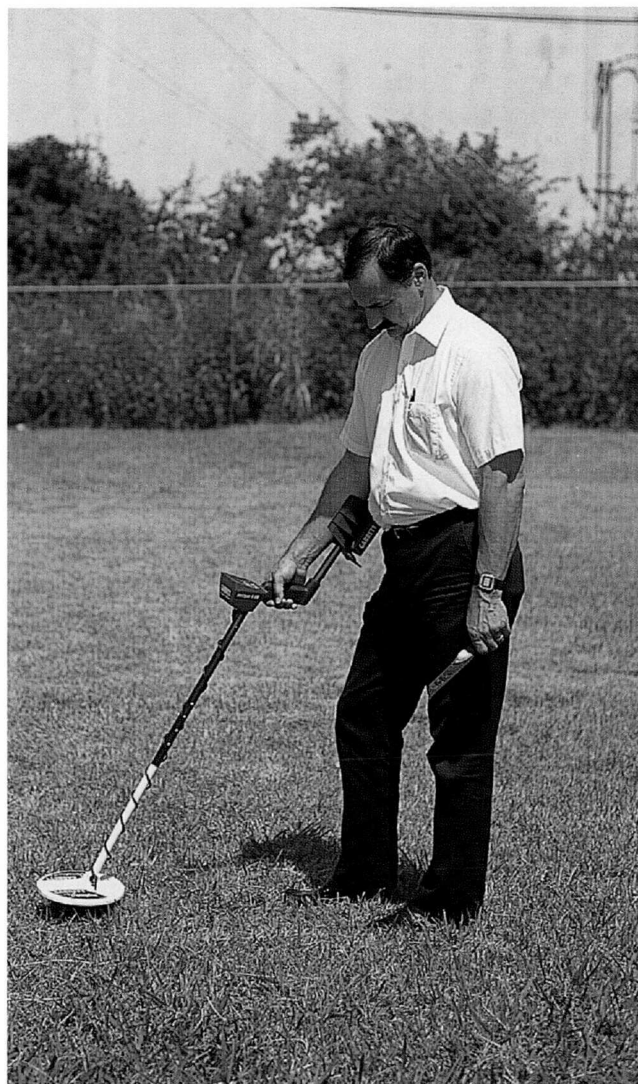
Ground Searching Weapons/Metal Detector

Just press POWER and search for hidden weapons, evidence or whatever metal targets you seek. The Graphic Target Analyzer™ shows you just what the detector has found!

The Investigator G-500 is so easy to use that *anyone* can press a single touchpad and begin finding metal targets immediately. Its LCD Information Center continuously displays all control and discrimination settings, and the Metal ID Guide helps identify targets.

The G-500's unique and easy-to-read Target ID cursor helps identify specific targets even in search areas contaminated with trash metallic items. Search in an All Metal mode or a precise discrimination mode when necessary. Officers can use the 24 Accept/Reject discrimination notches to find just the target they're seeking and avoid most other metal in an area. Notches are a cinch to set and easy to adjust.

The Investigator G-500 offers microprocessor power and computerized performance.



Investigator G-500

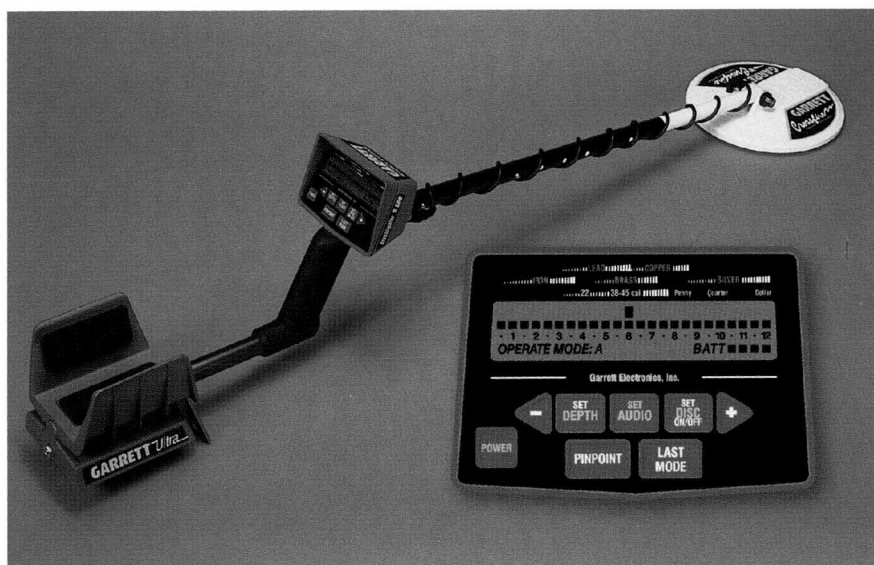
with 8 1/2" Crossfire searchcoil. Model 1151173

Accessories (Optional):

- Headphones, Model 1603000
- 12 1/2" searchcoil, Model 2217800
- Crossfire 4 1/2" searchcoil, Model 2217600
- Deluxe carrying case, Model 1617000

Specifications:

- 3 lbs, 4 ozs (stem-mount)
- 2 lbs, 10 ozs (hip-mount)
- 8 AA batteries
- 24 Accept/Reject discrimination notches
- Unique target-identifying cursor
- Automatic ground balance
- Target depth measuring
- Electronic pinpointing
- Elliptical searchcoils
- Automatic continuous battery check



Garrett's Finest

Master Hunter CX

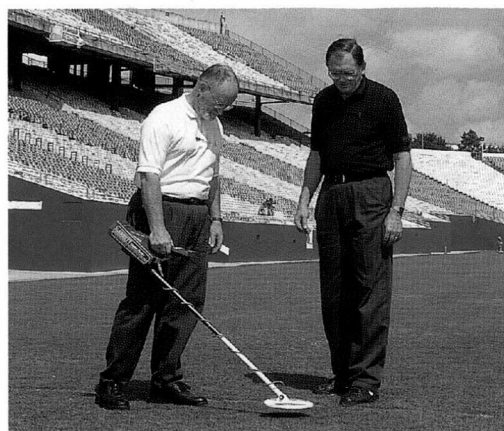
Ground Searching Weapons/Metal Detector

.....

Garrett's Master Hunter CX hunts deeper than any other detector. An All Metal mode that offers 5-second *Fast Track*® ground balancing lets you find every metal target at depths you never believed possible. To hunt even deeper attach Garrett's famed Bloodhound Depth Multiplier and search two to four times deeper than with conventional searchcoils.

Specifications:

- 3 lbs, 14 ozs
- 6 C-cell batteries
- All Metal/Discrimination modes
- Microprocessor touchpad controls
- Multi-range discrimination
- Fast Track automatic ground balancing
- Audio/visual target ID
- Target depth reading
- Electronic pinpointing
- Automatic continuous battery check

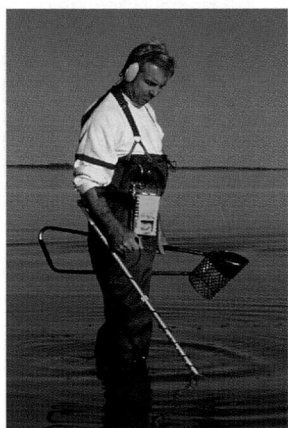


Master Hunter CX

with 8 1/2" Crossfire searchcoil. Model 1199170

Accessories (Optional):

- Headphones, Model 1603000
- 12 1/2" searchcoil, Model 2217800
- Crossfire 4 1/2" searchcoil, Model 2217600
- Carrying case, Model 1608700
- Bloodhound Depth Multiplier, Model 1607300
- Deluxe Carrying Case, 1616200



For depths to 200 feet

Sea Hunter XL500

Underwater Weapons/Metal Detector

.....

Professional divers the world over rely on the proven performance of Garrett's famed Sea Hunter. Adjustable discrimination rejects bottle-caps, pulltabs and other trash metal. The Sea Hunter excels equally on land and is especially prized as a beachcombing detector because of its pulse induction circuitry that totally ignores salt water and iron mineralization.

Canadian Representative
Primex Defence Products Ltd.
275 Slater St., Ste. 1002
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H9
Phone: (613) 238-3970
Fax: (613) 238-4857

Sea Hunter XL500

with 8" searchcoil, long stem, Scubamate, NiCad rechargeable batteries with 110-volt recharger, submersible headphones and carry bag. Model 1112900

Accessories (Optional):

- 12V auto recharger (neg. gnd.) Model 1607900

Specifications:

- 6 lbs
- NiCad rechargeable batteries
- Pulse induction circuitry
- Submersible to 200 feet
- Full range discrimination
- Hip-mount configuration

GARRETT
METAL DETECTORS

Garrett Electronics, Inc.
Security Division
1881 W. State Street
Garland, Texas 75042-6797 U.S.A.
email@gmdi.com
www.garrett.com

For more information:
(972) 494-6151
(800) 234-6151 (USA)
Fax: (972) 494-1881

To: IT Security@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS
From: Capt J Lepine@ADM Policy
Originated by: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Bcc:
Subject: fwd: Request for Security Authorization
Attachment:
Date: 20-10-1998 14:35

8324-08
1180.120/N47-9

Please be advised that Sgt Helen Walsh is delegated authority to approve NDHQ Building pass / ID card requests for the personnel of the 1999 NATO Defence Ministers' Informal Meeting Planning Committee.

JBC Lépine
Capt
SO Admin, ADM(Pol)
996-0490

Original text

From: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 10/19/98 2:49 PM: 8292-06
To: Capt J Lepine@ADM Policy@ADM Policy

Hi Chris, a couple of weeks ago we discussed Sgt Helen Walsh's request to sign for passes and IDs for the NATO Planning Committee. I know you said you were going to send a memo to the MPs, can you please advise me of the status of this? Thanks, Chris

Heather Thorne-Albright
992-8294

To: LCol D Cooper@CFPM DPM PC@VCDS
From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc: Capt(N) D Robertson@D NATO Pol
Bcc:
Subject: DEFMIN 99 - Staff Security position
Attachment:
Date: 11/18/98 10:58 AM

0327-02
118-120/247-9

Dot, when we last spoke, you were to have met with the CFPM to discuss the subject position. Do you have an answer? Preliminary report from staff visit now underway in Toronto again emphasises need for security advice at the staff level. Please advise soonest.

To: LCol D Cooper@CFPM DPM PC@VCDS
From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Bcc:
Subject: DEFMIN 99 - Security Staff member
Attachment:
Date: 11/11/98 9:16 AM s.19(1)

03/5

~~1180-120/N47-9~~

1180-120/N47-9

Greetings Dot. Would like to pursue the subject and specifically the possibility of a collaboration between us to resolve the situation. I have interviewed Don Eves and believe he could handle the task as the Security Staff Advisor. He is [REDACTED] and an annuitant but still eligible for Class C. With all due respect to [REDACTED] (who would be my first choice based on recent MCCS duties and visit to DEFMIN 98), I can't afford to deal with the CFSUO PM shop since they are in no way linked - geographically or Chain of Command) to this event. Its not fair to Maj Wilson or to Henry.

The admin procedures to acquire the services of Eves will impose a time delay (to me) and in addition, according to existing regulations, I must either hire him for 6 mths or 12 mths. In this instance, I need him for more than 6 but slightly less than 12 (probably under 11). In the latter case, his services will terminate early Oct 99 and this office will be closed as 31 Oct 99. My question to you is can you hire him for the 12 mths, use him to fill the tasking and charge DEFMIN 99 the costs. The premise here is that you have already identified Class C positions on your present establishment. The only foreseeable costs to CFPM is the 4-6 weeks salary after his services terminate.

Can we discuss?

To: B3NDHQ@Backbone@NDHQ-VINESnet [N=Maj Smith/I=L/C=CA/A=GOVMT.CANAD
A/P=GC+DND.MDN/O=CFBTORONTO/BSTORONTO/LFCAHQ/A PM]
From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: re:
Attachment:
Date: 11/2/98 1:01 PM

8306-06

Lionel, thanks for your note. Agree that when tasking O or whatever is produced will help smooth waters. look forward to working with you.

Cheers, Bob Corley

Original text

From: N=Maj Smith/I=L/C=CA/A=GOVMT.CANADA/P=GC+DND.MDN/O=CFBTORONTO/B, on
11/2/98 8:57 AM:

8306-05

I believe the meeting with Francisco went very well. I gave him a brief overview of my concept of secur ops of which he sp. My initial meeting with local police agencies was aimed at providing them with a brief on the LFCA Y2K Plan. Subsequently, I did provide them with a limited briefing on the NATO conf with the intent for them starting the CI process for the conf. An RCMP rep from Newmarket was present at my informal meeting; however, the only briefing material that was given was a copy of your slides that you gave my Comd (not secur designated) with two additional ones included. Notwithstanding, the police pers present are from the CI world, therefore, I believed they should all know about secur awareness, however, I apologize that even after my secur caution given at the beginning of the briefing someone still released info. I have learned my lesson and I will ensure that it will not happen again.

On a happier note, I understand that a tasking msg will be coming out soon. I will be very happy to stop working from behind the scenes. As you know I have been given firm dir on what I can and can't do.

L.T. Smith
Maj
Area Provost Marshal
Tel: (416) 733-4681 Extension 5276
Fax: (416) 733-5327

000267

To: B6NDHQ@Backbone@NDHQ-VINESnet [/c=CA/a=GOVMT.CANADA/p=GC+DND.MDN/
o=CFBTORONTO/ou=BSTORONTO/ou=LFCACHQ/ou=A PM/s=Smith/g=Maj/i=L]
From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject:
Attachment:
Date: 10/30/98 1:20 PM

0303-04
118-120 / 1247-9

s.19(1)

Lionel, sorry I wasn't able to talk to you on Monday but too many things were ongoing at once. In any event, I wanted to discuss with both [REDACTED] and yourself a proposal made by [REDACTED] boss regarding the "staff" security position. Unfortunately, [REDACTED] wasn't in Toronto and that sort of went by the boards. If possible could you please send me a sitrep of how things went with you and Francisco. By the way, we found another elevator that leads from the "Restaurant" area - 500 level - directly to the 800 level and which bypasses the 700 level. It is not visible from the ceremonial entrance.

You will have seen my message to the SA/DCDS regarding the Wng O. They will endeavour to get it out within the next few days.

Spoke this AM with Chris Follet of the Toronto RCMP VIP Security Section. She is my contact vis-a-vis special protection. She should always be included any security discussions. Unfortunately, her section was not invited to your previous gathering and she received flak because of that. When these meetings do take place could you please ensure that section is on the invitee list. I believe from what both you and she said to me that there was to RCMP representation at your gathering but how/who the invite was addressed to is not known to me. In any event, some noses were out of joint.

She also spoke of copies of slides she received by fax from some other source who was there - concern expressed relating to type of information being disseminated. Until formal announcement is made, meeting information should be afforded appropriate security classification.

Am sure that you are conscious of above and since I don't know from who info received or even if secure means used to transmit, please remind all persons involved about sensitivity especially regarding U.S. arrangements.

Cheers, Bob Corley

To: [REDACTED]@ADM Fin CS
From: R Corley@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: Security - DEFMIN 99
Attachment:
Date: 10/29/98 10:57 AM

1180-120/247-9
8302-01

[REDACTED] you will have seen my memo to Col Hug, SA DCDS. I was disappointed that you were not in Toronto although I thought it was clear that I wanted you to be there and you were I believe, prepared to go. Otherwise, I would not have booked the flight nor the room.

I spoke with Maj Wilson on Friday and in our conversation, I again thought it was clear that I wanted you there. Indeed, I clearly spelled out that I would discuss his "WO" proposal with you and Maj Smith. His reaction left me with no indication that he didn't want you to go so I am a little perplexed.

When I returned to Ottawa, I was hoping there would be a message from you but to date I have no explanation of why you were not in Toronto. I realize you are caught between a rock and a hard place but so am I. I would very much like to have you on the team but if this not to be the case, I want to know where I stand.

To: Security HelpDesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS
From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: re: LOCKS
Attachment:
Date: 05-10-1998 14:57

8278-09
1180-120/N47-9

THANK YOU,

CPL VILLENEUVE WILL DROP OFF THE INSTRUCTIONS TOMORROW AND I WILL ATTEMPT TO
DO IT!!!!!!!!!!!!

HELEN WALSH
SERGEANT
1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'
INFORMAL MEETING
PLANNING COMMITTEE
992-8489

Original text

From: Security HelpDesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS, on 10/5/98 2:37 PM:
FURTHER TO LAST REPLY CPL WOLF IS NOT AVAILABLE, CPL VILLENEUVE WILL CALL
YOU TO ASSIST YOU

IF YOU REQUIRE ANY ASSISTANCE, CONTACT US AT 996-1104, FAX: 995-5634 OR VIA
E-MAIL at "Security HelpDesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM Fin CS"

From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 05/10/98 14:27:
WE REQUIRE THAT THREE S&G LOCK COMBINATIONS BE CHANGED ON TUESDAY, 13 OCT
98. PLEASE CALL.

HELEN WALSH
SERGEANT
1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'
INFORMAL MEETING
PLANNING COMMITTEE
992-8489

To: Capt H Thorne-Albright@Nato Conf@ADM PER
From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Originated by: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER
Cc:
Bcc:
Subject: fwd: Security
Attachment:
Date: 05-10-1998 16:57

8278-08

Capt,

As you can see I've sent this request twice. I don't know what else to do.
Could you please talk with him?

HELEN WALSH
SERGEANT
1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'
INFORMAL MEETING
PLANNING COMMITTEE
992-8489
FAX 995-6498

Original text

From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 9/23/98 12:12 PM:
To: Capt J Lepine@ADM Policy@ADM Policy

8266-06

Sir:

I still have no response. Please advise.

HELEN WALSH
ADMIN ASSISTANT
1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'
INFORMAL MEETING
PLANNING COMMITTEE
992-8489

From: Helen Walsh@Nato Conf@ADM PER, on 9/11/98 5:12 PM:
To: Capt J Lepine@ADM Policy@ADM Policy, Security Helpdesk@CFSUO SAMP@ADM
FIN CS

8254-04

Capt Lepine,

After discussion with Mr. Corley it is requested that I be assigned
authority to sign for passes and IDs require by this section.

Please info the Security Help desk in your reply.

Thanx,

HELEN WALSH
ADM ASSISTANT
1999 NATO DEFENCE MINISTERS'
INFORMAL MEETING
PLANNING COMMITTEE
992-8489